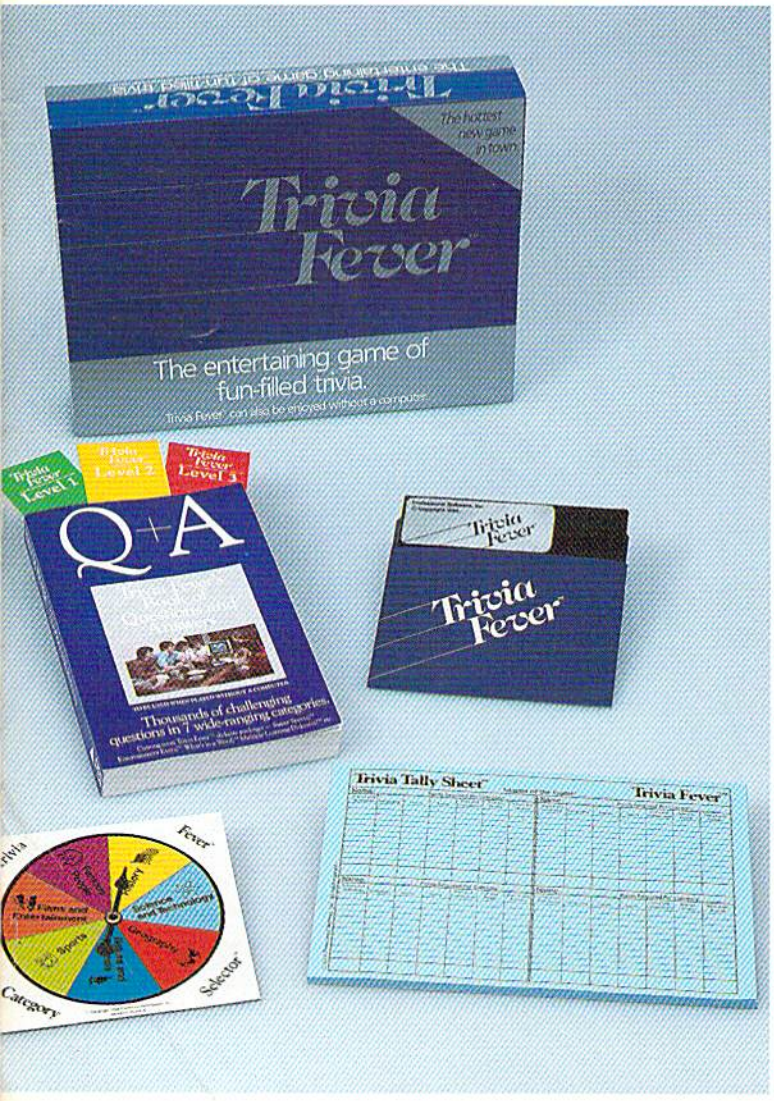
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Catch Trivia Fever™

"The Hottest New Game In Town"



At $39.95, Trivia Fever comes complete with Question and Answer Book, Category Selector, and Tally Sheets to be used when played without a computer.

Trivia Fever is absolutely unique — it's the only software entertainment package that can be enjoyed ***with*** or ***without*** a home computer! When played on your home computer, Trivia Fever is a refreshing alternative to all those shoot'em up games. An elected "Master of the Game" uses the computer to randomly select subject categories, handicap players, generate questions and answers, keep score automatically, and more! Instructive by its very nature, Trivia Fever can be enjoyed by up to 8 individuals or teams. And when played without a computer, Trivia Fever has all the best features of the "popular" trivia games plus more — all without the cumbersome board, cards, and little game pieces. You can play in a car, on vacation, anytime, anywhere! And Trivia Fever is by far the best Trivia game available anywhere. Here's why:

Trivia Fever offers thousands of challenging questions in 7 interesting categories, so there's something for everyone. Each category has questions with 3 levels of difficulty, which score comparable points. What's more, Trivia Fever allows players to HANDICAP all those so-called "trivia experts" three different ways, giving everyone a chance to win. And players can easily control the length of play from quick thirty minute games to multi-hour party marathons!

Trivia Fever is unique, entertaining, educational, and most of all FUN. And at $39.95, Trivia Fever is destined to quickly become the best selling software entertainment package of all time. There's even a $5 rebate available to any non-computer users who return the computer diskette.

Trivia Fever can be enjoyed on the Commodore 64, IBM PC & PCjr and compatibles, Apple II series, and others. So don't delay. Catch Trivia Fever at your favorite software retailer today!

For additional information call 617-444-5224, or write to:

PSI P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194

Trivia Fever is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore 64™ Owners, Relax...

with Mirage Concepts software

Mirage Concepts has mastered the art of uncomplicating software. Before you buy—we help you determine which Mirage Concepts package will meet your need. No guesswork! With your purchase comes a menu-driven program ranked by independent evaluators nationwide as among the finest available. Relax as you learn how to operate your program with clear, concise tutorials written by professional writers... not programmers. For consultation on your special questions, technical support personnel are standing by on a toll-free basis.

For Brochures, Support and Information, Call...
(800) 641-1441
In California, Call...
(800) 641-1442

DATABASE MANAGER, $89.95
• 100% Machine Language • Free Form Design • Sort On Any Field • Calculated Fields
• Interfaces to W.P. • Record Size = 2,000 Characters

ADVANCED REPORT GENERATOR, $49.95
• Companion to Database • Totals and Subtotals • Field Matching • Expanded Reports
• Sorting (Up & Down) • Calculated Fields

WORD PROCESSOR, Professional Version $89.95
• 80 Col w/o Addt'l Hdwr • 100% Machine Language • Spelling Checker (30,000 Words)
• Over 70 Single Keystroke Commands • Printer Command File • Interfaces to Database

WORD PROCESSOR, Personal Version $39.95
• 100% Machine Language • True Word Wrap • Printed page/line/character counters
• Right Justify, Center • Printer Command File • Interfaces to Database

MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC.

2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711

TM—Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Take our educat home. And be a

America's schools need your help!

The publishers of America's number one educational program make you this unusual offer: Take any of our educational programs home and be a hero once, because kids love the fun we bring to learning. As a bonus we'll send the program of your choice to your school, free, including a gift card in your name. You'll help meet the acute need for superior software in our schools. You'll be a hero twice!**

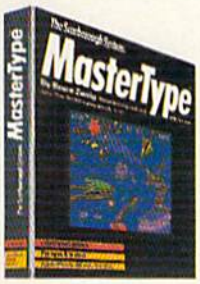
The Scarborough System has a complete range of programs to stimulate, challenge and help you or your children be more productive—including Your Personal Net Worth, that makes handling home finances fast and easy, Make Millions, an adult business simulation game, and PictureWriter,* a program that makes drawing on the computer fun. At your dealer's now.

The Scarborough

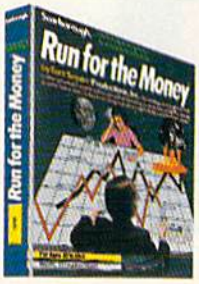
©Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ional software hero twice!



MasterType™* Sharpen typing skills and increase computer facility. MasterType is the nation's best-selling educational program. It's an entertaining game that teaches typing as it increases the keyboard skills needed to be at home with a computer. And there's a bonus on top of this bonus: when we send a copy to your local school, at your request, your child will become even more proficient with a computer.



Run for the Money™ Learn to pursue profits in the real world by escaping from an alien planet. Here's an excitingly different, action-packed game of business strategy for two players. Your children will have fun as they learn a lot about business.

Phi Beta Filer™* New for children and adults. Organizes lists of addresses, dates, insurance and medical records, hobbies and collections—even school work—structures quizzes on any subject, quickly and easily. (Not available for Atari.)

Songwriter™* Kids and adults will love making music at the computer. Just press a key to listen, press a key to record, and you've started your own composition. It's a fun way to learn about music. And Songwriter can be played through your stereo or computer.

*National Education Association Teacher Certified Software.

MasterType
Phi Beta Filer
BOOK OF THE MONTH CLUB GUIDE BEST COMPUTER BOOKS & SOFTWARE

PatternMaker.™ An amazing software program. It's geometry. It's art. It's great fun. Kids can build dazzling patterns and learn a lot. PatternMaker builds a foundation that can be applied to many professions and crafts. It challenges creativity and effectively teaches symmetry, color and design, and it's just as much fun for grown-ups, too.

Our programs are available for: IBM-PC/ PCjr, Apple II family, Commodore 64, Atari.

You'll grow with us.

System.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Yes! I want to software a school!

**Enclosed is the completed warranty card and sales receipt for the purchase of a Scarborough product. I am enclosing my check for $3.50 to cover handling, shipping and postage required to send a free copy of a Scarborough program to the school listed below. A gift card with my name will be enclosed.

Your Name (for gift card)_____

Name of Principal_____

Name of School_____

Address (school address only)_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Software will be sent only to verifiable school addresses.

Offer Expires Dec. 15, 1984

Check computer used in school:
☐ Comm. 64 ☐ Atari ☐ Apple II family ☐ IBM

Check product to be sent to school:
☐ MasterType ☐ Songwriter ☐ Phi Beta Filer
☐ PatternMaker ☐ PictureWriter† ☐ Run for the Money

† Apple only.

Make check payable and mail to:
Scarborough Systems, 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN

October 1984
Vol. 1, No. 10

FEATURES

38 Introduction to Languages

40 Comal *By Colin Thompson*

46 Logo *By Amee Eisenberg*

54 Pascal
By Margaret Morabito

62 Pilot *By James Llanos*

66 Fortran *By Robert W. Baker*

70 The Mystery of Lane Manor
You'll need more than a slick trenchcoat and a funny hat to solve this mystery. *By Jim Sanders*

76 Easy Keypad
Here's an easy way to add a number keypad to your C-64. *By Jim Stephens*

80 SID Serenade
Add music to your Basic programs without missing a beat.
By M.J. Clifford

84 Find the Word
Here's a good, magazine-quality game that gives you an easy-to-read printout and is simple to set up.
By Gerald A. Caron

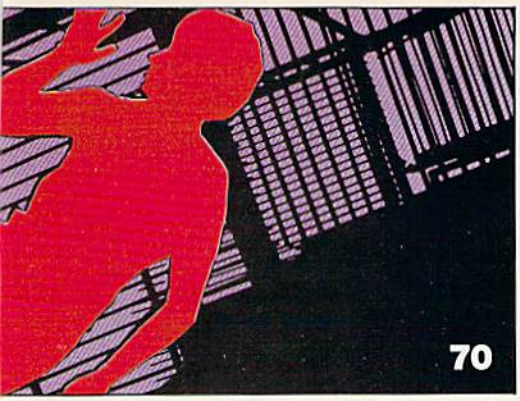
92 Spwriter
This sprite-editing program makes it easy to design sprites and include them in your Basic or machine language programs. *By Keith Meade*

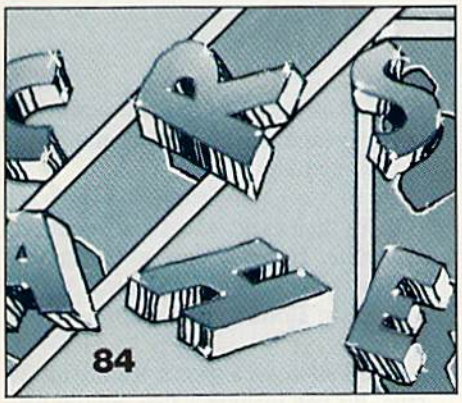
118 Hurry Up!
Finally! A solution to Basic's one major drawback—lack of speed. Follow these hints for more zip in your programs. *By William W. Braun*

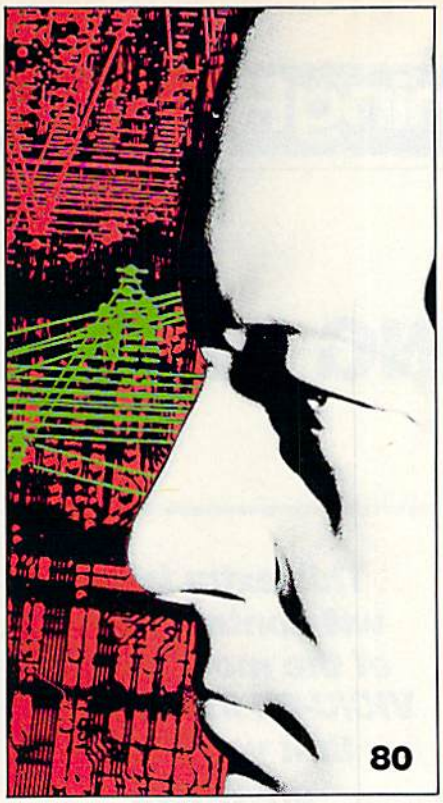
RUN (0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Application to mail at 2nd class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, N.H. 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-7138. **Subscription problems, renewals or address changes:** Write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission







DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations
Extra! Extra!
Announcing *RUN*'s 13th issue

10 Magic
Tips and hints that let you perform computing wizardry.

14 Software Gallery
Summer Games
Star League Baseball
OmniWriter & OmniSpell
Castle Wolfenstein
Typing Tutor
Zaxxon

28 Video Casino
Here's a game that would have put Chicken Little in a panic.

34 Computer Tutor

144 Mail RUN

146 Commodore Clinic
A questions and answers column to help your ailing computer.

154 Book Gallery
The VIC-20 for Kids of All Ages
Anatomy of the Commodore 64
Commodore 64 Games Book

158 RUN Amok

158 Club Notes

160 New Products RUNdown

Cover illustration by Anna Davidian.

Designed by Suzanne Torsheya.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, jr, MacWorld, Micro MarketWorld, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, RUN, 73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Guy Wright
MANAGING EDITOR
Swain Pratt
REVIEW EDITOR
Shawn Laflamme
ASSISTANT EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Susan Tanona
ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR
Margaret Morabito
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Tom Benford, David Busch, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR—CWC/P PUBLICATIONS
Jeff DeTray
EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER
Jack Burnett

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Harold Stephens
SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Louise O'Sullivan
1-800-441-4403
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager;
Karen Letendre and Allison Walsh, representatives
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Nancy Salmon
ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER/MFG.
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION
Robert M. Villeneuve
PHOTOGRAPHY MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
DESIGN MANAGER
Joyce Pillarella
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Philip Geraci, Suzanne Torsheya

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT TO VP/GM
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES
Dave Schissler
DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
Stephen Twombly
MARKETING MANAGER
Pamela Esty
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES & COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS
James Leonard
PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT
Wayne Green

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOMETHING EXTRA SPECIAL

In response to a call from our readers for more information about Commodore computing, *RUN* announces an extra issue of the magazine to be released just after the new year. Entitled "The Home User Guide to Commodore Computing," this extra issue promises to be a handy reference guide, containing information of lasting value that readers will refer to again and again. This issue is not included in the 12-issue subscription price, but we feel that it's a value all of our readers should take advantage of. (Look for the ad annoucing this extra issue in next month's *RUN*.)

The editors of *RUN* have assembled, in one issue, some of the most valuable and useful information for VIC-20 and C-64 users that you'll find anywhere.

First, let's take the Magic column. For many of our readers, this is their favorite section of the magazine. In this special issue, columnist Lou Sander will brew up over 500 entries—those published in January through December, plus 150 more valuable and useful hints and tips for both beginning and experienced Commodore owners. These tricks will be compiled and indexed according to subject, for easy reference.

This extra issue will contain some of the most useful VIC/C-64 information that you'll find anywhere

If that's not enough, consider the half-dozen introductory articles to help the Commodore owner get started in Basic programming, assembly language, graphics, sound and music and telecommunications.

Another section will contain a glossary of Commodore-related computing terms. This section will define acronyms and expressions and give examples of commonly used terms.

For those Commodorists who want to share their experiences and questions with other computer users, this special issue will also feature a complete, up-to-date list of Commodore clubs and user groups.

In addition, as a special feature of this issue, we will include a free pullout wall poster containing handy reference material that makes programming the C-64 and VIC-20 easier. This reference chart will feature Basic commands, error messages, convenient Peeks and Pokes, ASCII codes, op codes and special graphics characters—all the programming information you must constantly seek out in manuals—in one visually attractive chart.

The editors of *RUN* wanted to offer something special for our readers—something that they could hold onto and refer to throughout the year. We think we've found it in this special issue. We think you'll agree. **db**

How to type listings from *RUN*

Typing in listings can be difficult enough without having to worry about strange graphics characters, charts or tables. That's why we decided to make it easy to enter listings from *RUN* by translating everything we thought might be confusing in any program.

When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key at the same time.

{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key at the same time.

{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.

{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.

{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.

{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).

{CRSR UP} {CRSR DN} {CRSR LF} {CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.

{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).

{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).

{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up arrow key).

In some instances, when a large number of characters or spaces are repeated in a listing, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Print vs Print#

RUN readers should be aware of difficulties that may arise when entering listings that contain the PRINT and PRINT# commands.

These two commands may look very similar, but they are different. If, for example, you use a question mark (?) to abbreviate PRINT in a line such as 10 PRINT#4,A$, then you are signaling to the Commodore computer that you are trying to print the variable #4, which is not a legal variable name.

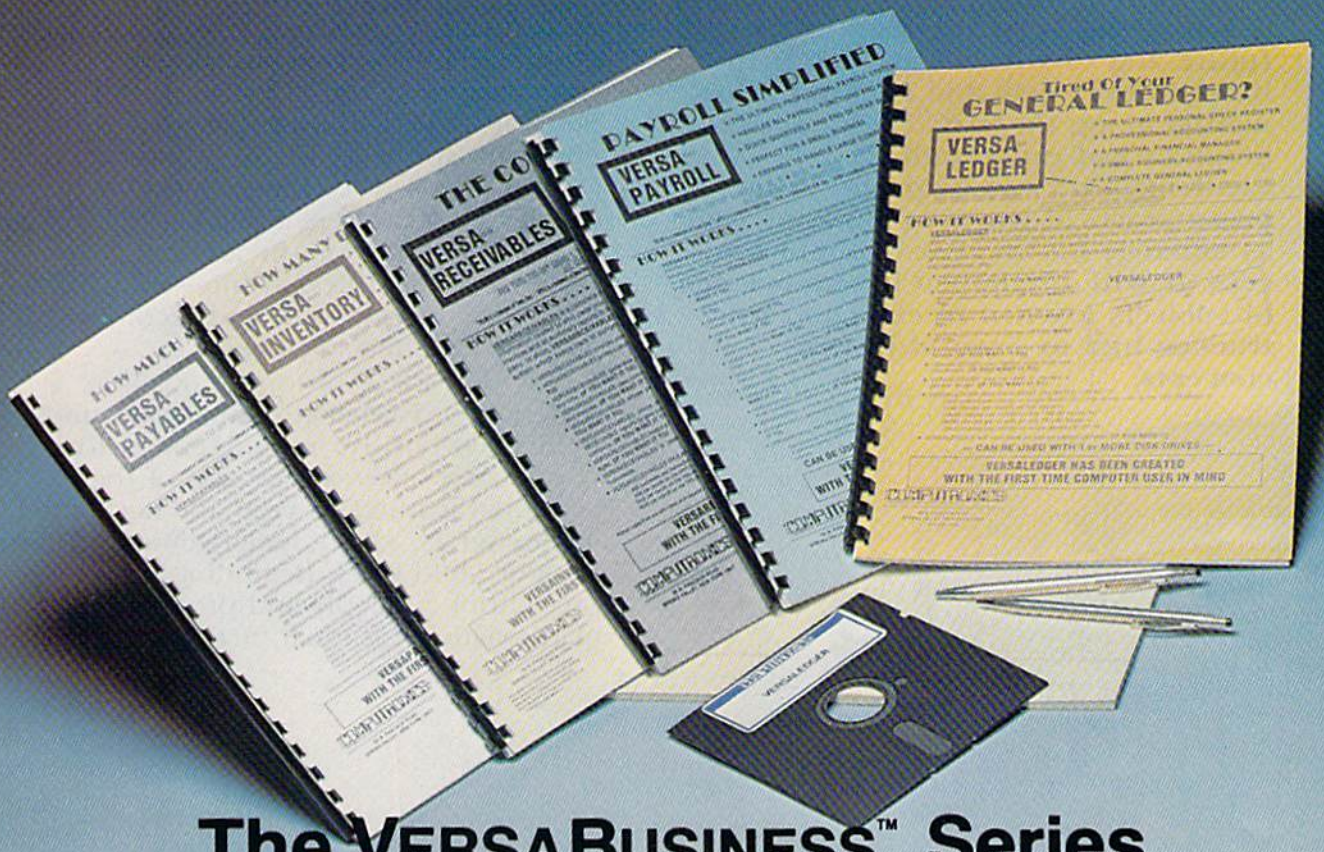
The command PRINT#4 actually means "print to device number 4." You can abbreviate PRINT# by hitting the P key and the shift and R keys at the same time and then entering the device number. But *do not* abbreviate PRINT# with a question mark.

If you think of PRINT as one command and PRINT# as an entirely different command, then you should have no problems.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VERSABUSINESS Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION INSTRUMENTATION MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

www.Computronics.com

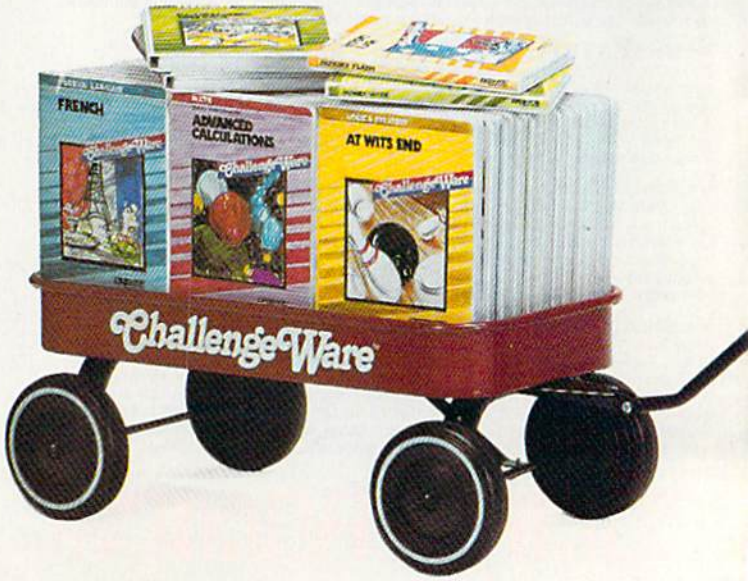
Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

On the road to Discover

Your child is on the road to the future and ChallengeWare can help him discover new and exciting information along the way. With colorful graphics and presentations, ChallengeWare can help him to improve practical learning skills as well as enhance his creative thought process. It will strengthen his knowledge of subjects learned in class and introduce him to a world of new concepts.

ChallengeWare is the new series of educational programs available for the first time for home use through Orbyte Software. Currently used to improve the educational quality of over 1,000 schools systems across the United States, ChallengeWare offers a distinct difference in home education...the academic material taught through this series has been tested, approved, and recommended by your child's teachers!

A wide variety of topics, quality material, performance evaluations, and immediate positive reinforcement for correct responses are several of the exceptional features offered and acclaimed in this series. And, ChallengeWare grows as your child does. Beginning with basic pre-school concepts and progressing to mathematics, grammar, reading, social



For Commodore 64 and Apple II series.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Products.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

y with...ChallengeWare™

studies, science, foreign language, economics, computer programming, and logic and strategy, ChallengeWare will follow him from the early formative years until adulthood. A total of 55 titles in all to keep your child's interest peaked with new and exciting information!

Now you can play an active role in your child's future achievement by starting him off with ChallengeWare.

For a dealer nearest you, call TOLL FREE 1-800-253-2600.

ChallengeWare™

ORBYTE™ SOFTWARE

Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720 (203)621-9361

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun.
MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Magic

Compiled by Louis F. Sander

MAGIC is a monthly column of hints, tricks and odds and ends from the worlds of software, hardware and applications.

Every month, MAGIC brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks that others have found to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting.

MAGIC features simple hardware ideas, one-line programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that is of current value to Commodore computerists and that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort, or theoretical knowledge.

Send your own tricks and requests for a Trick writer's guide to:

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
P.O. Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
U.S.A.

RUN *will pay up to $50 for each original trick we print.*

MAGIC's tricks are numbered in hex, the number system of sorcery and computers.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

With Halloween on the horizon, many minds are mulling matters Magical. Along those lines, we commanded the Coven's computer to analyze our bag of tricks, to see if *RUN*'s Magic is basically white or black. With legerdemainiac logic, with prestidigitous precision and with just a bit of *soul*, the Keeper of the Keywords has come to a conclusion: This column, its proprietor and all its fine contributors are dealing in black and white Magic. Elementary, my dear Gutenberg.

This month's featured subject is video displays—a dozen tricks to make yours clearer and more colorful. To round things out, we pulled the strongest and most mystical tricks from our bag, and added the most unusual ones we could find.

So put that skeleton back in the closet, throw that pumpkin into the cauldron and meditate upon The Book. In other words, drop what you're doing and observe October's awesome offerings.

$ED Easy hexing—If you can't handle hexadecimal in your head, here's something that will move you in that direction. Just memorize the fact that $1000 hex = 4096 decimal. Then use that information as a shortcut when using the SYS command to access hex locations.

For example, to access a program at $9000 hex, just type SYS 9 * 4096. To access one at $9008, just type SYS 9 * 4096 + 8. If you go one step further and memorize the hex digits for decimals 10–15, it will be easy to use the SYS command to call $C000 (where there's a 4K block of protected RAM), by typing SYS 12 * 4096. That's a lot easier than trying to memorize 49152. (or is it 49512?—I *never* can remember for sure.)

For more complex SYS calls, remember that $100 hex = 256 decimal, and $10 hex = 16 decimal. Then $CF83 easily becomes 12 * 4096 + 16 * 256 + 8 * 16 + 3.

Eric Haver
Squirrel Hill, PA

$EE Word trick—Here is a program to tutor computer users in Pig Latin. It translates English to Swine, and after very little practice, most students should have little trouble with Ig-pay Atin-lay. Study hard, because a second language always looks impressive on a job application!

```
10 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"
20 A$="SWHAT" : PRINT
30 INPUT "ENGLISH";A$
40 B$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1) : A$="-"+LEFT$(A$,1)+"AY"
50 PRINT : PRINT"{2 spaces}SWINE:" ;B$;A$
60 GOTO 20
```

Gary Forney
Oelwein, IA

$EF C-64 lockup bug—The C-64 has an editing bug that causes you to lose control of the keyboard at certain times. The bug crops up when you exceed two screen lines while entering text at the bottom of the screen. If you attempt to delete back to the second line, horrible things happen, and they are hard but not impossible to correct.

First your keyboard locks up. Then, if there's a program in memory, the computer attempts to run it. If it ends up on an Input statement, you're in big trouble, since you can make no input. If there is no program in memory, the computer may attempt to load one from tape.

Many solutions to this bug have been advanced, but they don't seem to work consistently. Here are some that we've tried:

- Use one of the following cursor colors when typing, and the bug won't occur: black, white, purple, green, orange, brown, gray 2 or light green.
- Press the shift and 3 keys, which might get a Press Play on Tape message. If it does, press your recorder's play key, then hit the run/stop key.
- Plug a joystick into port 1 and work it actively, pressing and releasing the fire button all the while. This might also get the Press Play message.
- Use your reset button, then use an Un-New program to resurrect whatever you had in memory.

Robert L. Lykins
Anchorage, AK

$F0 Solomon's Basic—Problem: three kids, one computer, all want to use it. Solution:

```
10 PRINT "WAIT WHILE I CHOOSE"
20 FOR I=1 TO 5000 : NEXT
30 INT(X=3*RND(0)+1)
40 IF X=1 THEN PRINT "ALICIA IS FIRST" : END
50 IF X=2 THEN PRINT "KEN IS FIRST" : END
60 IF X=3 THEN PRINT "SARAH IS FIRST" : END
```

Nick Long
Carey, OH

$F1 Overseas computing—Many computerists who contemplate foreign travel become needlessly concerned about the 220-volt current and their 110-volt computers. In West Germany and Italy, it is easy to purchase a 300-watt, 220-110V stepdown transformer for about $25. For many years I have run computers and associated equipment from such a transformer, and have had no problems. My transformer currently handles a VIC, 1541 disk, MPS-801 printer and a Panasonic portable TV, again with no difficulties.

If you bring a U.S. TV overseas and use it only with your computer, you will have no trouble, providing you use a stepdown transformer. Trying to use it for TV reception will give a picture but no sound. Most European TVs will work with a U.S. VIC, but will not reproduce sound. The same is true for U.S. TVs used with European VICs.

William J. Dirks
Somewhere in Germany

$F2 Easyscript trickery—The documentation doesn't mention that Easyscript supports joystick panning in both Edit and Output to Video modes. During Edit mode, the joystick gives full wraparound—left, right, up and down, with good speed. In the Output to Video mode, there is smooth scrolling left, with right wraparound. The fire button advances the text line by line, and can be held down for rapid motion. It all makes reading the output a sit-back-and-relax situation.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Some joysticks may induce a crash, but can be plugged in after the program has loaded. I use a track ball in port #2, without any problems at all.

Colin Johanson
Niddrie, Australia

$F3 Video vitalizer—The display on a conventional TV set can be greatly enhanced by tying a 1000-ohm potentiometer across pins 1 (luminance) and 4 (video out) of the 64's audio/video plug, then adjusting it for best color and resolution. Radio Shack's DIN plug #274-003 and any wire-lead 1000-ohm trim pot help keep this job neat. (Be careful about the pin numbers. In the DIN system, pins 1 and 4 are next to one another. Ed.)

James G. Cooper
New Albany, IN

$F4 TV connectors—Many TV sets now on the market have 75-ohm F-type connections on the back of the set. Some don't even have the old standard 300-ohm connections! Rather than use the switch box provided with the computer, use an RCA female to F male adapter, available at most electronics stores. (Radio Shack #278-255.)

Not only will your connection at the back of the set be more elegant, but your picture reception may improve (mine did, dramatically), since you've maintained the same impedance and eliminated the switch box, which may add interference to your modulated signal.

Even if you have only 300-ohm connectors, try using an RCA to F adapter with a 75-ohm to 300-ohm matching transformer, also available at most electronics stores. Your picture quality may improve!

Mike Phebus
Lafayette, IN

$F5 TV interference tip—The wavy lines that run through your picture can sometimes be eliminated by unplugging the power cord from your TV and plugging it in the other way (unless the plug is keyed, but in that case you probably wouldn't have the wavy lines).

Ed Badger
Merrimack, NH

$F6 Video interference—You can reduce screen interference by coiling the cord that runs from the computer to the TV or monitor. When you get it the way you want it, tie the coil with string or plastic tie wraps. (Changing the cable length also can be of help. Ed.)

Jerome Beck
Glendora, CA

$F7 TV tricks—Are you still having trouble with the wavy lines on your TV screen? Try disconnecting the TV antenna terminals from the TV/computer switch on the back of your TV. Better yet, do not use the switch at all. Just disconnect the TV antenna and hook the computer directly to the TV's 75-ohm antenna input connector. If your TV does not have a 75-ohm input on it, use a Radio Shack 75-300-ohm transformer (part #15-1140).

Another trick is to install a Drake TV-75-HP high pass filter between the computer and the TV or to install a Drake LF-2 or LF-6 ac line filter on the computer and/or TV.

Walt Grosch
Milwaukee, WI

$F8 Money-saving TVI tip—I have a Commodore 64, a 1541 disk drive and a Gemini 10X printer with a Cardco interface. I use a standard TV for a monitor and have been plagued with interference. The interference is the greatest when the disk drive or printer is energized.

I intended to buy a 1701 monitor to solve my interference problems when I discovered an antenna interference filter sold by Radio Shack. I installed this filter (part #15-581 or 15-580) between the TV antenna terminals and lead from the TV/computer switch.

The interference was eliminated, and presentation quality now approaches that of a monitor.

Clifford J. Manspeaker
Warner Robins, GA

$F9 Ultimate TVI control—For years I had been plagued with the heartbreak of television interference. I tried moving things around, changing plugs, putting foil around the RF modulator and switch—all to no avail. What *was* I to do? Then the idea of sealing my video system with a good coax line hit me, and it works!

My local Radio Shack precut a cable to the length I needed, put the proper connectors on both ends and sold me the necessary adapters to make everything fit together. I took it home and tried it, and presto!—no more lines or noises.

Bill Haines
Warsaw, IN

$FA Test patterns—Here is a short program that provides an acceptable substitute for a color bar/dot generator. It is written for the C-64 but is easily converted to the VIC-20.

```
10 PRINT CHR$ (147);:POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:FOR I = 1 TO 24
20 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{7 spaces}{CTRL 7}{7 spaces}
   {CTRL 8}{7 spaces}{CTRL 6}{7 spaces}{CTRL 2}{7 spaces}
   {CTRL0}":NEXT
30 GOSUB 200
40 FOR I = 1 TO 24:PRINT"{40 periods}";:NEXT
50 GOSUB 200
60 FOR I = 1 TO 24:PRINT"{40 SHFT + }";:NEXT
70 GOSUB 200
80 GOTO 10
200 GET A$:IF A$ = "" THEN 200
210 PRINT CHR$(147);:RETURN
```

To change screens, hit any key. For the VIC-20, change line 10 to read:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:POKE36879,8:FOR I = 1 TO 22
```

Instead of seven spaces in line 20, use four spaces. Change lines 40 and 60 to read 22 instead of 40 in the Print statement.

Terrill S. Barkley
Columbus, NE

(continued on p. 120)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

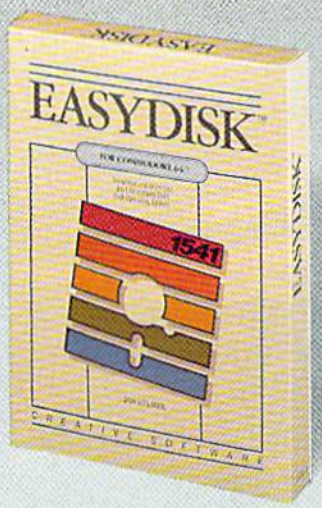
TWO SURE WAYS TO GET MORE OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE 64

I AM THE C-64 provides you with a friendly and patient private tutor. This series is the perfect guide to learning all the power your Commodore 64 has to offer.

- Complete six-volume series.
- Each operation you can perform is explained in simple terms right on the screen; no more struggling with confusing manuals.
- Includes overall introduction to the Commodore 64 and its keyboard.
- Learn BASIC programming language as well as advanced programming techniques.
- Advanced series guides you through music and sound effects and sprite graphics.

EasyDisk eliminates disk based aggravation. It saves time and adds extra features, all at the touch of a key. A must for all Commodore 64 disk drive owners.

- Simplifies the Commodore 1541 Disk Operating System.
- Organizes all the commands in a simple, easy-to-follow menu.
- Allows you to select and execute commands with just a few simple keystrokes.
- Provides full disk backup (using just one drive).
- Doesn't interfere with the normal operation of your computer; it's simply there when you need it.



C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

©1984 Creative Software

"Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Software Gallery

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme

Summer Games

If You're an Aspiring Olympian, Here's Your Chance To Go for the Gold!

A

Olympic music fills the air, the torchbearer ignites the eternal flame and doves of peace are released into the air above the stadium. The Olympic games are about to begin.

This is the opening ceremony of Summer Games, a new release from Epyx. This is a highly advanced disk program allowing one or two players to compete in eight Olympic events. The game offers its contestants very realistic graphics, a wide variety of sounds and music and a fluid motion that simulates gravity to perfection.

You begin Summer Games by typing in your name and selecting the country that you wish to represent. There are 18 countries from which to choose, including the tiny Principality of Epyx. The nationality that you choose in the game is very important—at the end of each event, all scores are displayed, your flag is shown and your national anthem is played.

The main menu of Summer Games has six options including: competing in one event or all of them; practicing an event; the number of joysticks to be used; a view of the world records and a repeat of the incredible opening ceremony. The world-records screen is very impressive. The names of the record holders are immediately recorded here, and Olympic music adds a touch of elegance to the screen.

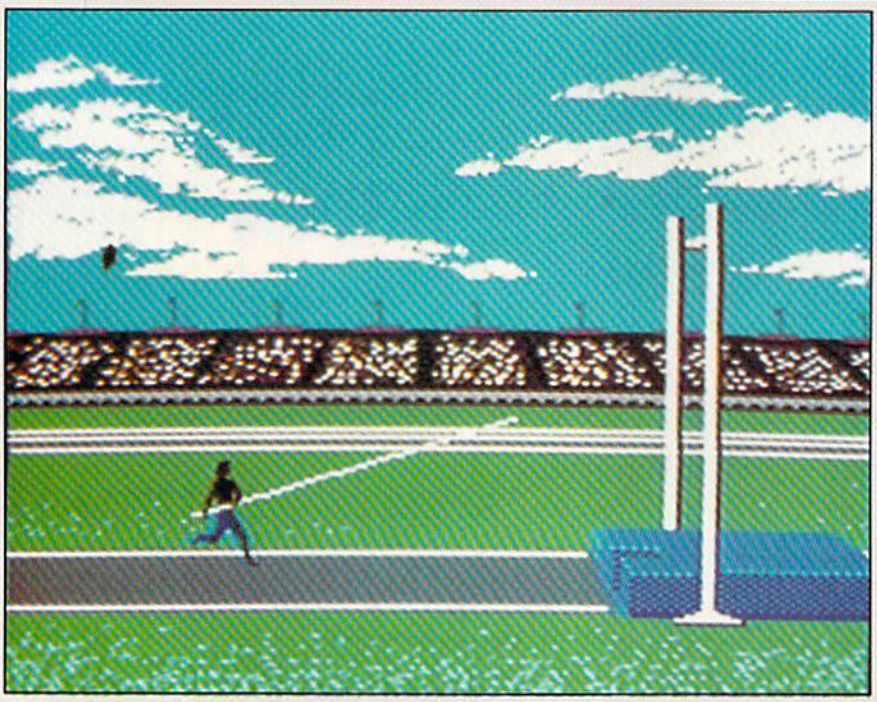
Let's examine each of the eight events in Summer Games.

Pole Vaulting

To prepare for this event, you must first select your bar height. (The bar height is initially set at 4 meters.) Three different pole grips are offered to the vaulter, but I have had the best luck with the high grip, because it will give you the most height.

Once the pole grip is selected, you begin your run by pushing the fire button. As your vaulter runs, try to judge when the pole will fit into the vault box, and then pull down to lower your pole. To master this event, try several practice runs. When your pole fits into the vault box, notice how far your vaulter is from the edge of the screen. If you can remember this distance, you have discovered an easy method to determine when to lower your pole.

Once the pole is planted in the vault box, push your joystick forward to propel your vaulter up and over the bar. By pressing the fire button one more time, the vaulter releases the pole and falls



Report Card

A **Superb!** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B **Very Good.** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C **Good.** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D **Mediocre.** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E **Poor.** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deep-sixed!

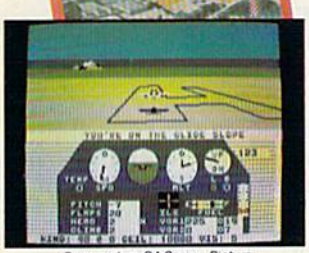
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GREAT BEFORE, NOW EVEN BETTER!!

Improved with new options, additional instruments, new navigation aids, and more!!

SOLO FLIGHT SIMULATOR

REAL LIFE CHALLENGES FOR THE AIR FORCE MAJOR — GREAT FUN AND LEARNING — FOR HIS 10 YEAR OLD SON!!!



Commodore 64 Screen Picture

Major Bill has over 3000 hours of flying. He loves the sophistication of the SOLO FLIGHT simulation and its real life challenges of deteriorating weather, failing instruments, and overheating engines!! He knows the reality of flight — with SOLO FLIGHT he can bring it home!!

Bill Jr. has no real flying hours, but just moments after he plugs in his joystick, he's airborne, experiencing the fun and learning of flight. He loves the great 3-D graphics, the takeoffs, the touch and go's, and the NEW "INSTRUCTOR PILOT" option which enables the computer to give him flight instruction just like his fighter pilot Dad would!! Bill Jr. loves the fun of flying — with SOLO FLIGHT he has it!!

SOLO FLIGHT is a real flight simulator that includes VOR's, ILS, 21 different airports, VFR, and IFR flying. SOLO FLIGHT is easy to get started with, but you will get hooked on its Fun and Excitement!! Try to master all the challenges of SOLO FLIGHT. But be careful, because that may take many more flying hours than a Major has!!

SOLO FLIGHT is available for Commodore-64, APPLE, IBM, and ATARI computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find SOLO FLIGHT at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, Money Order, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for postage and handling (Int'l, add $4.00 USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

Heart Pounding, Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

Exciting 3-Dimensional Aerial Combat Over Europe in World War II!!

MicroProse Software 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030

The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!! (301) 667-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore-64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

The graphics of the Gymnastics event are excellent, depicting overhead lights, mats in the background and a scoreboard.

safely to the mat below.

This event is an excellent challenge, requiring you to coordinate your joystick movements. This is one of the most difficult events to master in Summer Games.

Platform Diving

You begin this event with your diver on the end of the diving board, 30 feet above the pool. Press the fire button to set your diver in motion.

Once your diver has left the board, move the joystick forward, backward, left or right to determine the type of dive you wish to do. Remember that each position of the joystick not only determines the type of dive, but also the rate of your diver's body rotation. Become familiar with each diving position and its rate of body rotation, because every dive must be completed with your diver's body entering the pool vertically and fully extended. This is done by pushing the joystick forward after the diving maneuver is completed.

Each contestant must complete four dives, evaluated by seven computer judges. Bear in mind that the difficulty of each dive also determines a multiplier, which can amount to many extra points for your diver. A perfect dive is awarded a 10.0, and your difficulty multiplier can go as high as 4.1.

I'm very pleased with the poolside graphics of this event, and the sounds of divers hitting the water correctly and incorrectly is very distinguishable. Platform Diving isn't as difficult as Pole Vaulting, but it offers a different type of challenge.

4 × 400-Meter Relay

To start the relay, press the fire button, and your runner will be placed at the starting line. Watch the countdown; when the starting gun is fired, move the joystick to the right to begin running. Be very careful not to run before the gun is fired, since it will constitute a false start. Two false starts will disqualify you from this event.

You'll have to pace your runners, because each runner has a different amount of stamina. Pacing a runner is accomplished by centering the joystick for normal running and pushing it to the left for coasting. If you continue holding the joystick to the right, the runner will run at top speed, and lose his energy.

To judge how much you should pace your runner, observe the other runner and watch your energy gauge at the bottom of the screen. When the bar is long and white, you have plenty of energy, but as the bar disappears, so does your stamina.

The baton is passed by pressing the fire button, but timing is critical. If you miss your handoff, the action on the screen will freeze momentarily, and you'll lose precious seconds in the race.

This event looks good, plays well and has many interesting special effects. I particularly enjoy the way the screen scrolls with the runner from the beginning of the relay to the finish line.

100-Meter Dash

The 100-Meter Dash begins exactly like the 4 × 400-Meter Relay. By moving the joystick to the right, you begin the dash for the gold. The difference between this event and the relay is that you must run by moving your joystick back and forth or up and down as fast as you can. The graphics and sounds of the 100-Meter Dash are identical to those of the relay, but the dash is played differently, and it offers a greater challenge if you run against computer competition.

Gymnastics

Gymnastics takes the Olympics indoors to a world of new challenges and surroundings. To start this segment of Summer Games, press the fire button, and your gymnast will raise her hands. When you release the fire button, she begins her run.

Press the fire button again at the right moment, and she will jump onto the springboard and leap toward the horse. This is a tricky moment in the event, because you must move your joystick to the right or left to obtain a 180-degree axial body twist. This maneuver increases the difficulty rating of your performance and gives you a better chance to obtain a high score.

Press the fire button one more time to push off the horse, and her body is again in the air. Pull back on your joystick to finish the vault, and try to correct any landing problems by moving the stick in the opposite direction that your gymnast is leaning. This event is evaluated by one computer judge, and the winner is determined by the combined score of two vaults.

Gymnastics is the most complicated event in Summer Games, and it's the most challenging. The graphics of this event are excellent, depicting every detail including overhead lights, mats in the background and an interesting scoreboard. The sounds of Gymnastics are kept simple, but they complement the action. The entire procedure described above must be done in mere seconds, with perfect accuracy.

Freestyle Relay

It's time to put on your bathing suit and prepare for the Freestyle Relay in the Olympic pool. Press the fire button to start the countdown, and pull the joystick to the right to make your swimmer jump into the water. (You're allowed two false starts.)

Once you're in the water, you must press the fire button each time your swimmer's arm enters the water, creating a power stroke. As you swim to the center of the section marked with red floats (located at the opposite end of the pool), pull your joystick to the left, and your swimmer will get the maximum kick turn. Four swimmers must complete two laps of the pool each to complete the Freestyle Relay.

Freestyle Relay is another masterpiece of excellent graphics and sounds. The graphics are again very detailed, displaying the lanes in the pool, floating red markers at the far end of the pool and wonderfully animated swimmers. The screen scrolls to the right during the swimmer's first lap and back to the left for the return lap.

This event is easy to play, but jumping into the pool and the kick turn require some practice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

Put a $20,000,000 Thrill in your Computer!!!

The F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, one of the world's most sophisticated fighters, costs the Air Force more than $20,000,000.00 each. Now you too can strap into your ejection seat and prove how good you really are in exciting modern jet fighter combat. Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets from historic missions over Southeast Asia to today's defense of the strategic oil routes through the Straits of Hormuz.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (simulator) has all the features that makes the real EAGLE the great fighter aircraft it is — afterburners, multiple radars, air to air missiles, high explosive bombs, cannon, drop tanks, Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) flares, electronic ground tracking maps, Heads Up Display (HUD), outstanding 3-dimensional cockpit visibility, and realistic F-15 maneuverability. Your mission is to take off from your base, fly to and destroy your primary target through all the dangers of enemy territory including Surface to Air Missiles and enemy aircraft. Of course, you have to get back home again, too!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is a very real simulation, accomplished with the guidance of real fighter pilots, and includes seven different combat missions, four skill levels, and an infinite number of exciting scenarios. F-15 will thrill and challenge you and give you the chance to prove you have the "Right Stuff" of an EAGLE fighter pilot!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is available for Commodore 64, ATARI (48K), and Apple II (64K) computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find STRIKE EAGLE at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for Postage and Handling (Int'l add $4.00USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!!

Heart Pounding Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

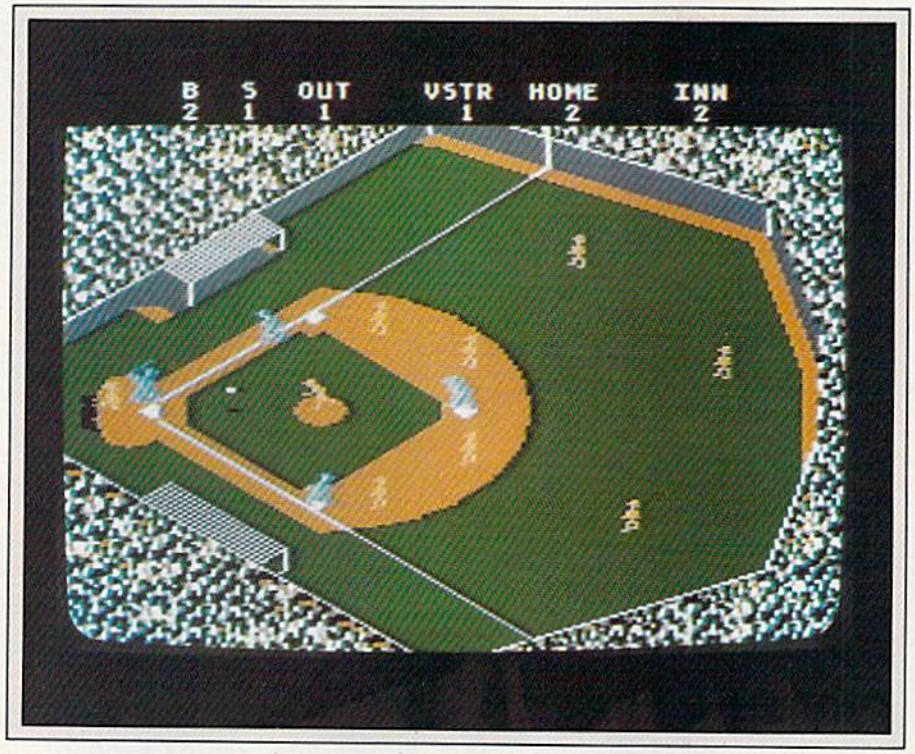
Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

MicroProse Software

10616 Beaver Dam Road
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission
Commodore 64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.



100-Meter Freestyle

The 100-Meter Freestyle is played identically to the Freestyle Relay, except you have only one swimmer who must complete two laps of the pool. The graphics and sounds are the same, and the dive into the water and the kick turn are accomplished in the same manner.

This event provides an excellent trainer for the Freestyle Relay.

Skeet Shooting

Skeet Shooting is the final event of Summer Games, and it's by far the most artistic. This event is just like the real thing, offering the player two trap houses, located at opposite sides of the screen. One or two targets are launched into the air at one time. By pushing the fire button, targets are released from the trap houses, with one shot being given for a single target and two shots for two targets. You must move the joystick to aim your gunsight, and then press the fire button to shoot at the target. There are eight stations in Skeet Shooting, with 25 targets per round.

The graphics of Skeet Shooting are superb, with beautiful mountains in the background, accenting the pastoral setting. The graphics programmer of this event really outdid himself! The trap houses are well designed, and the eight shooting stations even cast shadows. The targets cast moving shadows as they enter the air, and they disintegrate when they are shot.

Gravity is your worst enemy in this event, so don't leave your gunsight in one position very long, or it will be slowly pulled down. Following a target with a constant motion gives you a truer shot.

Overall Effect

The overall effect that Summer Games had on me was one of surprise. First of all, Epyx assigned practically every in-house C-64 programmer to this project. My second surprise was the fact that Epyx approached this project not in a cartoon sense, but in a realistic manner. The graphics take on an appearance of Olympic poster art.

I would like to recommend Summer Games to every Commodore 64 games player who is willing to accept the challenge. It's the only Olympic contest in America featuring the Russian team! *(Epyx, Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089.)*

John Jermaine
Taylorville, IL

Star League Baseball

Bring the Excitement Of the Old Ball Game To Your C-64

A

Bottom of the eighth, runners on first and third, no outs. The relief pitcher, "Knuckles" Flanagan, looks to the catcher for the sign as the batter steps up to the plate. While Knuckles may not have the power of "Heat" Muldoon or the sinker of "Curves" Cassidy, he didn't get his name for the size of his hands. He winds up and throws a slow sinker, but it gets away from him—ball one. The catcher tosses it back to the mound. Knuckles looks for the sign while the runner on first takes a big lead. Knuckles winds up, and this time he throws a knuckle ball. The batter swings and misses. Strike one.

Again the runners take their leads, only this time Knuckles spins and throws the ball to the third baseman and catches the man off the bag. The runner heads for home, but the catcher is waiting there when the third baseman tosses the ball over the runner's head. He turns around to try to get back to third, but gets caught in the rundown.

One out, man on first. The count—one and one. The next pitch is high and inside. Two and one. Another knuckle ball, but this time the batter fights it off into the stands. Two and two. One more strike will put him away. Knuckles winds and throws a changeup, but the batter is waiting for it. It's a sharp line drive straight at the shortstop. The ball takes a nasty bounce off the infield turf and the runner on first takes off for second. The shortstop manages to hold on to the ball, and he spins and throws to second for the force. The second baseman snags the ball cleanly, wheels and fires it to first trying for the double play. The throw and the runner reach first at the same time. It's going to be a close call!

Star League Baseball from Gamestar is one of those games that you find

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

yourself cursing at four in the morning when you know that you have to be up the next day at seven. It is one of the most frustratingly simple, yet seemingly impossible computer games that you will ever love.

When you first start playing Star League Baseball, you will think that it is awkward on defense and impossible on offense. The technique for throwing from any position to any base is hard to get used to, but eventually, when you turn that first double play, it won't seem so difficult.

Pitching is something that will require reading the instructions once or twice (at least), but once you've mastered it, you have more than enough options to develop a definite style with each of the three possible pitchers. One of the many nice features of Star League Baseball is the option allowing you to bring in a relief pitcher during the seventh-inning stretch if your starting pitcher begins to tire.

Batting is about as easy as actually facing a big league pitcher. It takes a lot of practice just to get to the point where you can foul off one out of four pitches. Don't be surprised when you strike out the first dozen times against the computer. If you decide to jump right into a game against the computer, you may soon find that there is a good reason why Gamestar included the batting practice option, allowing you to take as much time as you like.

Once you do get on base, it is possible to steal a base or two (especially if you are playing a human opponent), but don't take too big a lead or you might get picked off.

Star League Baseball has numerous options, including: two player or solitaire games; a choice of three pitchers, each having different pitching styles; relief pitching; a Batting Practice mode; Liners and Sluggers modes where the former hit for average and the latter go for the fence.

The game is also embellished with stadium organ music (including a nerve-wracking "pressure" tune when the bases are loaded, which is guaranteed to make you edgy), realistic graphics, crowd noises and even an electronic scoreboard that flashes advertising and scores around the league between the innings.

The best thing about Star League Baseball is that you will not be able to master it in one sitting, or even two or three. Like real baseball, it is easy in principle, but it takes a great deal of practice to become good at it. The subtleties of play and the wide variety of options make this a game that you will want to play over and over again. *(Gamestar, Inc., 1302 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101. $31.95.)*

Guy Wright
***RUN* staff**

OmniWriter & OmniSpell

Here's a Full-Featured Word Processor with a Built-in Spelling Checker

If you've been looking for a word processing program for your Commodore 64, you already know there are many to choose from. But the selection isn't easy.

Prices vary widely, and features differ between products. Some are bundled with spelling checkers as an added bonus. One such program is OmniWriter & OmniSpell, from Human Engineered Software.

OmniWriter & OmniSpell is a full-featured word processor and spelling checker, packaged in an attractive plastic storage case. It comes with a detailed 75-page manual. OmniWriter's features include move, delete, insert blocks of text, center text, align columns of numbers, create headers and footers, automatic page numbering, global search and replace, adjustable screen colors and complete printer support.

After loading OmniWriter, there is room for about 17 pages of text (34,000 characters). Longer text can be chained together for editing and printing. Text is easily centered with the press of one key. And what you see on your TV or monitor will be in almost the same format on the printed copy.

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

The **Master Handicapper™**
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.* **$149.95** complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983 **$39.95** complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet". **$59.95** complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (include expiration date) to:
Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

For serious word-processing tasks, OmniWriter & OmniSpell is hard to beat.

Regular and numerical tabs can be set, and OmniWriter uses a format line to help you control text entry. A true word-wrap feature is included. Any word that cannot fit within the right margin is automatically moved in total to the start of the next line. This makes screen editing and proofreading easy.

Both OmniWriter and OmniSpell are menu-driven programs, allowing you to move to different parts of the programs with easy-to-follow steps. So, if you get lost or don't understand how to enter a certain command, you can recover easily without losing any of your text. OmniSpell is included in the package (no extra charge), and features a 30,000-word English dictionary.

Printer support is very complete with both device #2 (IEEE user port) and device #4 (serial port) usable depending upon your printer and interface requirements.

Now that you have an idea of the basic features of OmniWriter & OmniSpell, let's take a closer look at some of their strong and weak points and whether or not you should consider buying this package.

Strong Points

OmniWriter has many strong features to note. One of the most important is horizontal scrolling. As you enter text, for example, on an 80-column letter, the screen will move as you go beyond the normal 40-character viewing limit. In other words, it acts like a window moving across your document, letting you view different sections as they will actually be printed.

Other strong features include: the ability to select different color combinations for background, character and border display; regular and numerical tabs; true word wrap; headers and footers and a Work Page feature. The Work Page is a separate area you can use to store help information, reference text or items to be merged into form letters.

OmniWriter has another feature that very few C-64 word processors have. This is the capability to merge a disk directory into your document and then print it. Other programs allow you to view a disk directory, but few allow you to make a hardcopy at the same time.

OmniSpell also has several strong features. Besides performing the basic spelling checks you'd expect, OmniSpell also gives you statistics about your document. For example, you can get a listing of the number of words, unique words, sentences, paragraphs and pages. Also, you can set up several user dictionaries, containing words you often use (such as professional terminology) that are not in the main program dictionary.

Both programs make good use of the Commodore's function keys. For instance, F1 is used to page forward in your document, while F7 turns the Insert mode on and off. A function key overlay card is included, listing the command for each function key.

OmniWriter is relatively easy to learn once you understand the different commands and formatting symbols. You can also perform disk operation tasks without having to leave OmniWriter and then reload it later. For example, you need to have formatted disks ready when you want to store your text. If you forgot to format some disks, OmniWriter allows you to do this within the program.

The documentation is very complete and easy to follow, since it's written in tutorial style. Sample documents are included with the program to aid learning, and the manual contains sections covering error messages and system prompts, which will help you recover from mistakes. Finally, OmniSpell is on the same side of the disk as OmniWriter. This means you do not have to insert or turn over a disk to do a spelling check.

Weak Points

As for weak points, there are a few worth noting. First, your keyboard will not have repeating keys unless you put in a command (POKE 650,128) before loading OmniWriter. Second, you cannot print a copy of the text in the Work Page section. This severely limits the usefulness of this feature.

Next, if you generate relatively large documents, memory limits may make the use of OmniSpell cumbersome. To get around this, you'll have to split your document into two or more pieces before running a spelling check. As for speed, a large document may take four to five minutes to check, due to the speed limitations of the Commodore 1541 disk drive (not due to OmniSpell).

Finally, the manual, while complete and well written, has no index and lacks enough illustrations to really show how many of the features work. If you have used other C-64 word processors, then this shouldn't bother you. But if this is your first encounter with word processing software, you may find some of the sections hard to follow until you actually practice them several times (and make several mistakes).

A Good Value

OmniWriter & OmniSpell is a very complete package with many strong points. The weak points noted are common to many programs and should not keep you from considering this package. Since this is a full-featured word processor, it can be used for business applications as well as home use. Younger users who understand basic word processing commands will also be able to make good use of OmniWriter & OmniSpell.

Overall, this package is a very good value. While $69.95 may seem high when compared to other word processors, the combination of many good features along with a very good spelling checker makes OmniWriter & OmniSpell well worth considering.

I highly recommend OmniWriter & OmniSpell as a complete word processing package. It may be more than you need if you write only occasional letters, but for serious word processing tasks, it's hard to beat. *(Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005. $69.95.)*

Larry Bihlmeyer
Pontiac, MI

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Flight Simulator II

For the Commodore 64™

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

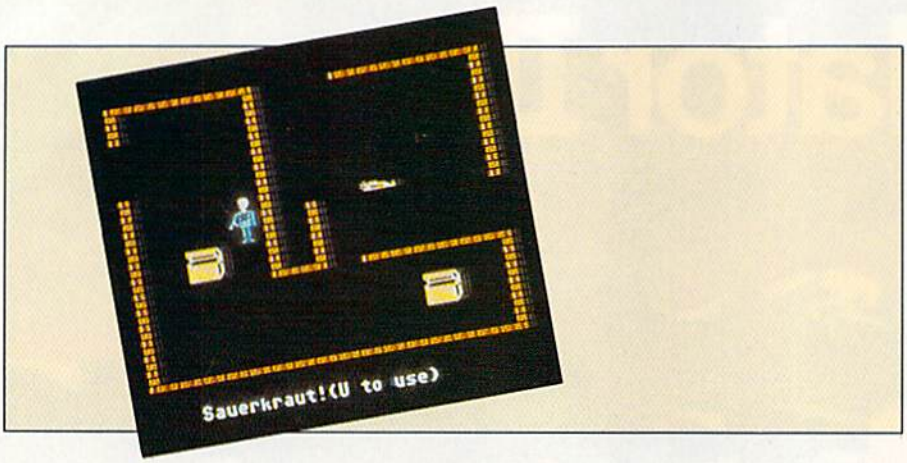
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Castle Wolfenstein

Find the Nazi War Plans And Make Your Escape From This Ancient Fortress

A

World War II saw some dark and desperate hours where the efforts of a single individual could mean the difference between miraculous victory and crushing defeat. Courtesy of Muse Software, C-64 gamers can add their endeavors to the valorous contributions of other wartime heroes with Castle Wolfenstein.

You must assume the role of a captured GI, incarcerated in the newly established Nazi headquarters at Castle Wolfenstein. The Fuehrer's minions will do anything to learn your vital military secrets. A tortured cellmate gives you a fully loaded (ten rounds) M-98 pistol and the knowledge that the Nazi war plans, known as Operation Rheingold, are somewhere in the ancient fortress.

As an army private, escaping with the plans is of paramount importance to you. Turning them over to the Allied High Command will not only shorten the war and save lives, but it will also earn you a well-deserved promotion.

With each corresponding increase in rank from corporal, sergeant and lieutenant, to captain, colonel and general, the castle becomes more difficult to get out of alive. For added incentive, a mystery rank is bestowed upon the extremely capable.

Keyboard or joystick control is possible, though the Joystick mode still requires keyboard input to handle such functions as firing the gun (left arrow key), hurling a grenade (Q) and providing an inventory (return). Other examples include use of the run/stop key to save a game in progress, pressing the U key to use the contents of an open chest and pressing the space bar to unlock chests and doors, or to search guards, depending upon the specific situation.

It's often best to beat a hasty retreat from a newly-entered room if the gun isn't angled correctly to meet the latest threat. A precision joystick really comes in handy here.

Projected in an overhead panorama, the labyrinth of Castle Wolfenstein scrolls to present new rooms when you're on the lam. Doorways, stairs, SS guards, chests and doors are depicted. The graphics and use of color are adequate; the gameplay is absolutely engrossing!

One big difference between this and other games is the hardware-free voice synthesis. Not only will your C-64 speak, it will do so with true Teutonic flavor. Achtung!, Kaputt, Kamerad and Schweinhund are a few examples. Though not as clear as the synthesis of Muse's Space Taxi, the guttural German is nevertheless intelligible.

My cellmate was right, I've got to get out of here quick! I'll grab a uniform, snatch the plans, and I'll be a hero. Maybe I'll even get a medal from Ike!

I'm just glad those SS guards aren't around now. That last one wouldn't leave me alone. I had to use my last grenade to finish him off. It's a good thing his bulletproof vest fits me. I'll probably need it.

Better duck back around the corner—that room is full of them. What's this? A chest. Hmmm, looks like it'll take too long to open. A well placed shot should do the trick; I hope to God it's not full of explosives!

Now that I've rested, eaten the sauerkraut and had some wine, I'd better get a move on. "Achtung! Halt!" Oh no, time to waste another guard. Whew! That was too close.

Luck must be with me; the Nazi war plans are in this chest. Now all that's left is to get back to my regiment in one piece. Strange, I made it through the past four rooms without a hitch.

I spoke too soon! Here comes real trouble just when I'm fresh out of bullets, and there's no time to lob a potato masher, either. "Halt! Folgen!"

They've got me and the plans. They can't hold me for long though. I'll try and try again until I break out of here!

You'll keep trying too—Castle Wolfenstein is a winner. But those crack SS troops are tough to beat. Be prepared! *(Muse Software, 347 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201. $29.95.)*

Ted Salamone
Bridgeport, CT

Typing Tutor III

Learn the Fundamentals Of Touch Typing On Your C-64

C

Typing Tutor III is well-designed for teaching the keyboard and developing good touch-typing habits. The program is less useful for gaining speed and proficiency after you have learned the keys. Its companion game, Letter

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

VARSITY

NOW SHOWING

1541 FLASH!

AT COMMODORE 64™ DEALERS

FLASH! Gets the Gold at the Computer Olympics

The Skyles Electric Works *1541 FLASH!* dashed off with the gold at the Computer Olympics here.

The *1541 FLASH!* loaded and saved programs and files *three times faster* than an unenhanced Commodore 1541 disk drive could. Faster than any other disk drive with compatible disk format. Three times faster!

"...faster than any other disk drive..."

The device delighted the home crowd, which watched the *1541 FLASH!* set a meet record, and leave its competition in the dust.

Once installed, the *1541 FLASH!* is transparent. Computer operations all remain unaffected as it speeds up every disk-related function. The *FLASH!* is a permanent installation with both a software (ROM) and a hardware component. Through keyboard commands or a hardware switch, you can even return to the old, slow loading method—if you really want to.

And there is nothing new to learn for the *FLASH!* No special tricks or techniques. Once it's in, just watch it go.

But if you're really serious about programming, the *1541 FLASH!* is a gold mine. The manual will show you how to write software allowing data transfer to and from the 1541 disk drive at speeds up to *10 times* the normal.

For programs that usually load with a " '*',8,1" command, just hit Shift/Run-Stop. A spreadsheet program like BUSICALC 3 then loads in about 25 seconds.

The *1541 FLASH!* even adds 21 extra commands for the Commodore 64 user. Some of these include editing, programming and loading commands, as well as "DOS Wedge" commands. You can ignore all these commands, though, and just enjoy the rapid disk operations.

It wowed the crowd at the Computer Olympics. Once you see its sheer speed, you'll know why. Call its coach, Skyles Electric Works, to place your order or to get more info.

***1541 FLASH!*, an add-on assembly, for the Commodore 64/1541 costs only $79.95.**

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

Available from your local Commodore 64 dealer or call 1-800-227-9998.

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Invaders, is suitable for typing drill, but has little graphic appeal and does not allow the player to choose his skill level.

Typing Tutor III's strongest training feature is its emphasis on the home keys. You begin with the home keys on the left hand and gradually learn those for the right hand. Thereafter, every new key is introduced in conjunction with the corresponding home key. Even Letter Invaders groups letters and characters with their home keys, providing considerable reinforcement for using the right fingers to strike the keys.

You can choose from several menu options. The recommended place to begin is with the alphabet-key lessons. Other options include lessons for learning the number keys and tests for words, numbers and the whole keyboard. You can change parameters such as turning sound on or off, setting a time-response parameter and choosing the number of text lines in tests. Another option, called Introduction, gives instructions for using the program.

Each lesson shows a keyboard, highlighting the keys to be covered in the lesson. In copying the practice characters, your errors are noted with both an audible beep and a red arrow. When you complete a lesson, the screen moves to a progress report, which includes raw speed, accuracy, corrected speed and a list of the letters you missed. The computer also measures your response time on individual letters and shows you which letters you typed above your goal speed.

From the progress report, you can return to the main menu, see graphs showing your speed and accuracy on individual letters or quit the program. You can also try a test on the letters you have just learned or create new lessons that emphasize particular keys. When you tire of the lesson, the back arrow key takes you to the progress report.

As you move through the lessons, you are introduced to numbers, punctuation and the special characters on the top row of keys. Apparently, the program designer assumed that you would know which characters require a shift key. While the tests use shifted characters, only the Standard Typing Test uses both upper- and lowercase letters. This test, consisting of text, is the only one that requires you to do a normal typing task, and its usefulness is limited because the same text is used every time.

Typing Tutor III is a practical tool for learning the keyboard. The program gives you constant measureable reports on your progress. It is not exciting or a lot of fun, but it probably gives a more solid typing foundation than programs that consist primarily of games. Because it creates lessons around the keys on which you are weakest, it promotes an even skill.

Letter Invaders adds a nice variety to

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

Predict the Weather
On Your Vic 20™ or Commodore 64™ Computer

This exciting, new weather package allows you to learn, monitor, and predict the weather using the same equipment as the pros.

Be Your Own Weatherman

The new HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) combines a quality weather sensor with software to let you track weather conditions inside or outside your home. HAWS monitors weather data including dew point, temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure; plots historical data and graphically displays weather trends; determines the comfort and chill factors to help you dress; HAWS even forecasts the weather and compares your predictions to the local weatherman's.

HAWS uses the same sensor employed by weather services in 60 countries worldwide. The HAWS package costs only $199.95 and includes the sensor, cassette or floppy disc program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer, and a complete user's manual.

Send today or call toll free to order your HAWS package.

Ordering Information
Send $199.95 in check or money order payable to Vaisala, Inc. Include name, address, telephone number, your computer model (VIC 20 or Commodore 64), and program preference (tape cassette or floppy disc).
Or call toll free to place your order.
Major credit cards accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

1-800-227-3800 ext. H-A-W-S

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Learn/Teach Meteorology

More than a toy or game, HAWS provides the first opportunity to use your computer as a data sampler and data analysis system for meteorology, allowing the user to interact with incoming data to monitor and forecast weather conditions. HAWS includes an instructive software program and a complete user's manual that teaches meteorological terms and equations to allow anyone to quickly grasp weather concepts either at home or in the classroom. Simple plug-in components and easy hookup also means you can free up your computer at any time for other duties. HAWS is a great educational tool for anyone. Order today.

VAISALA
VAISALA INC.
2 TOWER OFFICE PARK
WOBURN, MA 01801

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

the Typing Tutor III package. However, as a game, it is as mundane as the public domain games it resembles. The invading letters are extra-large and in color. That is the extent of the graphics. You cannot set speed or skill level.

I expect the game could be frustrating for novice typists. I was hard-pressed to keep up, and the program consistently tested me at 63 words per minute. When the letters destroy the defending base, you move to a screen full of statistics. You find out how many letters came down, how many shots you fired and how many you hit. Your score is adjusted depending upon your accuracy. You have the option of starting a new game, which begins with home key letters, or continuing into more difficult letters. As a drill, it is mildly entertaining. As entertainment, it is rather mediocre.

The disk comes sealed in an envelope bound in a handsome, spiral-bound book. While the book is attractive, it gives very little information that is not already in the program. I would like more explanation of the speed and accuracy graphs. More information guiding you to the most effective use of the progress reports would also be welcome. The package should also show how the Commodore 64 keyboard differs from a standard typewriter keyboard.

Typing Tutor III is a solid educational program, as long as it is not expected to teach typing skills beyond elementary keyboard knowledge. In all fairness, I doubt that any computer program is good for increasing speed and typing proficiency. When you speed drill on a line of text, one skipped letter can make the computer think that the whole line is wrong because the correct letters are not in the right position.

If, however, your goal is to learn the keyboard and develop good typing habits, then this program is an excellent choice. *(Simon & Schuster, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. $49.95.)*

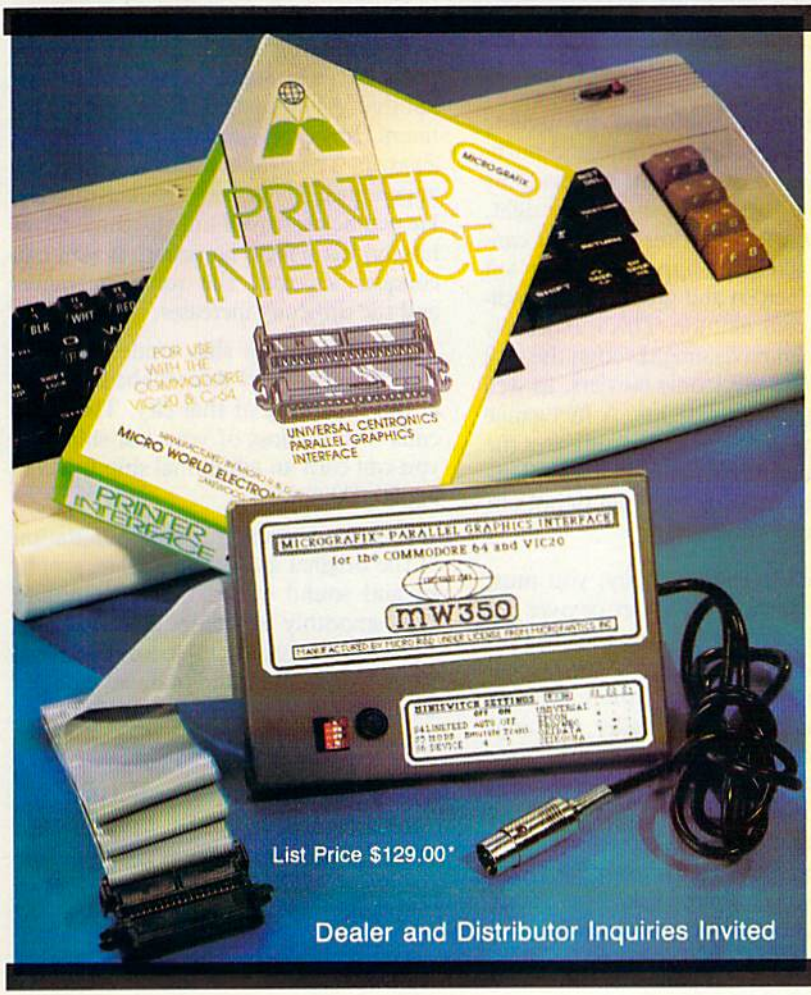
Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

Zaxxon

An Evil Robot Awaits You In the C-64 Version of This Arcade Favorite

B

Almost everyone is familiar with Zaxxon, one of the more popular arcade games during the past year.



COMMODORE OWNERS:

"Finally, A Universal Graphics Interface!"

The ALL NEW "MICROGRAFIX" parallel interface by Micro World Electronix Inc., is a complete switch selectable interface with full graphic capabilities for the VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™. It's truly the most universal of Interfaces with the capacity to print the Commodore® graphics set, since it is switch selectable for virtually all centronics compatible parallel printers including Daisy wheel printers.

Features:

1) Fully intelligent Interface that plugs into the Standard Commodore® printer socket.
2) Complete graphics capability that will allow popular matrix printers to fully pass the Commodore® Printer test (including Inverse text,tabbing, cursor up/down, etc.).
3) Works with virtually all software, since it provides emulation of the Standard Commodore® Printer.
4) Optional user installed 4K buffer to speed up graphics and text printing.
5) Complete built-in status and self-test report.
6) Switch Selectable Commodore® graphics mode for most popular printers (Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, NEC, Riteman, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley and others) plus a Universal Switch mode for letter quality printers.
7) Complete with emulate mode, transparent mode, total text mode, ASCII conversion modes that will insure virtually total compatibility with popular Software.

No more ROM changes or extra shelf space taken up. The Micrografix Interface is easier to stock since one interface will support virtually all printers.

Order From:

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC.
1342B Route 23
Butler, New Jersey 07405
(201) 838-9027

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

® ™ Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
*Call for details on our super $50.00 trade-in offer.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Well, the Synapse version of Zaxxon for the Commodore 64 is an official, fully licensed copy of Sega's original game. It was created by Peter Adams, who also worked on Synapse's highly successful Blue Max game for the C-64.

For those who never visit the local arcades, Zaxxon is a classic space encounter, putting you at the controls of an attack shuttle spacecraft. You must strafe the enemy Asteroid City in an attempt to destroy fuel tanks, gun emplacements, missiles and enemy aircraft. With the aid of an altimeter you must barnstorm your way through narrow wall openings, lethal electronic barriers and deadly rocket fire.

After a successful run across the Asteroid City, you will find yourself in the middle of a deep space dogfight with squadrons of enemy planes. Surviving the perils of outer space brings you to another, more difficult Asteroid City and a showdown with the evil robot, Zaxxon. Successfully destroying Zaxxon allows further play, but with increased difficulty. The game continues until all of your ships have crashed or been destroyed by enemy fire.

Your ship is controlled by pulling back on the joystick to climb and pushing forward to dive. Turns are made by moving the joystick to the left or right, while the fire button fires your laser cannon. An altimeter appears on the left side of the screen and gives a rough indication of your altitude. This is especially helpful when navigating through the wall openings and electronic barriers, as well as in deep space dogfights. A fuel gauge at the bottom of the screen indicates the fuel remaining, which can be replenished by destroying the fuel depots in the Asteroid Cities.

In the early levels of play, you must fly over the walls and under or over the deadly electronic barriers erected to protect the Asteroid City. As play progresses, the walls become more difficult to penetrate, leaving smaller openings to pass through. These openings are also protected by electronic barriers, so your task is doubly difficult. The easiest way to gauge your position in relation to the openings is to fire your laser cannon and watch where it hits.

At the beginning of your mission, you enter the first Asteroid City. You must successfully make your way through the city and destroy as many enemy aircraft as possible. The higher your tally here, the fewer aircraft you will encounter in deep space. You should also try to destroy the fuel depots to increase your own fuel supply and score points. You can also earn points for each radar tower, gun emplacement and base missile you destroy while negotiating the perils of the Asteroid City.

After leaving the city, you enter deep space and encounter the enemy aircraft that survived your earlier onslaught, along with enemy tracking satellites. The size of each aircraft helps indicate its relative altitude, with smaller planes being lower than larger planes. The differences are only slight, so it's mostly luck when you can match another craft's altitude and destroy it with laser fire. The screen displays the remaining number of enemy planes throughout the game. If you can destroy all the enemy planes, you'll score a bonus of 1000 points.

If successful, your flight through the perils of deep space brings you to yet another Asteroid City. This one is different, however, since it's the fortress of Zaxxon. The deadly robot will make his appearance, launching seeker-missiles. He can be destroyed only by three direct hits on his missile launcher. If you can conquer Zaxxon, the round advances and the difficulty increases.

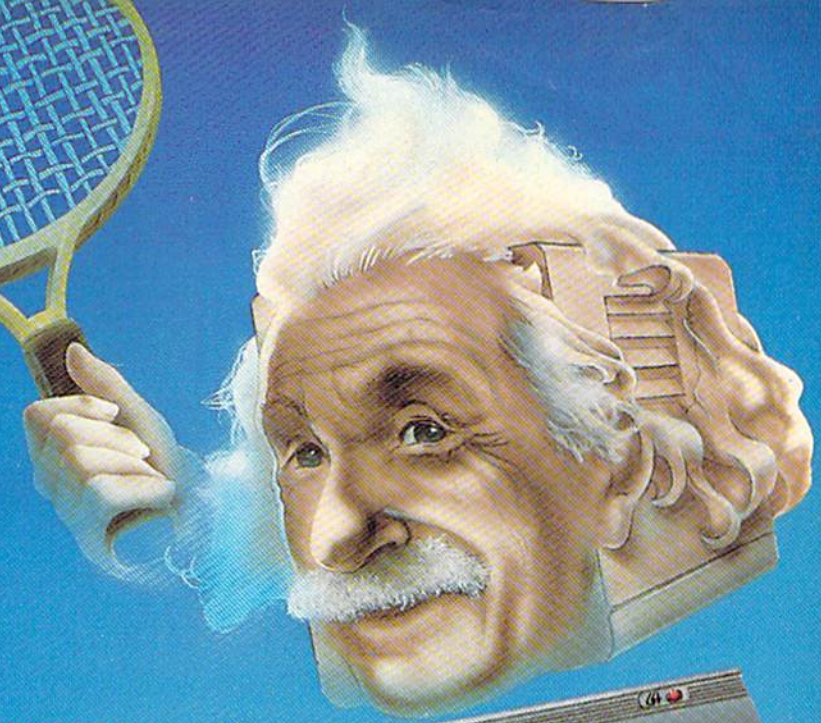
If you lose your ship inside an Asteroid City, your next ship will be launched at the beginning of that city. The game ends with the loss of your last ship, but you can earn an additional ship by scoring 20,000 points.

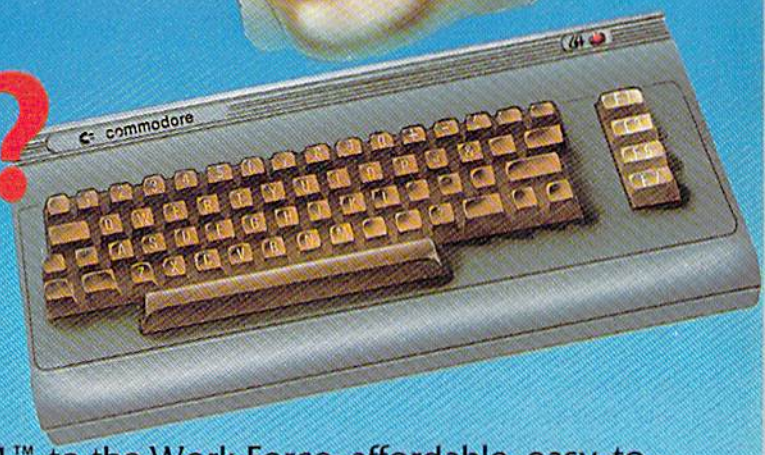
This is an excellent C-64 adaptation of the original arcade game. The graphics and sound effects are outstanding! The smoothly scrolling graphics produce a very realistic three-dimensional effect. Gameplay and maneuverability are slightly slower than the original, but still quite challenging enough for any gamester. A local Zaxxon addict was very impressed with this version. It's truly a worthy addition to any C-64 gamer's software library. *(Synapse Software, 5221 Central Ave. #200, Richmond, CA 94804. $39.95.)*

Robert Baker
Atco, NJ

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IS YOUR 64™ STILL PLAYING GAMES WITH YOU?





If you've been having a hard time teaching your newly-adopted computer there's more to life than fun and games, you're not alone.

Now, you can introduce your Commodore 64™ to the Work Force: affordable, easy-to-use software and hardware that will unleash the power you always expected from your Commodore 64™, but thought you might never see.

PaperClip™

is simply the best word processing program of its kind—loaded with advanced features, yet so easy to use even a novice can get professional results. With **SpellPack™**, it even corrects your spelling! Once you've tried it, you'll never use a typewriter again.

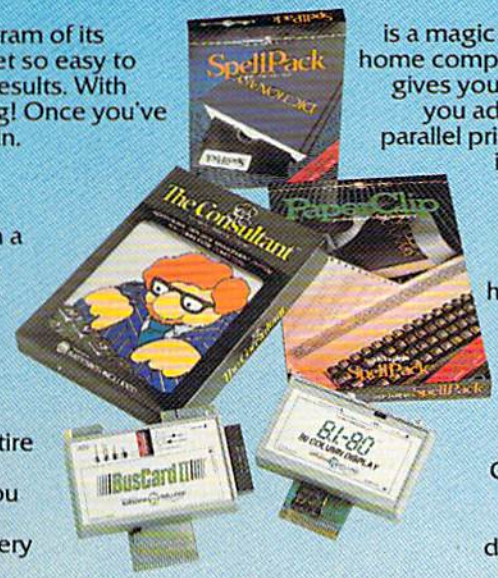
The Consultant™

(formerly Delphi's Oracle)

is like a computerized filing cabinet with a brain. Organize files for recipes, albums, or the membership of your service club. Then search, sort, arrange and analyze your information with speed and flexibility that's simply astounding.

SpellPack™

teaches your 64 to spell. It checks an entire document in 2 to 4 minutes against a dictionary of over 20,000 words. And you can add up to 5,000 of your own specialized terms. Type letter perfect every time!



BusCard II™

is a magic box that lets you transform your humble home computer into a powerful business machine. It gives you the added power of BASIC 4.0, and lets you add IEEE disk drives, hard disk, virtually any parallel printer, and other peripherals without extra interfaces. Completely software invisible.

B.I.-80™ Column Adaptor

gives you crystal clear 80 column display. Using the highest quality hardware, we've eliminated the problems of snow, fuzziness and interference. Basic 4.0 commands greatly simplify disk drive access. Switches easily from 40 to 80 column display.

Discover the true power of your Commodore 64™. Ask your dealer about the Commodore 64™ Work Force, from Batteries Included—the company that doesn't leave anything out when it comes to making things simple for you.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"Excellence in Software"

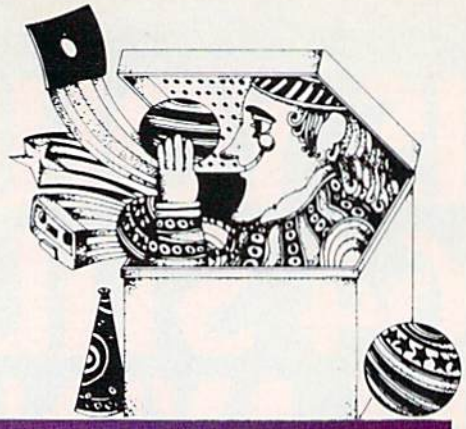
Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

These products have been developed specifically for Commodore computers by Batteries Included and are totally compatible with each other. For a full color brochure write to:

186 Queen Street West, Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1 (416) 596-1405 / 3303 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA. 92626 (714) 979-0920

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

64 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES



VIDEO CASINO

By David D. Busch

Chicken Little would be wrong. It's not the sky that's falling, but only towns and monuments. Before they hit the ground, however, you'd better know what state they're from—and hit those keys fast!

Geography Invaders presents you with a trio of menacing monsters that descend the screen of your Commodore 64 or VIC-20 at varying rates. You suspect that something terrible will happen if any of them reach the ground. How to stop them?

Hmmm... looking a little closer at the invaders reveals that each is the name of a city, place or famous site in the United States. They have names like Akron, Carlsbad Caverns and Sears Tower. The only way you can stop the invaders is by rapidly typing in the name of the state in which they're located. When you do this, that alien will be vanquished, a new one will take its place and all three will start again from the top of the screen.

If an invader reaches the ground, you lose one of your three lives. If you lose all your lives, you're defeated and the game ends. If you can stop all the aliens, you win the game.

Cursor Control

The questions and answers used in this program are stored in pairs in a string array. In this case, the array is called GEO$(ROW,COL), and each place and state are loaded into it (e.g., Akron, Ohio and Albuquerque, New Mexico).

To present the questions, I've defined three columns on the screen, at column positions 1, 15 and 25 (columns 1, 6 and 11 on the VIC-20). The invaders are confined to these columns, although the rows in which they appear will increase as they descend the screen.

I use a unique method to print the names of the aliens on the screen. The Commodore 64 and VIC-20 both require some tricky manipulations in order to perform functions that other computers may have built in.

For example, some computers allow you to move the cursor to a given position and start printing the next character at that position with a simple statement, such as PRINT @ or LOCATE. The latter is preferred because the Locate command lets you specify the row and column to which you'd like to move the cursor.

With the early Radio Shack computers, you could enter PRINT @ at any of more than 1000 screen locations. For instance:

```
10 PRINT @ 0,"HELLO"
20 PRINT @ 64,"HELLO"
```

This would print HELLO at the row 1, column 1, and row 2, column 1 of the screen. This is not ideal, because you need to calculate each starting screen position. You might compare this mode with Poking a character to screen memory with the Commodore computers. For instance:

```
10 POKE P,1
20 POKE P+40,1
```

If P had been previously defined in the program as the start of screen memory, then the letter A would be Poked to row 1, column 1, and row 2, column 2 (on the Commodore 64 only—substitute P + 22 for the VIC-20).

Note that you had to figure that row 2, column 2, was P + 40 in order to get the letter in the right spot. Also notice that it's more difficult to print at screen locations with the Commodore computers because each character has to be Poked in turn, and you must also Poke color memory with the character color. Finally, you should be aware that the Commodore Poke codes are not the same as CHR$ codes. The A is CHR$ (65), but has a value of 1 when Poking.

Some computer systems, such as the

RUN It Right

Commodore 64/VIC-20 expanded with 3K

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

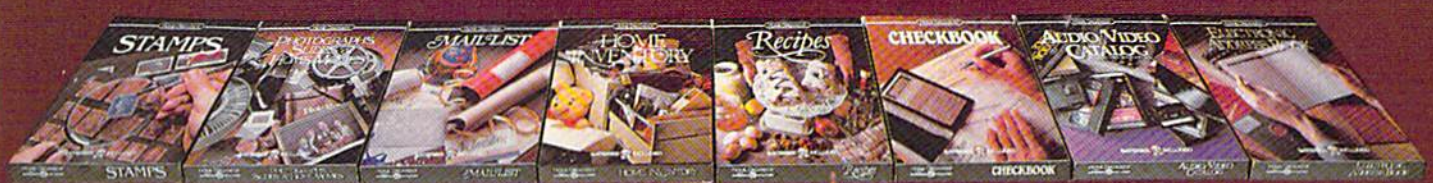
Finally . . . software that makes your Commodore 64™ feel comfortable at home

Now your home computer can help you cook, keep your accounts, find an address or keep track of your record and book libraries—with first-class software specially tailored for the home environment.

The Home Organizer™ series includes a wide range of separate and individual programs for different activities like stamp collecting, personal banking, or home photo and movie collections. Each one is pre-programmed with a "page" format planned out by experts to make it easy for you to store and retrieve the information you'll want for your special activity. You don't have to program anything yourself. Just load the disk and start feeding in your data.

If you're used to run-of-the-mill home computer software, the speed and simplicity of the Home Organizer™ series will surprise you. Each program is written entirely in "machine language", the most basic computer code. So they search, sort and analyze your data with amazing speed.

The Home Organizer™ is fast enough to sort through your household belongings in seconds, yet so simple the children can use it to look up a phone number. Choose any or all program modules that fit your needs. They make ideal gifts, too!



BATTERIES INCLUDED

"Excellence in Software"

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

For a full color brochure write to:
Batteries Included, 186 Queen Street West, Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1 (416) 596-1405 / 3303 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA. 92626 (714) 979-0920

May NOT Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE 64 IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Listing 1. Geography Invaders program for the C-64.

```
10 REM **********************
20 REM *{20 SPACEs}*
30 REM * GEOGRAPHY INVADERS *
40 REM *{20 SPACEs}*
50 REM **********************
60 REM *** INITIALIZE ***
70 CL$=CHR$(147):DN$=CHR$(17)
80 RT$=CHR$(29):HME$=CHR$(19)
90 LF$=CHR$(157):UP$=CHR$(145)
100 RV$=CHR$(18):OFF$=CHR$(146)
110 WHITE$=CHR$(5):CYAN$=CHR$(159)
120 GOSUB 1580
130 NC=65
140 LIVES=3
150 REM *** INSTRUCTIONS ***
160 PRINT CL$;DN$
170 PRINT TAB(6)"*** GEOGRAPHY INVADERS ***"
180 PRINT
190 PRINT TAB(4)"ENTER THE STATE IN WHICH THE"
200 PRINT TAB(4)CHR$(34);"INVADER";CHR$(34);" IS LOCATE
    D."
210 PRINT
220 PRINT TAB(4)"YOU HAVE THREE LIVES IN WHICH TO"
230 PRINT TAB(4)"KILL 25 INVADERS. GOOD LUCK";DN$
240 PRINT TAB(10)"== HIT ANY KEY =="
250 GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 250
260 REM *** ENTER DIFFICULTY ***
270 PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
280 PRINT TAB(8)"ENTER DIFFICULTY:";DN$
290 PRINT TAB(8)"[1] FAST{2 SPACEs}TO{2 SPACEs}[9] SLOW
    "
300 GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 300
310 DELAY=VAL(A$)*2
320 IF DELAY=0 GOTO 300
330 REM *** READ STATES, SITES INTO ARRAY ***
340 PRINT CL$
350 COL(1)=1:COL(2)=15:COL(3)=25
360 DIM GEO$(NC,2)
370 FOR ROW=1 TO NC
380 FOR COL=1 TO 2
390 READ GEO$(ROW,COL)
400 NEXT COL
410 NEXT ROW
420 PRINT CL$
430 REM *** GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION ***
440 DATA AKRON,OHIO,ALBUQUERQUE,NEW MEXICO
450 DATA ANAHEIM,CALIFORNIA,ANCHORAGE,ALASKA
460 DATA BALTIMORE,MARYLAND,BUFFALO,NEW YORK
470 DATA CHARLOTTE,NORTH CAROLINA,CHICAGO,ILLINOIS
480 DATA CORPUS CHRISTI,TEXAS,DALLAS,TEXAS
490 DATA DAYTON,OHIO,DETROIT,MICHIGAN,EL PASO,TEXAS
500 DATA FORT WAYNE,INDIANA,FORT WORTH,TEXAS
510 DATA FRESNO,CALIFORNIA,HUNTINGTON BEACH,CALIFORNIA
520 DATA JACKSONVILLE,FLORIDA,KNOXVILLE,TENNESSEE
530 DATA LEXINGTON,KENTUCKY,LONG BEACH,CALIFORNIA
540 DATA LOS ANGELES,CALIFORNIA,LUBBOCK,TEXAS
550 DATA MADISON,WISCONSIN,MEMPHIS,TENNESSEE
560 DATA MIAMI,FLORIDA,MILWAUKEE,WISCONSIN
570 DATA MOBILE,ALABAMA,NEWARK,NEW JERSEY
580 DATA NEW ORLEANS,LOUISIANA,NORFOLK,VIRGINIA
590 DATA OAKLAND,CALIFORNIA,OMAHA,NEBRASKA
600 DATA PHILADELPHIA,PENNSYLVANIA,PHOENIX,ARIZONA
610 DATA PORTLAND,OREGON,SAINT LOUIS,MISSOURI
620 DATA SAN DIEGO,CALIFORNIA,SAN FRANCISCO,CALIFORNIA
630 DATA SANTA ANA,CALIFORNIA,SEATTLE,WASHINGTON
640 DATA SHREVEPORT,LOUISIANA,SPOKANE,WASHINGTON
650 DATA SYRACUSE,NEW YORK,TAMPA,FLORIDA,TOLEDO,OHIO
660 DATA TUCSON,ARIZONA,TULSA,OKLAHOMA,WICHITA,KANSAS
670 DATA YONKERS,NEW YORK,U.S. CAPITOL,"WASHINGTON,D.C.
    "
```

More

If an invader reaches the ground, you lose one of your three lives.

IBM, use a row and column method for addressing the screen. For instance:

```
LOCATE 1,1: PRINT "HELLO"
LOCATE 2,1: PRINT "HELLO"
```

This will function the same as the first example above, except that you needn't calculate any screen positions. This feature is very nice for moving objects on the screen, because you can use variables, such as ROW and COL, and change them. If you want the object to move to the right, you make COL = COL + 1. To move it to the left, make COL = COL − 1. Going down? Just make ROW = ROW + 1. You get the idea.

Geography Invaders brings this feature to the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. Your computer has a handy cursor-control feature that will move the cursor down one row, up one row and one column right or left, as desired. To simulate the Locate function, you must do the following.

- Decide which row and which column you want the cursor to appear in.
- Move the cursor to the home position. This can be done by printing CHR$(19), the home character.
- Move the cursor COL characters to the right.
- Move the cursor down ROW number of rows.
- Then start printing at that point.

This is much easier than it sounds. I'll take it slow so you can follow what happens, using the Commodore 64's 40-character-wide screen as an example.

How It Works

First, you build a string that will move the cursor back to the home position, without erasing the screen. This string will also include enough of the CRSR RT symbols to move the cursor all the way to the right side of a single row. So, this variable, R$, will equal 1 CHR$(19) (HOME) plus 40 CHR$(29) (CRSR RT). This can be built as follows.

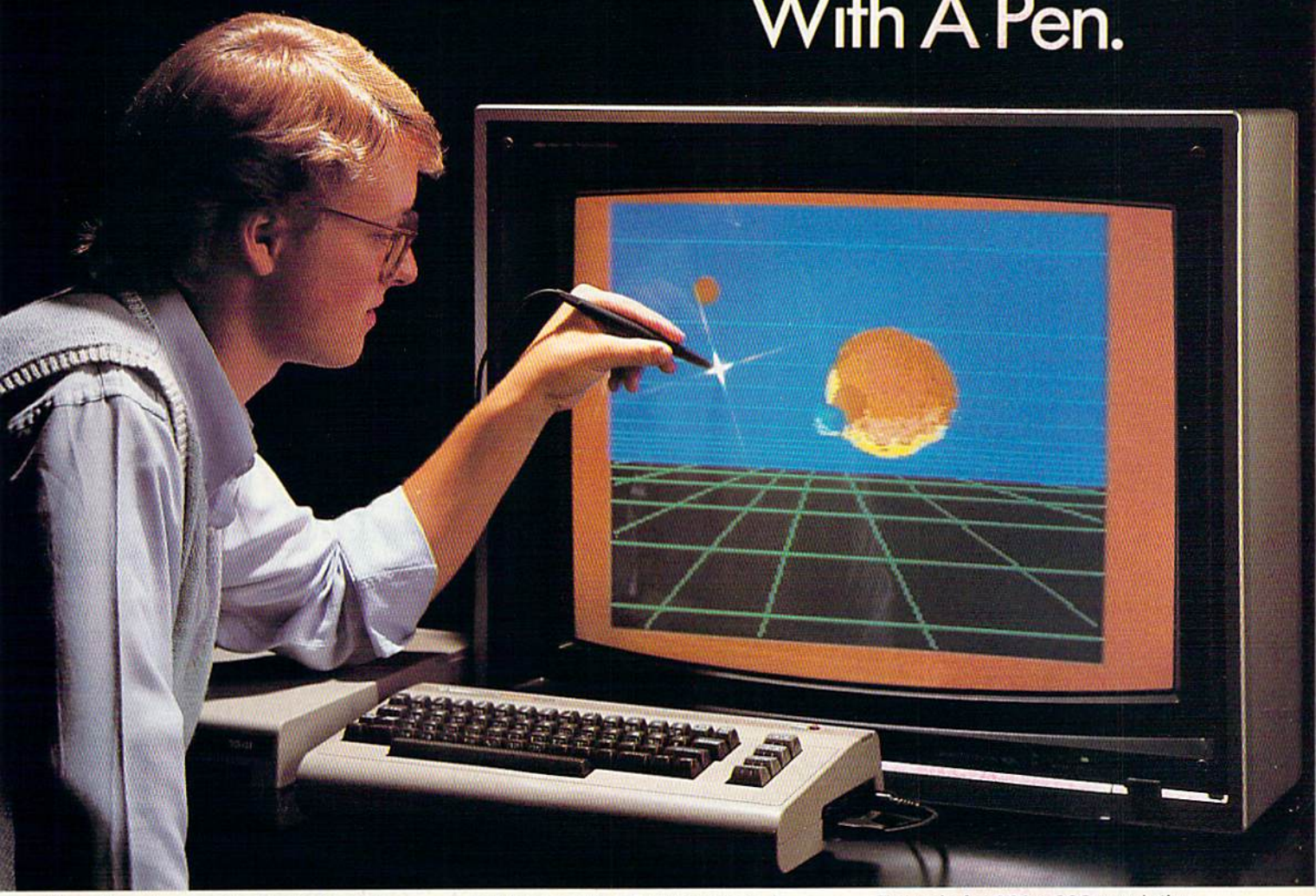
```
10 R$ = CHR$(19)
20 FOR N = 1 TO 40
30 R$ = R$ + CHR$(29)
40 NEXT N
```

If you then included PRINT R$ any-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Release The Graphics Power Of Your Commodore 64™...

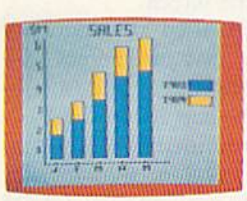
With A Pen.



Now there's a sophisticated graphics system for your C-64—the Koala Light Pen System™ from Koala Technologies. It's easy. You work directly on your computer screen to draw, design, chart graphs. The Koala Light Pen System is all you need.

A State-Of-The-Art Light Pen

We've packed all the electronics in the streamlined Koala Pen, using the most advanced miniaturization techniques. This means clearer, smoother, more precise graphics—and, unlike other C-64 graphics products, you can use the full range of the C-64's colors. It also has an easy-to-use tip-switch.



A Complete Graphics Package

Koala, well known for our graphics systems, has created the premier C-64 graphics package. It contains a complete array of graphics capabilities. In addition, you can dip into a palette of 16 colors—and over 3,000 textured patterns. Point to "mirror" and a kaleidoscope of colorful images bursts onto the screen.

Zoom in for 320 x 200 resolution. "Rubber band" lines and shapes.

Explore the full graphics power of your C-64 with the Koala Light Pen System. There is no other system like it.

The Koala Light Pen System™ and Graphics 64 Software.™

Koala Technologies Corporation
™ 800-KOA-BEAR

Circle 114 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
© 1984 Koala Technologies.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
68Ø DATA KENNEDY SPACE CENTER,FLORIDA,LIBERTY BELL,PENN
    SYLVANIA
69Ø DATA PLYMOUTH ROCK,MASSACHUSETTS,MAMMOTH CAVE,KENTU
    CKY
7ØØ DATA JOHNSON SPACE CENTER,TEXAS,DEATH VALLEY,CALIFO
    RNIA
71Ø DATA GREAT SALT LAKE,UTAH,MOUNT MCKINLEY,ALASKA
72Ø DATA CARLSBAD CAVERNS,NEW MEXICO, THE EVERGLADES,FL
    ORIDA
73Ø DATA EMPIRE STATE,NEW YORK,DISNEY WORLD,FLORIDA
74Ø DATA NIAGARA FALLS,NEW YORK,GRAND CANYON,ARIZONA
75Ø DATA SEARS TOWER,ILLINOIS
76Ø GOTO 81Ø
77Ø R=INT(RND(1)*NC)+1
78Ø IF GEO$(R,1)="" GOTO 77Ø
79Ø RETURN
8ØØ REM *** SET UP THREE INVADERS ***
81Ø FOR N=1 TO 3
82Ø GOSUB 77Ø
83Ø INVADER$(N,1)=GEO$(R,1):INVADER$(N,2)=GEO$(R,2)
84Ø GEO$(R,1)=""
85Ø NEXT N
86Ø REM *** START ROUND, MOVE INVADERS ***
87Ø PRINT CL$
88Ø GOSUB 166Ø
89Ø R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1
9ØØ Q=INT(RND(1)*3)+1
91Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"" THEN GOSUB 115Ø
92Ø IF R(1)=25 OR R(2)=25 OR R(3)=25 THEN GOSUB 1Ø5Ø
93Ø PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));
94Ø PRINT LEFT$(D$,R(Q));
95Ø FOR S=1 TO LEN(INVADER$(Q,1))
96Ø PRINT CHR$(32);
97Ø NEXT S
98Ø R(Q)=R(Q)+1
99Ø PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));LEFT$(D$,R(Q));
1ØØØ PRINT INVADER$(Q,1);
1Ø1Ø GOSUB 172Ø
1Ø2Ø FOR N=1 TO DELAY:NEXT N
1Ø3Ø GOTO 9ØØ
1Ø4Ø REM *** INVADER REACHED GROUND ***
1Ø5Ø PRINT CL$
1Ø6Ø PRINT TAB(2)"YOU HAVE LOST A LIFE, CARELESS HUMAN!
    ";
1Ø7Ø GOSUB 182Ø
1Ø8Ø FOR N=1 TO 1ØØØ:NEXT N
1Ø9Ø PRINT CL$
11ØØ GOSUB 166Ø
111Ø LIVES=LIVES-1
112Ø IF LIVES=Ø GOTO 143Ø
113Ø R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1:GOTO 14ØØ
114Ø REM *** LETTER IS ENTERED ***
115Ø IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 125Ø
116Ø IF A$=CHR$(32) THEN GOTO 119Ø
117Ø A=ASC(A$)
118Ø IF A<65 OR A>9Ø THEN RETURN
119Ø AN$=AN$+A$
12ØØ PRINT HME$;
121Ø PRINT AN$;
122Ø PRINT TAB(25)RV$;WHITE$;"LIVES :";OFF$;CYAN$;LIVES
    ;
123Ø RETURN
124Ø REM *** CHECK ANSWER ***
125Ø IF RIGHT>13 THEN GOTO 15ØØ
126Ø IF AN$=INVADER$(1,2) THEN AN=1:GOTO 133Ø
127Ø IF AN$=INVADER$(2,2) THEN AN=2:GOTO 133Ø
128Ø IF AN$=INVADER$(3,2) THEN AN=3:GOTO 133Ø
129Ø AN$=""
13ØØ PRINT HME$;"{17 SPACEs}";:PRINT HME$;
131Ø RETURN
132Ø REM *** CORRECT ANSWER ***
```

Sometimes you're unable to see a word until it moves again.

where in your program, the cursor would immediately move to the upper left-hand corner of the screen, without erasing what is already there, and then move over 40 positions to the right. This would happen so quickly that you wouldn't even notice.

What if you don't want the cursor in column 40? What if COL were to equal 20? You'd use LEFT$ instead. For instance:

```
100 PRINT LEFT$,(R$,COL);"HELLO"
```

Watch carefully. The cursor moves to the upper left, as before, because the first character of R$ is still CHR$(19). But then, the Commodore 64 prints only the next characters up to the length COL, which will be COL – 1 examples of CRSR RT. So the cursor moves a total of COL – 1 spaces to the right, and printing begins at the next position, which is COL.

Therefore, by using line 100 above, you can print HELLO at row 1 and column number COL almost instantly. But you say you want a row different from 1?

Build a second variable, D$, which is equal to 25 CRSR DN symbols, or CHR$(17). If you want row 10, then ROW will equal 10. Your program lines will look like this:

```
100 PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL);LEFT$(D$,ROW);
  "HELLO"
```

The cursor will then move to the home position, move over COL columns and down ROW rows, allowing you to begin automatically printing at ROW, COL. Presto! You have added LOCATE.

The technique works exactly the same with the VIC-20, except that you must move over only 22 columns in order to move the cursor from the left edge to the right side of the screen.

This technique is used in Geography Invaders. Three invader names are chosen by accessing three times a subroutine at line 770 (line 780 in the VIC-20 listing). This routine chooses a random number, R, and, if that invader has not previously been chosen, GEO$(R,1) becomes a given alien name, INVADER$(n,1). The answer needed to

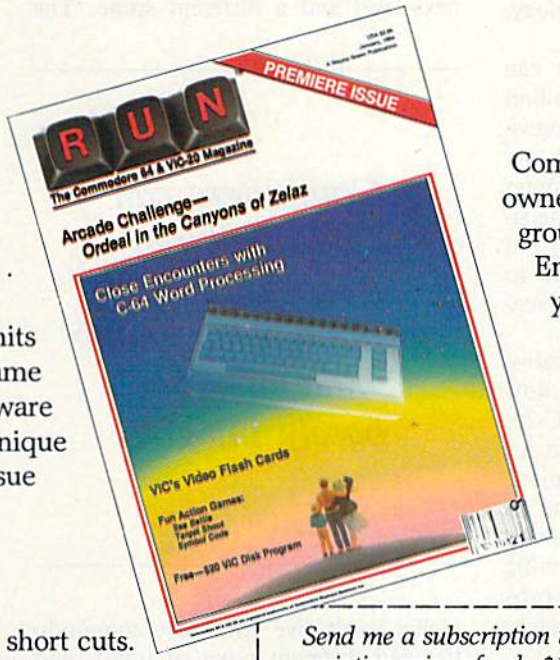
(continued on p. 126)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Save 44% off the newsstand price!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE



Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore...Experiment...Enjoy... Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications...And...get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only $19.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free *1-800-258-5473*. In N.H. call *1-924-9471*.

*Send me a subscription to **RUN** for the regular subscription price of only $19.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $19.97.*

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me $19.97 for 12 issues

card # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

34AF3

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Computer Tutor

By Christine Adamec

RUN *continues this bi-monthly column that reviews educational software for children.*

As a parent, you love to inspire your children onward to great things. Can your home computer help? Seymour Papert, noted computer expert from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, thinks the answer is yes.

According to Papert, children can use computers to manipulate symbols and grasp ideas their minds could previously barely imagine. Says Papert, we have "some real hope for the computer not being just another accidental technology that might help education, but *the* technology that comes just now to fill the identifiable gap in the educational world."

The key is good software. Innovative educational programs exist right now for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20, and more will be written as demand for them increases. If your children aren't already using educational software in school, maybe you'd like to start them off at home. This month, I'll describe four superior problem-solving programs, each requiring varying degrees of abstract thinking.

Trains

Trains, from Spinnaker Software (Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; $39.95, disk), is a fascinating program for the C-64. Children (ages 10 and up) may have trouble wresting the joystick away from Dad or Mom, it's that good!

In Trains, you perform the roles of train engineer, business manager and a few others as well. (Start with the Demo mode, to get a feel for the game.)

There are eight levels of difficulty, and you'll start off in the Old West town of Winnemucca, with $1000 and four oil cars. Moving the train with your joystick, your job is to fill up your cars with oil and deliver them to the refineries. You must remember to fuel up on coal periodically, and you're also charged payroll expenses of $200 every so often. (But it's not all hard work—as you chug along, press the joystick button to blow the train's whistle!)

Once you master Winnemucca, tracks are added on and you're moved to the next level and a different scene. The higher levels give you more commodities and different types of trains, and your goal is to pick up everything and deliver it all to the right places. You must also keep in mind how much money you have left—you don't want to go bankrupt. (Basic economics was never this much fun before!)

Computers can help children grasp ideas and symbols their minds could previously barely imagine.

Push the space bar for a display of how full your trains are. Press it again, and you'll get a bar graph of how much is available in your sources and markets. This game's high-resolution graphics, sound effects and music are outstanding. (Your child might find himself humming the theme song later!) This program requires you to think, analyze and make decisions, and it's challenging, fun and a confidence-builder.

One warning: if your child demands the instant gratification of an easy kill-the-aliens game, he might not have the patience and concentration for Trains.

The Factory

The Factory, available on C-64 disk from Human Engineered Software (150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005), is a unique program in which your child sets up his or her very own factory and builds a product.

First, you must select a machine to test. Your options are the rotating machine, the punch machine or the stripe machine. Use the < and > keys to move the cursor over your choice, then press the return key.

If you want the rotating machine, how many degrees do you want it to turn (45, 90, 135 or 180)? If you want the punch machine, do you want square or circular punches? And how many (one, two or three)? As for the stripe machine, do you want a thin, medium or thick stripe? Each machine has its own factory-like sound effects.

Now you'll be ready to build a factory, and you can select up to eight machines. You choose which ones, including number of punches and so on. After you've set up your factory, the slab of raw material moves through each machine. You can hear it and see the machines turning and moving, but you can't see the material until it's all finished. It glides through the machines on its side, and then seems to turn around to face you when it's done. Learn to create your own design, or reproduce one from the manual.

The ten-year-olds to whom I showed this program could barely wait the minute or so it took for their final product to come out. Okay, here it is—ta da! Many oohs and ahs. Want to duplicate it? How about challenging a friend to recreate your masterpiece? No problem. And if you get it wrong, you're told that

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64...

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing... You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Circle 195 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

your product has a flaw—want to try again?

The third part of The Factory is "make a product," and you first decide whether you want the easy, medium or hard level. (And the hard one *is* hard, parents!) You'll see a product on your screen, and your job is to duplicate it. Figure out which machines to use, the numbers of punches and the right order of the machines.

I have one criticism of this unusual program. What if you keep creating a flawed product, no matter how hard you try? I'd like an option of asking the computer for a correct way to do it—I think this would alleviate frustration.

Although the box says this game is for children aged seven and up, several teachers told me that children usually don't learn about the concept of degrees until nine or ten years of age. (Could this be one of those abstract ideas Papert said computers can help our children understand early?)

Alphabet Zoo

Here's a C-64 game for your younger children, aged 3–8: Alphabet Zoo, from Spinnaker Software (Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; $29.95 disk, $34.95 cartridge).

You start out with the menu and can choose whether you want one or two players (two players can use two joysticks), which of six creatures you'd like to move through the maze, the level of difficulty (from 1–6) and whether you'd prefer game 1 or 2.

After you've made those decisions, press the joystick button. You'll see a maze with a picture in the center and letters displayed throughout the maze. The creature you've chosen waits at the maze's entrance, and you must move him through the maze, zapping the right letters with a press of the joystick button. (Wait too long and your letter moves!)

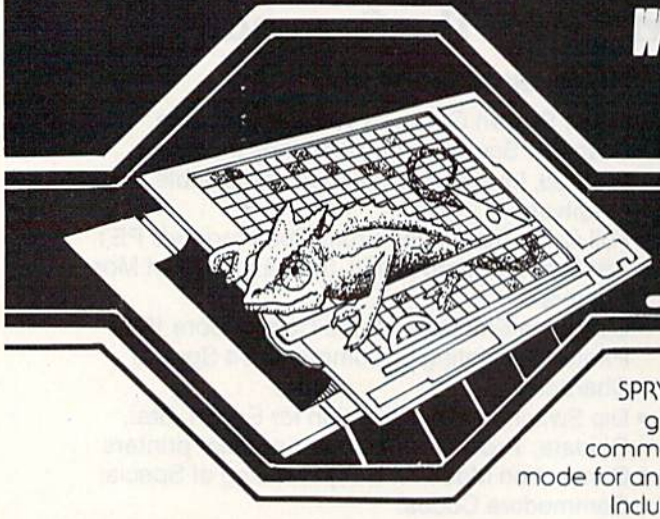
In game 1, you go for the first letter of the word represented by the picture; for example, zap the Fs if a fox is your creature. In game 2, however, you must spell out the whole word. At the lower levels, you get easy pictures, like a dog, but at the higher levels of both games 1 and 2, you get more difficult ones, like pumpkin, valentine, submarine, and so on.

You have a limited time to move through each maze (a counter is displayed on the top of the screen), and your goal is to earn as many points as possible. Press the joystick button when your man is over the wrong letter, and you lose 10 points. (Correct answers earn 10 points, and if you finish before

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

IDEA TO CREATION IN ONE STEP

WITH...



SpryteByter™

SPRYTEBYTER makes sprite design simple and fast! 60 commands give you total control at maximum efficiency. The fantastic turn command generates a series of rotated sprites for animation! Movie mode for animated review. Creates as many as 184 sprites in a single file. Includes THE GAME MAKER to add your sprites to a basic program!

FOR THE DESIGNER IN ALL OF US ..... SPRYTEBYTER

Commodore 64*

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS

P.O. BOX 2940, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 06515

Disk $34.95

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

your time is up, you get extra points.)

There's some strategy to the game, too—if you don't think you can make it in time to the letter, you can move your man to the puffball-like figure, and you'll automatically get moved somewhere else in the maze (maybe where you want to go, maybe not).

My own five- and six-year-old children love this game. I also brought the program to a second-grade class to see what they thought. They were extremely enthusiastic, arguing over whose turn it was to play next. Later they evaluated it as "great" and "excellent."

Spills and Fills

For all you VIC-20 lovers out there who've felt ignored—here's a program for your kids. (Note: the next column will be dedicated to VIC-20 programs only.) It's Spills and Fills, a game from Creative Software (230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; $29.95, cartridge) for children of ages 6–12.

The game includes two levels of difficulty: regular shapes and "crazy" shapes. You use the joystick to hook up a master beaker to a crane and then to move the beaker to the master faucet, where you fill it up by pressing the joystick button. You must fill up as many beakers and shapes as possible without spilling (it's harder than it sounds). The screen provides your score in "fills" and "spills." The sound effects when the beaker is filling (or spilling) are very good.

The program reinforces learning of spatial relationships and good "rules of thumb" in selecting the right-sized beakers to fill the various shapes. (The game's much harder with the crazy shapes.) Once you decide to fill, you can't stop midway—you're committed. And if you've filled from too large a master beaker and try to pour into a smaller shape, then the entire contents are dumped out.

Your ultimate aim: fill everything up, master beakers and shapes. It's a good game that requires your child to exercise those brain cells. R

Christine Adamec (1921 Ohio St. NE, Palm Bay, FL 32907) is a professional writer, with articles in McCall's, Graduating Engineer, In Business *and* RUN *to her credit. As the mother of two children, ages five and six—who frequently serve as her guinea pigs for testing—she has become particularly intrigued with the subject of children's software. She eagerly invites readers to send in their comments on this column's content.*

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

BOUNTY HUNTER

Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat. Available for COMMODORE 64, the VIC-20 (with expander), and COLECO ADAM. See your dealer.

$19.95 Cassette

Published by:

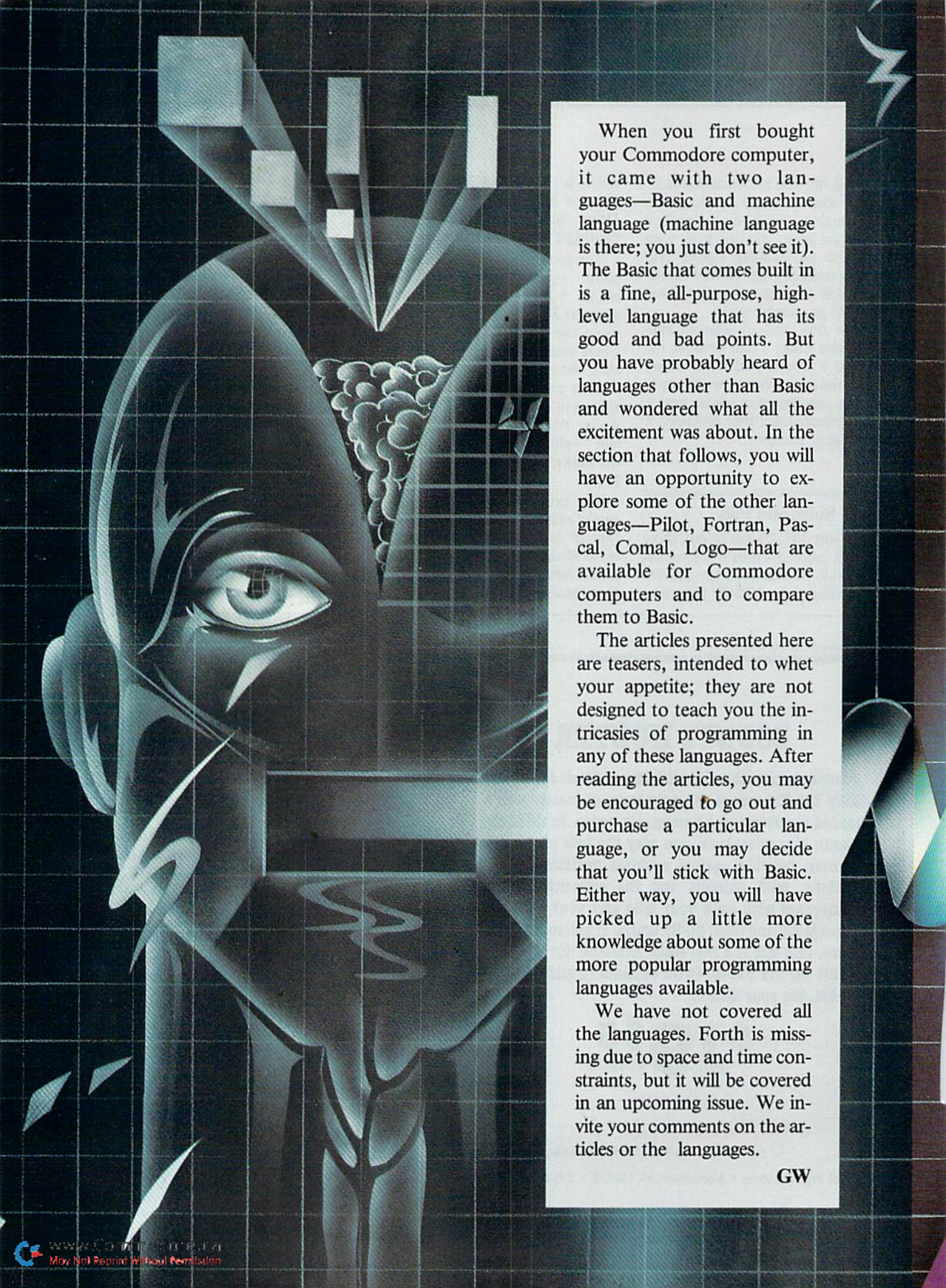
Star-Byte, Inc.
A Division of Robinson-Halpern Company

2564 Industry Lane • Norristown, PA 19403 • 215-539-4300

Victory Software

ADAM is a trademark of Coleco, Inc. COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



When you first bought your Commodore computer, it came with two languages—Basic and machine language (machine language is there; you just don't see it). The Basic that comes built in is a fine, all-purpose, high-level language that has its good and bad points. But you have probably heard of languages other than Basic and wondered what all the excitement was about. In the section that follows, you will have an opportunity to explore some of the other languages—Pilot, Fortran, Pascal, Comal, Logo—that are available for Commodore computers and to compare them to Basic.

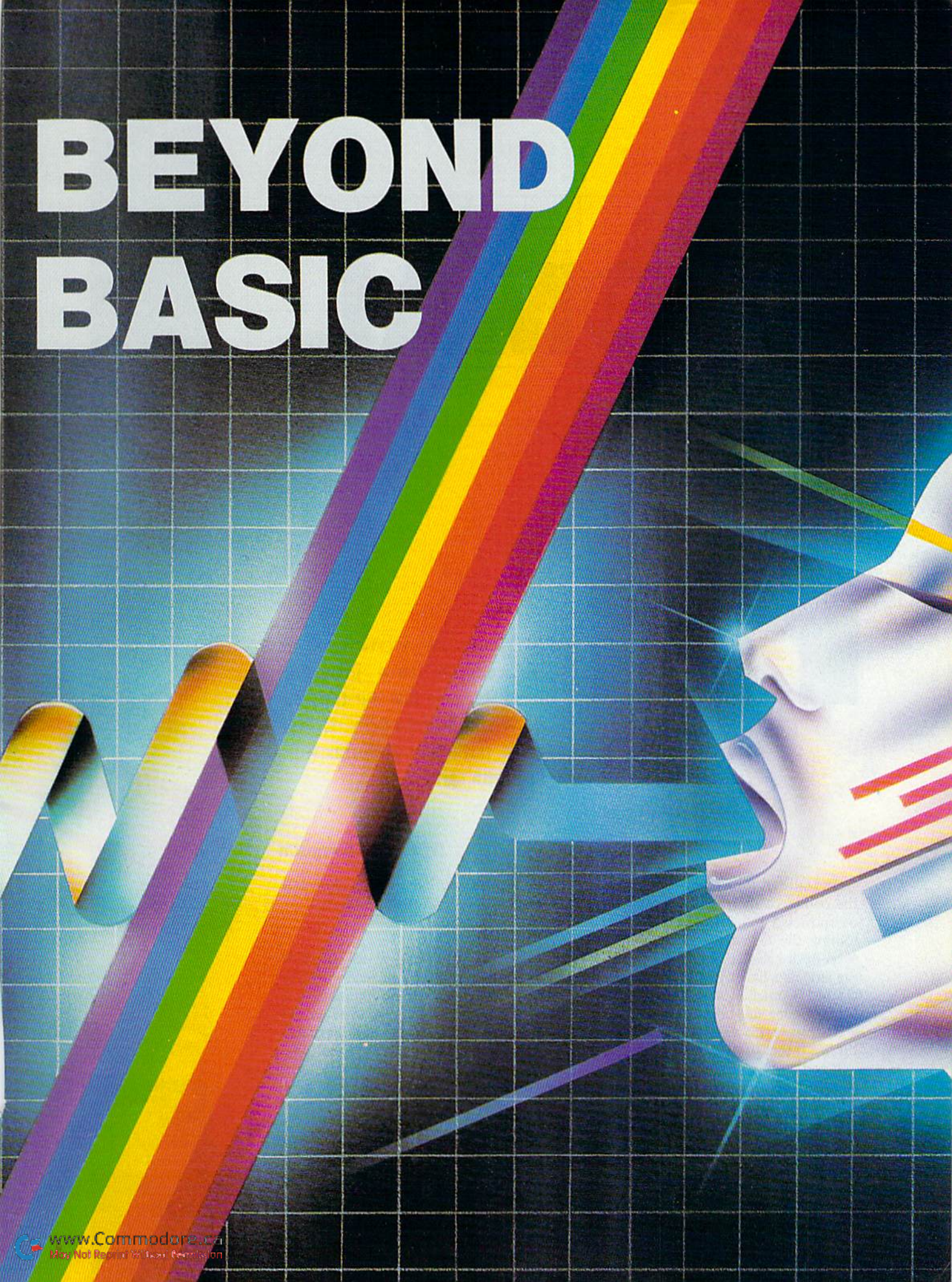
The articles presented here are teasers, intended to whet your appetite; they are not designed to teach you the intricasies of programming in any of these languages. After reading the articles, you may be encouraged to go out and purchase a particular language, or you may decide that you'll stick with Basic. Either way, you will have picked up a little more knowledge about some of the more popular programming languages available.

We have not covered all the languages. Forth is missing due to space and time constraints, but it will be covered in an upcoming issue. We invite your comments on the articles or the languages.

GW

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BEYOND BASIC



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMAL

Here's an overview of an easy-to-learn programming language that outstrips Basic in speed and clarity. It even has a turtle and performs wonders with sprites.

By Colin Thompson

The little ad for Comal was nestled in the corner of the page, nearly hidden, overpowered by the four-color eyesore touting the Game of the Century. A sneer of disbelief curled my lips as I read the little ad's list of fantastic features. It claimed Comal 0.14 was a high-level programming language, designed to be a complete replacement for Basic. Ha! I'd heard that one before.

It was a hybrid language, the ad said, constructed from the best parts of Basic, Logo and Pascal, all for only $20. The built-in features seemed too good to be true. I didn't believe what I was reading, so I sadly filed Comal away with the other curiosity languages that had piqued my interest but ultimately failed to deliver on their promises.

Joy of Discovery

Three months later, a disk copy of Comal 0.14 arrived in the mail, courtesy of my local user's group librarian. The accompanying letter (written by an old PET person) praised the new language. I loaded Comal, ran the demo programs, heaved a huge sigh of relief and set out to learn the language. That night I discovered the joy of structured programming.

All the commands to control the C-64's sprites, high-resolution screen and X-Y graphics were built into the

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

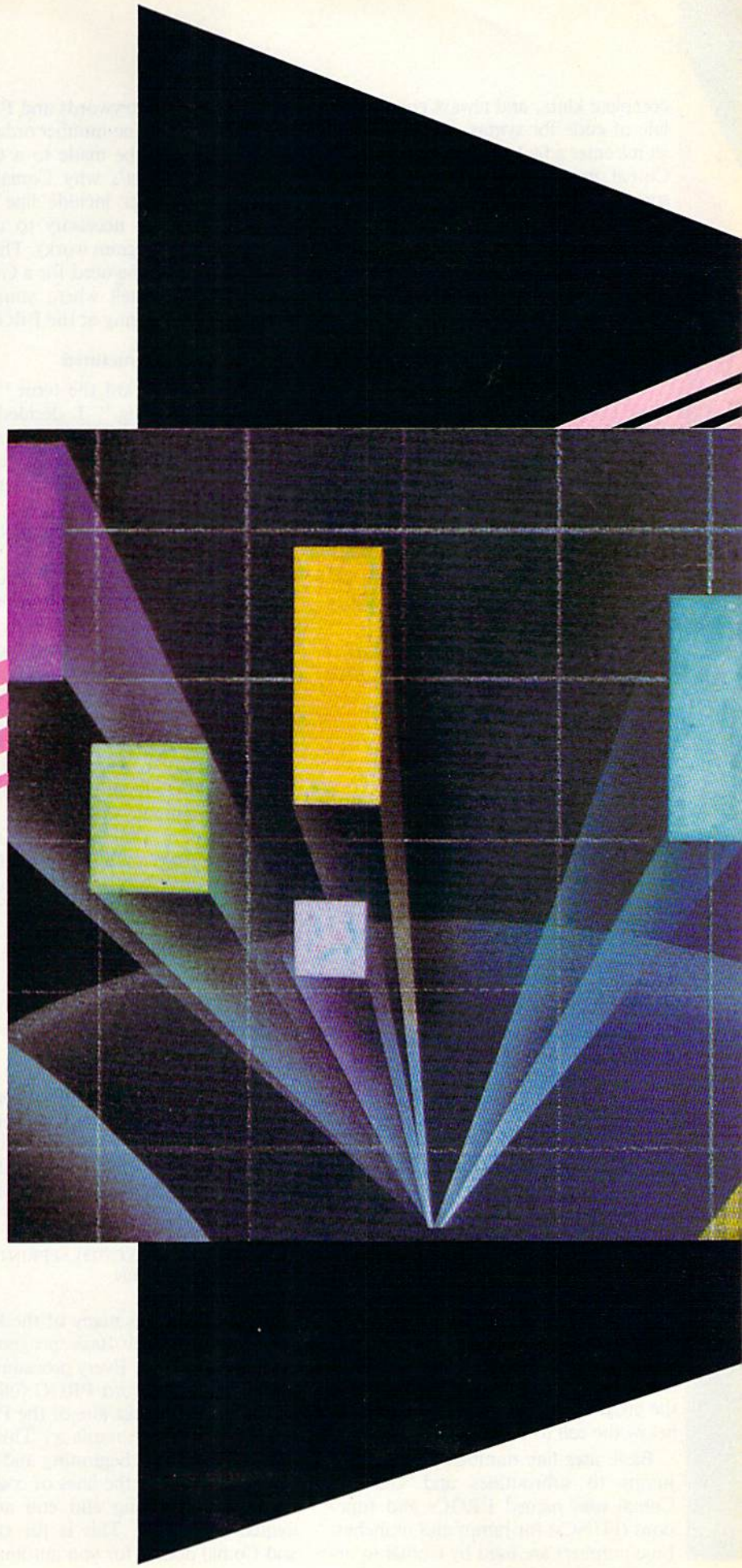
language, whereas Commodore omitted these useful commands from Basic 2.0's repertoire, forcing us to resort to Peeks and Pokes. C-64 Comal version 0.14 is a learning language. The real Comal (version 2.0) is being tuned up for release by Commodore later this year as a 64K ROM cartridge.

Armed with Roy Atherton's *Structured Programming With Comal*, I spent two weeks getting familiar with the new language. Roy's book covers Comal, not the C-64. Graphics, sprites, color and the musical abilities of the Commodore were not addressed, so I contacted the Comal User's Group to see if a book on C-64 Comal was available. There was one, called the *Comal Handbook*. I also found that their newsletter, *Comal Today*, was all about Comal on the Commodore, so I ordered both.

The newsletter proved to be a treasure trove of information. A month later I was writing Comal programs of the same complexity that had taken me years to create in Basic. The little ad was not outrageous after all, but actually understated.

Comal was just what I had been looking for. Its deceptive power may lull you into thinking it's another version of Logo, or a simplified Pascal, or worse, the ultimate Basic for the C-64. Comal is a little of all those and more. The language was conceived and designed ten years ago by a Danish educator, Borge Christianson. He was forced to teach Basic as a first language because Pascal is far too complex to inflict on a novice programmer. There was no intermediate language that provided Basic's ease of use and Pascal's structure, so he invented Comal to fill the slot.

In the years following, Comal has been refined, defined, standardized and enhanced, but still plays the same role: a first language, easily learned and taught. Hidden behind the deceptive label "learning language" lies a powerful programming tool, capable of displacing Basic.



Is It Hard to Learn?

Any language is difficult at first, but the pain of learning may be eased by a forgiving language. Comal is the most gentle language I use. The operating system assumes the programmer is a

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

complete klutz, and always checks each line of code for syntax errors. It won't let me enter a faulty line. Since I came to Comal from Basic, I had to unlearn some bad habits and relearn where the commas and other punctuation went.

Looking back, the experience was fun and rewarding. If you choose Comal as a first language, you must simultaneously learn about programming and the computer hardware. This is not an impossible task; I learned Basic this way.

Comal sets itself apart from Basic because it employs our native tongue, English, rather than the cryptic shorthand notation that makes Basic unreadable. Each line of Comal code is allowed only one command, or keyword. Basic lets you cram in as many commands as will fit on an 80-character line, the commands all separated by colons. An example of both will show what clarity really means:

```
10 OPEN4,4:GOSUB6021:PRINT#4,CHR$(12):
   GOSUB2265:PRINT#4,HE$:CLOSE4:GOTO
   3398
```

and now in Comal:

```
select "lp:"     // open the printer channel
sort'list        // put the data in order
page             // send a form feed to the printer
print'the'list   // send the data to the printer
page'number      // print the page number
select "ds:"     // close the printer channel
main'menu        // job is done. return to the menu
```

The // means Remark. Both languages did the same job, but which one is easier to read? Right. By placing the keywords vertically, one to a line, you can follow the flow of the program. A Comal program may be read like a good book. Notice that the keywords read like English.

Before we get too far, I must confess I've tricked you. The only keywords (commands) in the Comal program above are select "lp:" and select "ds:". These are standard keywords, understood by Comal. The others (page, main'menu, etc.) are procedures, named by the programmer to describe their functions and executed by simply placing them on a line. Procedures (PROCs) are exactly like subroutines. They're called by name instead of line number, and when they finish their job, the program jumps to the next keyword below the call to the PROC.

Basic uses line numbers to reference jumps to subroutines and GOTOs. Comal uses named PROCs and functions (FUNCs) for jumps and branches. Line numbers are used by Comal to organize the list of keywords and PROCs to be executed in line-number order, but no reference can be made to a Comal line number. That's why Comal program listings never include line numbers. They aren't necessary to understand how the program works. This also neatly eliminates the need for a GOTO. You can always tell where your program went by looking at the PROCs.

Simplified, Not Structured

When I first heard the term "structured programming," I decided that whatever it was, I didn't like the sound of it. The term structured evoked the image of rules, complex mathematics and a master's degree in Boolean logic. As usual, my fears of the unknown proved groundless.

Comal is a high level, structured language, all right, but high level simply means you can accomplish many tasks with a single keyword, and structured means simplified. Comal simplifies your chore by letting you break up the task at hand into several smaller jobs, the PROCs. The PROCs are called in the order necessary to accomplish the larger task. That's really all there is to structured programming with Comal.

Let's look at a sample PROC to see how it's constructed. This one may be called anytime you want the screen, border and cursor colors changed:

```
proc change'colors
  //
  border 7          // yellow border
  background 14     // lt green screen
  pencolor 0        // black cursor
  //
endproc change'colors
```

The remarks (//) were added for clarity and don't slow down the program. Whenever PROC change'colors is called, the three colors will be changed and then the program continues. In Basic it would look like this:

```
6000 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,14:PRINT
     "[black]";:RETURN
```

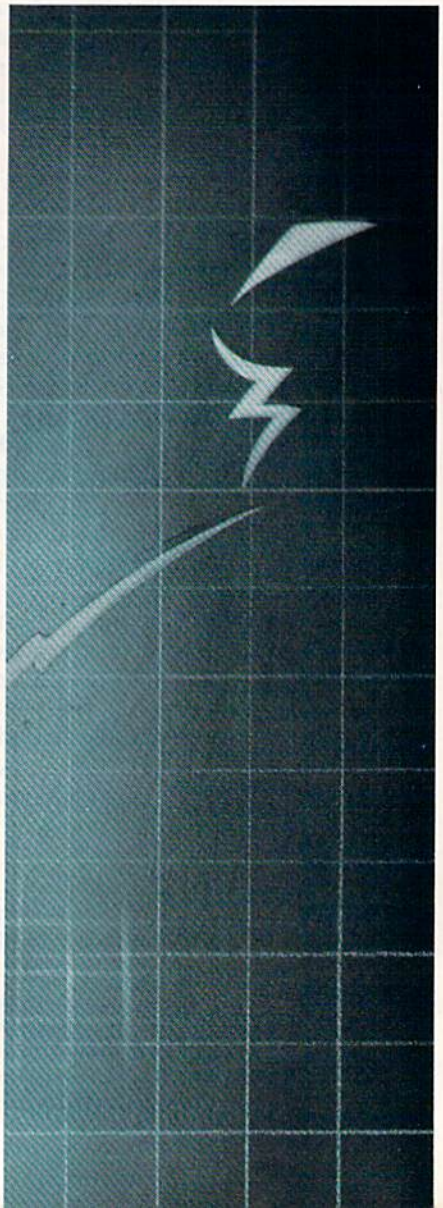
Comal eliminates many of the Pokes and Peeks that the Basic programmer must contend with. Every procedure begins with the keyword PROC followed by its name. The last line of the PROC says ENDPROC <name>. This is a structure. It has a beginning and end.

Also notice that the lines of code between the beginning and end are indented one space. This is for clarity, and Comal does it for you automatically. Comal is recursive, which just means that PROCs can call themselves.

A Programmer's Playground

Comal 0.14 is smart. It lets you concentrate on the logic of the code, freeing you from much of the housekeeping that wastes time. Simple things, missing from Basic but present in a hundred Basic extensions, are built into Comal. Automatic line numbering eliminates a lot of possible keying errors; lines may be deleted singly or by a range; and full screen editing, à la Basic, makes it easy to change lines.

As mentioned, Comal checks each line of code as you enter it. If a syntax error is found, an English-language error message appears on the screen on the next line. The cursor is placed directly on the offending keyword, and you are given the chance to make the



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Unlimited Free Programs - Unlimited Fun!

With VIP Terminal™

A Powerful 80 Column Communication Program!

VIP Terminal is what you need to talk to the world! Communicate with friends, work, school, bulletin boards, even information services like CompuServe. Share programs, news, pictures, stock quotes - anything in writing. With your C64, any modem and VIP Terminal, you can master the information revolution — professionally!

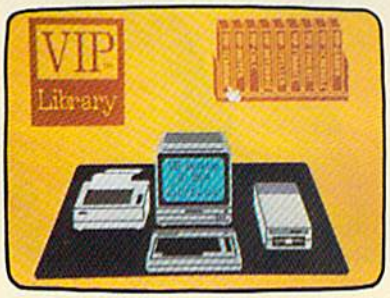
VIP Terminal is power packed to get the job done! It features a professional 80 column display (40, 64 & 106 columns too!) to bring your C64 up to the industry standard - without any hardware modification! It works with all popular modems, and, with those that allow it, VIP Terminal will auto dial, and redial if the line is busy. It also will auto answer - even take messages! Of course you can send and receive programs and the like. And you can print what is coming on the screen. It has a 16-entry phone book for those often used numbers, and a 20-entry message file for frequently sent messages. It also has a powerful editor so that you can write messages to send later, or edit ones you have received. You can even save and use files as large as your disk!

VIP Terminal Is Easy and Fun to Use!

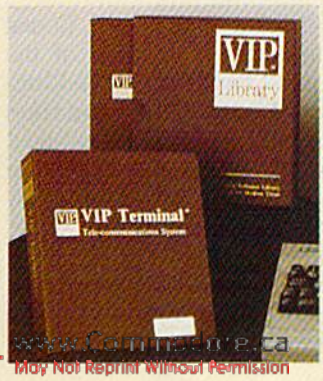
VIP Terminal makes full use of the potential of your C64 - you get color, graphics and sound. VIP Terminal uses menus and "icons," pictures of the tasks to be done. In fact, VIP Terminal can almost be totally controlled with a joystick. You can switch menus, change screen colors, change parameters, even dial your phone without ever touching your keyboard! Just move the hand to point to the colored icon, or the entry, press the fire button, and the change is made. Of course, it all can be done from the keyboard too!

Help is built right into the program so you can't get lost or confused. The manual is even capsulized on the disk for reference from the program when you need it. VIP Terminal also has a chiming clock for the quarter hour and the hour, and an alarm you can set. There's even a musical alarm to let you know when you have a call. VIP Terminal has put it all together to make the perfect communication program!

Integration With VIP Desktop



VIP Terminal is connected to the whole VIP Library™ of programs through VIP Desktop™. From VIP Desktop, you may access any of the other VIP Library programs that you own. The rest of VIP Library will meet your word processing, financial planning, data management and other essential home and business information management needs. All VIP Library programs feature high resolution graphics to give 80 columns on the screen without any hardware modification. They also give you icons and plenty of help. Quality and affordability are our number one concern!



VIP Terminal ONLY $59.95

Available at Dealers everywhere. If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Questions call (805) 968-4364

MAIL ORDERS: Shipping: $3.00 U.S.; $5.00 CANADA; $15.00 OVERSEAS; Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

Softlaw

132 Aero Camino
Goleta, California 93117

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

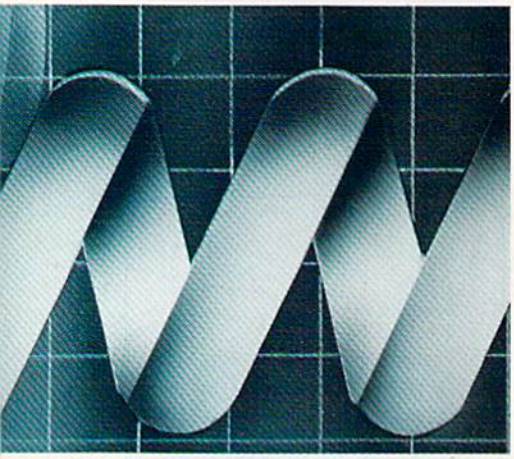
correction. After you correct the error, the error message disappears and the text it overwrote is replaced.

Structure problems (a missed ENDPROC, ENDCASE, etc.) will be found when you run the program. This is the second check. Comal continues to check the performance of the program while it is running and will report any other problems as it finds them. This could include a self-modification or an out-of-range value.

Long variable names, up to 78 characters, with each digit significant, help to keep the program legible. Since all variables are tokenized into a single byte, the long names don't eat up valuable memory. Garbage collection is a thing of the past. All the variables, arrays and strings are stored in protected tables. To do this, Comal requires that you DIM a string before using it and declare how long the string is going to be. It looks like this:

```
dim filename$ of 16
```

Real and integer variables don't require this treatment. You can DIM a string anywhere in the program; but for clarity, they should be grouped at the beginning. Strings, variables and arrays



may be global (available to all PROCs), or local (available only to closed PROCs).

Strings may be searched with the powerful In keyword. For example, you may search the string name$ to see if the letters "Jim" are anywhere in that string. If Jim is there, you can replace him with Jan simply by overwriting a section of the string. Those two operations are quite complex in Basic, requiring many bytes of code, whereas Comal gives you the power in a single keyword.

Benchmarks reveal Comal to be as much as 79 times faster at string searches than Basic. Comal 0.14 operates at speeds somewhere between Basic and machine language, depending on what function is being executed. Comal 2.0 runs very close to machine language speed for all operations.

Dealing with peripherals is always a chore in Basic, but Comal relieves you of much of the tedium. To display the disk drive's directory, you use the keyword CAT. The directory rolls onto the screen, but the program in memory is not destroyed. Listing a program to the printer is also easy:

```
select "lp:" // open a CMD channel to the
   printer
list
```

Channel openings and closings are done automatically.

If you love to use sprites, you're going to love Comal.

List and Edit

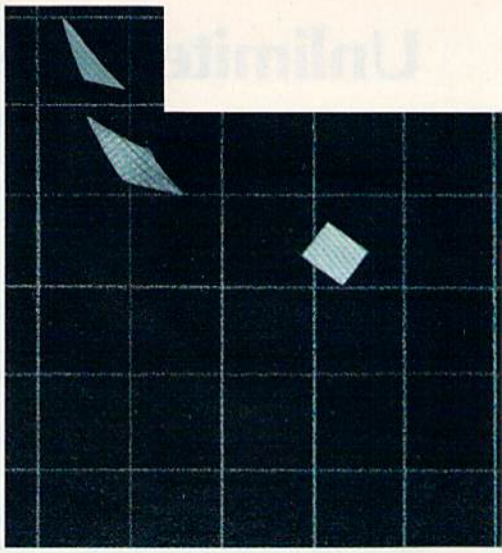
If you list a Comal program to the screen, the line numbers will be displayed and the structures will be automatically indented. The keyword Edit is similar, but the structures will not be indented, allowing you to readily edit a line. The space bar will pause the listing on the screen. A List command can be used to send a program to any device, but a program listed to the disk can be very useful. The syntax is similar to the Save command:

```
list "my'program.l"
```

MY'PROGRAM.L will now be recorded on the disk as a sequential file that may be merged later. The keyword Enter does the trick. PROCs may be listed also, then entered when needed. This reduces program-development time. You could store a disk full of commonly used PROCs or FUNCs and then merge those needed to build a program. PROCs can be made to perform like keywords.

Comal 0.14 is missing only two normally used commands—VAL and STR$. PROCs that emulate these commands have been written and may be merged into a program that needs them.

Comal affords the programmer many ways to test variable conditions inside a loop. Repeat-Until tests the end of a loop. IF-THEN-ELIF-ELSE-ENDIF



will test multiple conditions, but you may use as many lines of code between the IF and ENDIF as needed. The Case structure is used like Basic's ONX-GOTO, except no line numbers are used and any number of PROCs may be called when a condition is met:

```
repeat
   answer$:=key$      // get a keystroke
until answer$ in "ax" // fall through when a or
                         x is pressed
case answer$ of
   when "a"           // an "a" was pressed
      start'program
      check'results
      end
   when "x"           // an "x" was pressed
      print "Ending Program"
      end
endcase
```

Case makes keystroke evaluation easy. The Repeat-Until loops endlessly until the proper keystroke is pressed. Comal includes two system constants, True and False, to help you make logical tests.

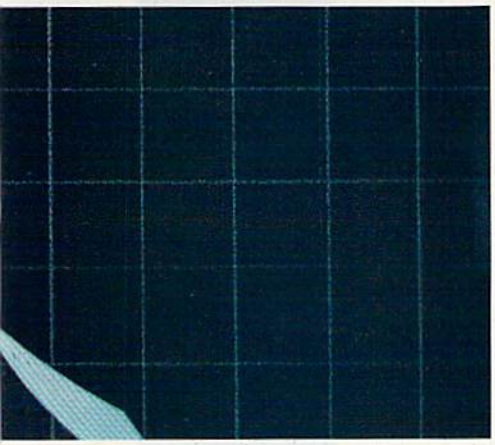
Comal handles the function just like a PROC, except any FUNC (FN in Basic) may be a multiple-line equation, and parameters may be passed into the FUNC. The FUNC returns a value to the calling line.

The Icing on Comal's Cake: Sprites and the Turtle

Apple, Osborne and CP/M Comal users are missing out on most of the fun. They don't have sprites. We Commodore users do, and C-64 Comal takes full advantage. If you've always wanted to use sprites, but found Basic the wrong language to deal with them, you're going to love Comal.

Ten new keywords will give you complete control of every aspect of sprite definition and movement. No more Pokes! Comal has reserved enough

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



64 Superexpander and Simon's Basic, wrapped up in one neat package. The newcomer to Comal may well learn the language by experimenting with the turtle and X–Y graphics.

So It's Great. What's the Catch?

Lest you think Comal 0.14 is the *perfect* high level language, let me outline its shortcomings. The language is loaded into the C-64 from disk, just like any program, but the loading time is nearly two minutes. Also, Comal does not have any clever keywords to control the SID chip.

As mentioned above, VAL and STR$ are not included, but they may easily be emulated. Only 9902 bytes are free to the programmer, but I've found this to be the equivalent of 18K in Basic, because Comal is so much more powerful.

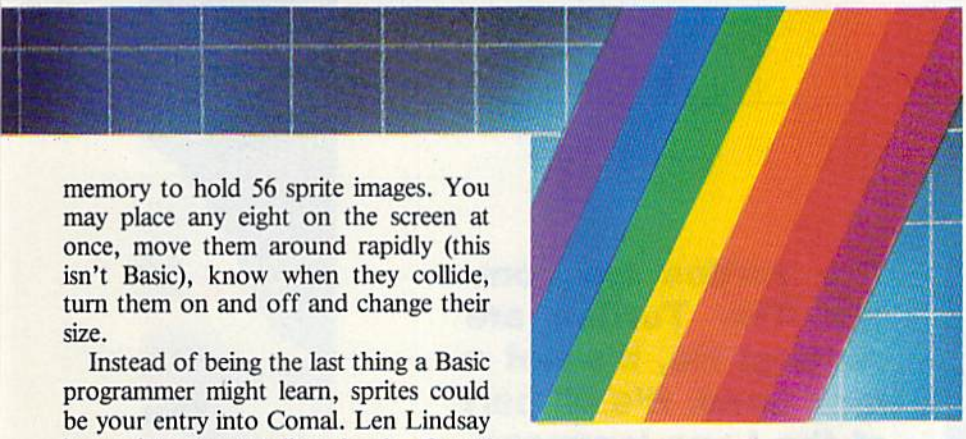
Comal Resources

The Comal User's Group, headed by Len Lindsay, is the best source of Comal literature, program disks and help, but textbooks are also available from Reston Publishing. Your local user's group also may have a Comal special interest group.

The 0.14 language is not public domain, but may be copied for your use and placed in your local user's group library. For a complete list of Comal resources, send a SASE to: Comal User's Group, USA, Ltd.; 5501 Groveland Terrace; Madison, WI 53716; telephone 608-222-4432.

Where Is Comal Headed?

The 0.14 version was always intended as a learning language, not a powerful development system. The next version of Comal, the 64K cartridge version 2.0, was released in small quantities in Denmark last spring. Commodore is due to release 2.0 in America at the end of the year.



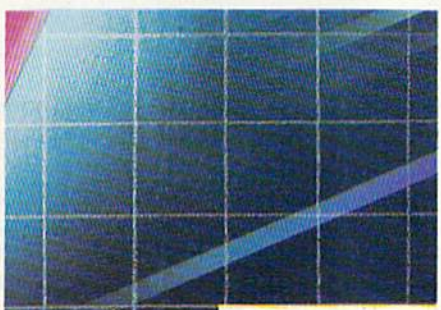
memory to hold 56 sprite images. You may place any eight on the screen at once, move them around rapidly (this isn't Basic), know when they collide, turn them on and off and change their size.

Instead of being the last thing a Basic programmer might learn, sprites could be your entry into Comal. Len Lindsay has written an excellent book, *Comal Graphics*, that takes you by the hand and walks you through every aspect of sprite definition and control. The book, written in the style of his *Comal Handbook*, assumes you have no programming skills to call on before you enter the uncharted wilderness of sprites.

When PET Comal 1.02 was converted to the C-64, the UniComal group lifted the best part of Logo and put it into Comal: turtle graphics. Under Comal, the turtle is a small triangle of light, placed on the built-in high-resolution screen. The keywords for moving the turtle are the same as, or slight variations of, the equivalent Logo commands.

The Comal turtle is a sprite that may be hidden or shown. Logo programmers will feel right at home in Comal and will be amazed at the speed of the turtle. It's substantially faster than Logo's turtle and may be mixed with sprites.

The Comal high-resolution screen is instantly available to draw on. One keyword, SETGRAPHIC, gives you access to every graphics function of Logo, the



I have one of the handful of Comal cartridges that have emigrated to the United States. I assure you that this version is the superpowerful program-development system that version 0.14 was not. I've dared predictions in print before, so let's try it again. The Comal cartridge will dig Basic's grave. R

Address all author correspondence to Colin Thompson, c/o BASF Systems Corp., 1307 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LOGO

The Turtles are coming! The Turtles are coming! No, it's not a rock band. It's all part of the Logo language, in which turtles follow directions and teach you about computers.

By Amee Eisenberg

The Turtle is part of a computer language called Logo. Logo, designed by Seymour Papert in the Artificial Intelligence Lab at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is a language that encourages learning through discovery.

Logo is easy to master, yet many of its implementations are subtle enough to encourage the creation of complex programs. Logo teaches you to think, yet the task of programming the Turtle is so engaging that most people find that the thinking part sort of creeps up on them.

Unlike Basic, which forces you to program in a series of mathematical algorithms, Logo allows you to create language, to create the tools to fit the occasion. Designed in keeping with current cognitive theory, Logo can be learned and used the way human beings naturally learn and use language.

Learning a Language

We learn about the world by manipulating our environment, child psychologist Jean Piaget theorized. We learn about language by manipulating words, and we acquire our language skills in stages. Infants babble, learn words and then begin combining those words into baby talk—two- or three-word sentences that child psychology labels telegraphic communication.

"Katie bottle" may not be eloquent,

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

yet Katie's parents will have no trouble understanding that Katie wants her bottle. For her part, Katie has learned that in a given situation—thirst—speaking the words Katie and bottle together yields a positive, concrete result—Mom or Dad gives her the bottle.

Baby talk empowers the child with an ability to use abstract concepts (language) to build concrete results. Further, as children learn to successfully communicate, they are also learning the underlying grammatical structures of the language. Having acquired those structures, they can then recreate the language when they are confronted with a new situation.

Building from old words when facing a new situation is a natural response. We have named our passenger-carrying space vehicles space ships—recalling the times when sailing ships carried explorers into the vastness of the then uncharted seas. Our grandparents, when confronted with the first automobiles, named them horseless carriages—a constant reminder of the way those strange contraptions deviated from the norm.

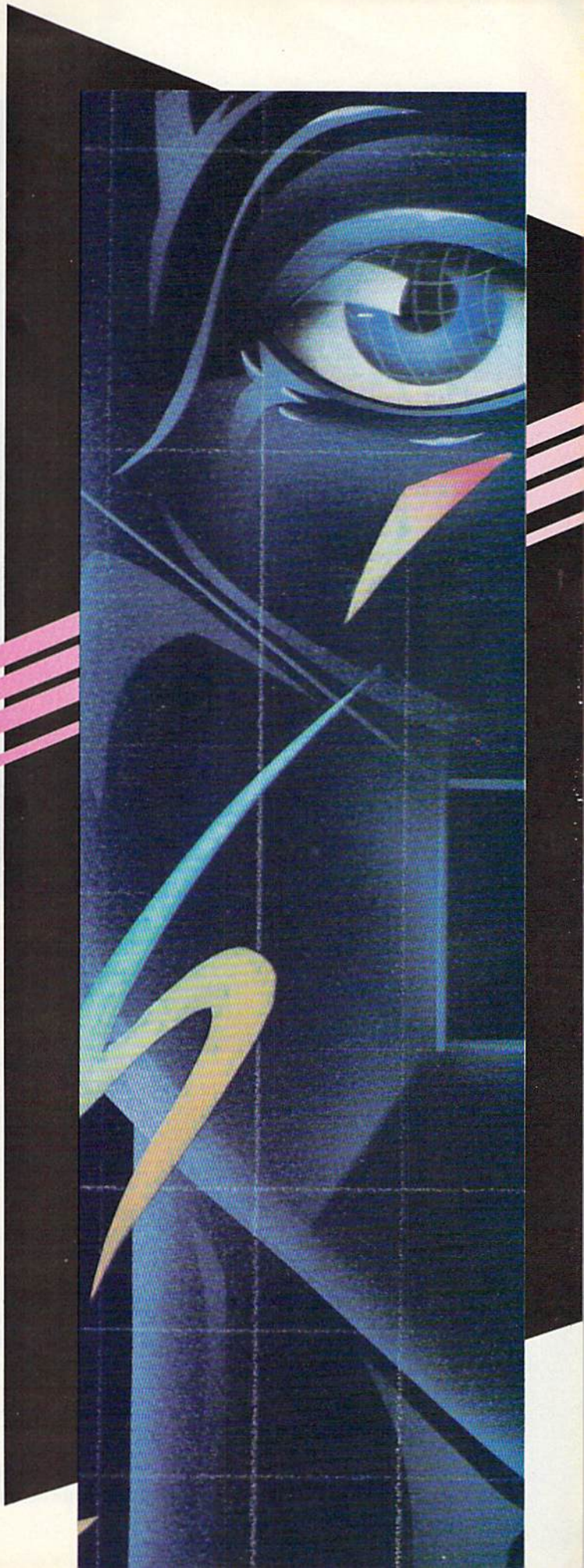
Turtle Graphics is Logo's baby talk. It is the way children (and adults) acquire their knowledge of Logo. Turtle Graphics (and subsequently, all of Logo) incorporates the natural language-learning sequence. Using combinations of primitives (Logo's basic command vocabulary), you can tell the turtle to perform concrete manipulations.

As originated in MIT's Artificial Intelligence Lab, the turtle was a physical object—a dome-shaped robot, with independently driven wheels, that carried a pen. The independent wheels allowed the turtle to turn in place, and the pen allowed the turtle to mark a trail as it moved.

The turtle executed simple commands. You could combine Forward and Right Turn to make the turtle draw triangles and squares. However, running robots around the lab may prove cognitive theory, but it doesn't do much for your Commodore 64.

To bring Logo to the home computer, the turtle had to evolve. Today, the turtle is most commonly a triangular cursor that moves around the video display screen.

Despite being reduced to a TV pic-



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

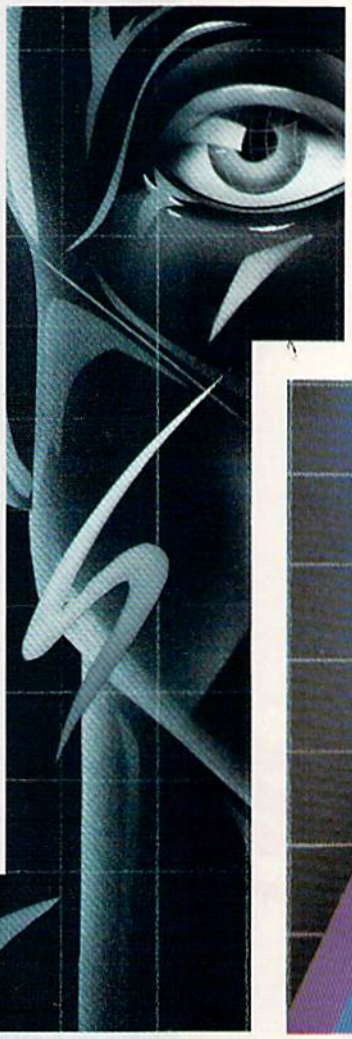
ture, the turtle still retains elements of physicality and pliability. The directions you give to the turtle are concrete: Forward, Left Turn. If a certain set of instructions don't yield the desired results, you need only get out of your chair and "play turtle" (that is, follow the directions yourself) to debug the program.

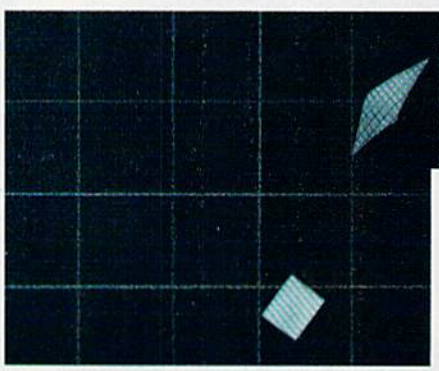
Concrete Abstractions

Primitive commands like Forward 10 and Right Turn 90 move the turtle forward ten turtle steps and turn it 90 degrees. If the turtle (who always carries a pen) has its pen down, it draws a line to mark its path.

The turtle draws pictures by following your instructions. It executes these instructions in Immediate mode (as soon as you enter them) or you can make it wait. In the latter instance, you chain together a list of instructions, to form a procedure. Once defined, procedures can be chained together to form other, more complicated procedures.

For example, you can draw a triangle using two primitives: Forward (abbreviated FD) and Right Turn (RT). In Immediate mode, you tell the turtle to go forward 100 steps, then turn right 120 degrees. Then you repeat these instructions twice more.





Or, you can teach the turtle to "triangle." The procedure looks like this:

```
TO TRIANGLE
FD 100 RT 120
FD 100 RT 120
FD 100 RT 120
END
```

Now, to draw a triangle, all you do is type TRIANGLE and the turtle draws a triangle.

What's more, you can use the word triangle in other procedures, and the turtle will understand. For instance, to draw an iron cross, you can use this procedure:

```
TO CROSS
TRIANGLE RT 90
TRIANGLE RT 90
TRIANGLE RT 90
TRIANGLE RT 90
END
```

Thus, Logo allows you to build on your experience.

As you become a more advanced user, you'll learn that Logo contains the primitive Repeat. Now you can create a triangle in one statement. For example:

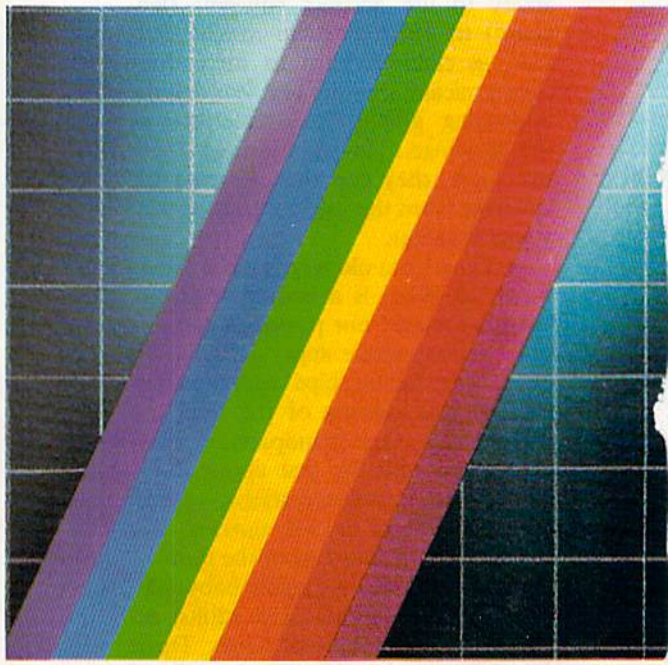
```
TO TRIANGLE
REPEAT 3 [FD 100 RT 120]
END
```

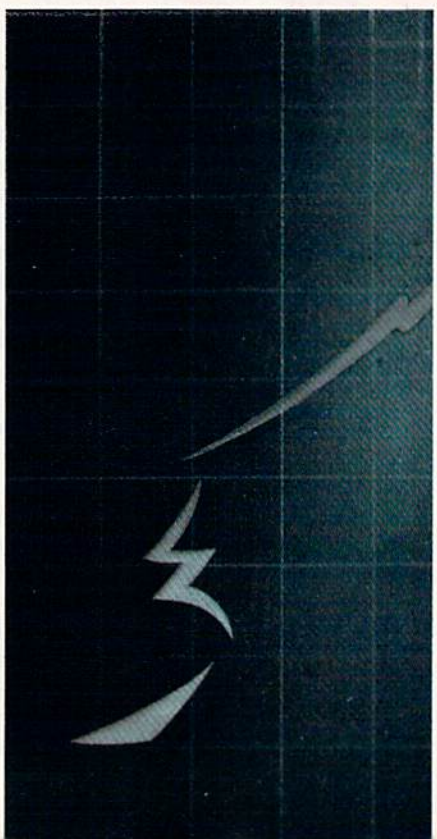
Of course, something's happening here that goes beyond pretty pictures—you're learning Logo's underlying grammatical rules. From the turtle-graphics syntax, you can generalize to all Logo syntax. For example, things outside brackets act upon things inside brackets.

Just as important, the procedures you create become part of your environment, allowing you to build complex procedures from simple ones. Triangle is the basis for Cross. The more vocabulary (procedures) you have, the more easily you can communicate complex ideas.

A Thoughtful Idea

Logo was developed for children. It was developed to encourage children to work with computers by allowing them to meet with success. (And that's not





www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FINALLY!

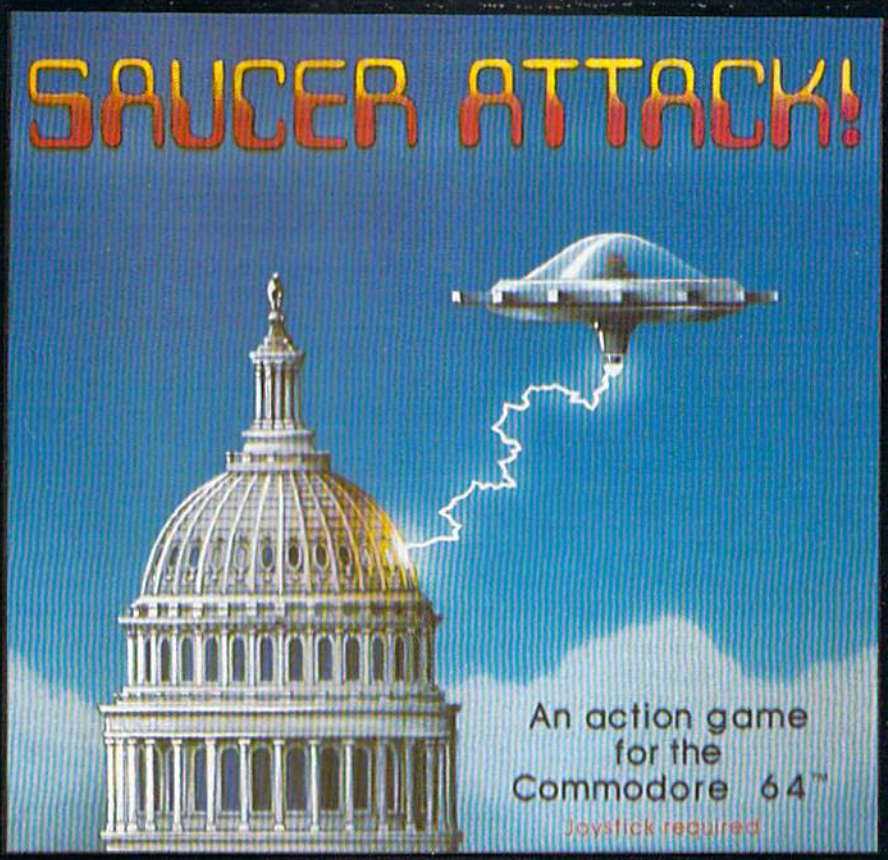
HERE'S AN ACTION GAME THAT USES THE FULL POWER OF YOUR

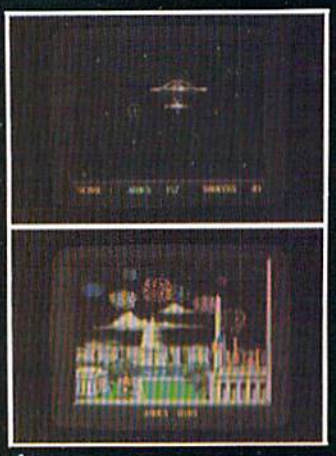
Commodore 64!

You are at your post, guarding Washington, D.C. The city looks peaceful from your defense tower and there is no sign of the alien invasion you have been expecting. Suddenly the silence is shattered by the penetrating shriek of attacking saucers! As the invaders descend upon the capital, you spring into action and line up your sight on an attacker. You press the firebutton to launch an energy ball, which soars into the distance and disintigrates the saucer. Another ship is nearing the buildings, and before you can aim, it melts the Washington Monument with a lightning bolt. You retaliate. The pace quickens as you battle through the day and into the night. If a saucer lands, all is lost! At last the attack is over, but the mother ship still remains in space. Will you be able to destroy it and join the celebration that awaits you back home?

SAUCER ATTACK is an audio-visual feast which we believe is unequalled by any other Commodore 64 program. THIS ONE IS DIFFERENT!

Commodore 64 DISK





THESE THREE SCREEN PHOTOS WERE TAKEN DIRECTLY FROM AN ORDINARY COMMODORE 1702 MONITOR!

Ask Your Dealer!

Or use this coupon to order.
$29.50 + $1.50 shipping.
Order line: (714) 337-2721

SACHS ENTERPRISES
BOX 1182
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352

NAME:			
ADDRESS:			
CITY:		STATE:	ZIP:
PAY BY: ☐ check/money order		☐ VISA	☐ MC
CARD #	exp. dt.	PHONE( )	

Commodore 64 is TM of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

such a childish idea.) There's no "wrong" way to do something in Logo. You begin with an idea—I want to draw a triangle, for instance—then you experiment, moving the turtle around until the picture on the screen fulfills your idea.

Turtle graphics are important, but they're only the beginning of Logo. A subset of Lisp (the list-processing language), Logo lets you do more than draw. Logo does what is known as symbol processing; that is, operating on ideas as if they were physical objects. If this seems esoteric, stop and think about how you think.

Take the idea of Boat. There are many kinds and shapes of boats, yet somehow you recognize them, in all their guises, as belonging to that same class—Boat. How do you do this? You process symbols. Boat has certain properties attached to it; for instance, boats float on water and carry things.

Sailboats are a kind of Boat. They have all the properties that boats have, plus sails. Thus, all sailboats are boats, but not all boats are sailboats.

This is simple enough logic to human beings, yet it becomes impossibly complex when you try to create a Basic program that will know about boats. People process symbols naturally. We attach properties to objects, then judge whether other things also fit into the same class.

In Logo, you can make a list of Boat's properties, then operate on those properties and evaluate how other objects relate to Boat. Logo is a language that lets you phrase questions in very human ways; no longer are you trapped into algebraic thinking. If you're trying to create a program that can choose the better course of action in a given situation, Logo gives you the tools with which such problems can be solved.

Beyond that, Logo gives you an approach to solving problems, whether on the computer or off, that is invaluable. It teaches both creative problem solving and problem analysis. Papert claims that Logo is "culturally resonant." That is, Logo skills apply to other tasks you'll confront.

Logo allows you to approach computers from either an architectural or an artistic direction. You may either blueprint your program or create it as the spirit moves. This means that a lot of people who might otherwise meet much frustration in dealing with computers can find a rewarding experience.

That alone might be the best reason your computer should speak Logo. The next time someone asks, "But what do you *do* with your computer!", tell him or her "I think with it. You can, too." R

Address all author correspondence to Amee Eisenberg, PO Box 302, Jaffrey Center, NH 03454.

50,000† 100,000
COMAL USERS!
YOU ARE INVITED TO JOIN THEM

The ENHANCED COMAL‡ PAK includes:

- 'LOGO' Turtle Graphics
- 40 Graphics and Sprite Commands
- Run-time Compiler
- FAST Program Execution
- Print Using/Auto Formatting
- Program Structures
- Long Variable Names
- Local and Global Variables
- Parameter Passing
- Auto Line Numbering/Renum
- Merge Program Segments
- Stop Key Disable/Enable

PLUS

- Pocket Reference Card
- COMAL Information Booklet
- Many Sample Programs
- Help Files/Errors File

ALL FOR ONLY $19.95

For Commodore 64* with 1541 disk drive.
Also available: COMAL TODAY newsletter $14.95 per year • Sample COMAL TODAY $2 • COMAL Handbook $18.95 • Beginning COMAL $19.95 • Foundations in Computer Studies with COMAL $19.95 • Structured Programming with COMAL $24.95 • Captain COMAL Gets Organized $19.95 • A matching disk for each book is $19.95 each.
—Send check or Money Order plus $2 handling to: COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Limited, 5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716, phone: (608) 222-4432.

† estimated ‡ Version 0.14 includes best of LOGO, best of PASCAL, best of BASIC, all in one.
TRADEMARKS: Commodore 64 of Commodore Electronics Ltd.; Captain COMAL of COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd.

ULTRACOPY 64
Disk Duplication System
for Commodore 64
$39.95
plus $3 shipping. Visa or Mastercard. Add $2 for Foreign or COD

- Simple to use. Menu-driven. Even a beginner makes perfect copies
- Analyze disk tracks for data & errors
- Skip empty tracks to speed copying
- Copy everything incl. DOS flag & false ID
- Put errors 20,21,22,23,27 & 29 on copy as required by latest protection schemes
- Fast, reliable copying with 1 or 2 drives

98 % OF SOFTWARE CAN BE ULTRACOPY'ED
BEST COPY PROGRAM YOU CAN BUY

ULTRABYTE Call (313) 562-9855
23400 Michigan, Suite 502, Dearborn, MI 48124
Satisfaction guaranteed, 10 day return privilege
Dealer inquiries invited
Seeking software authors - please write

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

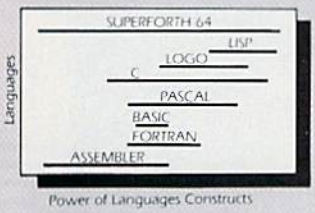
PARSEC RESEARCH
PRESENTS

"SUPERFORTH 64"®

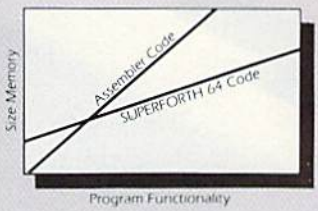
TOTAL MASTERY OVER YOUR COMMODORE 64 USING ONLY WORDS!
WE MAKE PROGRAMMING FAST, FUN AND EASY!

SUPERFORTH 64 increases your creative productivity 600%
Saving you or your company time, effort and money!

Super Forth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages!



Super Forth 64 compiled code becomes more compact than even assembly code!



SUPERFORTH 64 is the ultimate in a complete full-integrated program development system designed to help you program quickly and easily whether you are a beginner or a professional with interests in—Home use, Fast Games, Graphics, Music, Data Aquisition, Business, Education, Real Time Process Control, Communications, Robotics, Scientific, Artificial Intelligence. SUPERFORTH 64 is now used extensively industry wide by Software Professionals, Scientists, Engineers, Educators, Business People, Students...

SUPERFORTH 64
A SUPERIOR PRODUCT
in every way! At a low
price of only
$96.00

"MY MENTOR" Series, Educational Software **$24.95**
Alphabet Soup and Blocks are packages of carefully researched, entertaining learning games that can help your preschool child acquire skills essential to reading and math readiness.

VIXPANDER VIC-20™ EXPANSION **$75.00**
Six Slot Switched, Electronic Buffering

SUPERFORTH 64 FEATURES

- 20 to 600 x faster than Basic
- 1/4 to 1/6 x the programming time
- Easy full control of all **sound, hi res. graphics,** color, sprite, plotting line, circle & arc
- Controllable **SPLIT-SCREEN** Display
- Interactive **interpreter & compiler**
- Forth **virtual memory**
- Full cursor Screen Editor
- Market your own program, without licensing
- Conditional **Macro Assembler**
- Meets all Forth 79 Industrial standards plus
- Source screens provided
- Compatible with the book "Starting Forth" and "Thinking Forth" by Leo Brodie
- Access to all I/O parts RS232, IEEE, including memory & interrupts
- **ROMABLE** code generator
- **Music, Sprite Editors**
- **Turtle Graphics**
- **SPRITE-EDITOR**
- Access all C-64 peripherals including 4040 drive and EPROM Programmer
- Disk & Cassette based. **Disk included**
- Supports all Commodore file types and Forth Virtual disk
- Up to 40K user memory
- **Trace** facility
- **DECOMPILER** facility
- Full String Handling
- ASCII error messages
- **FLOATING POINT MATH** SIN/COS SQRT
- Conversational user defined Commands
- Manual—extensive 261 pgs, cross referenced, many examples
- **INTERRUPT** routines provide easy control of hardware timers, alarms and devcices
- Personalized user suport and update service.

BUY TODAY!

Take this ad to your local dealer or bookstore. If there is not a dealer in your area call: Parsec Research at (415) 651-3160.

Shipping charges: $2.50 U.S.A. and Canada • $2.00 C.O.D. (U.S.A. only) • $15.00 Overseas

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED, 100% SUPPORT IN YOUR AREA, FAST DELIVERIES.

PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766, Fremont CA 94538

MasterCard VISA

PARSEC RESEARCH (ESTABLISHED 1976 SILICON VALLEY) COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20 TM OF COMMODORE

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

WE UNLEASH THE MUSIC IN YOU.™

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The INCREDIBLE MUSICAL KEYBOARD™

transforms your computer into an exciting musical instrument.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard can do more than turn your Commodore into a music synthesizer.

Deep within every Commodore 64 lurks the unexpected. A versatile music synthesizer. A music video machine. A three track recorder. And a way to create music that's so easy you'll be playing songs within minutes.

Just place the Incredible Musical Keyboard over the computer keyboard, load the included music software diskette, and you have all you need to make piano, guitar, synthesizer and electronic sounds.

Everything you need to create music is included . . . whether you're a beginner or an accomplished musician.

If you can press a few keys, you have all the skills it takes to create and play music with the Incredible Musical Keyboard.

Just beginning? Attach the included ABC key stickers to the keys and match the letter in the note with the letter on the key and . . . PRESTO! . . . you're playing music instantly. It's easy. It's fun. It unleashes the music in you . . . even if you don't read music.

You already read music? Great! We've included a Melody Chord Songbook featuring hits from today's top recording artists. Or play songs from your own sheet music.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard works with other exciting Sight & Sound Music Software programs, too!

Get the **KAWASAKI SYNTHESIZER** and transform your Commodore 64 into a sophisticated music synthesizer and sound processor. With one keystroke, you can control waveforms, vibrato, sweep and other special effects. Let your imagination soar with the **KAWASAKI RHYTHM ROCKER** creating and recording your own songs while you control eye-popping color graphics that explode across the screen. Create your own music with the **MUSIC PROCESSOR**, a word processor for music. Then record it, edit it and play it back. Use the 99 preset instrument and special effects sounds for endless new creations. Or travel through a complete tutorial on music synthesis with the newest Sight & Sound music program, **3001 SOUND ODYSSEY**. After you've learned the basics of music synthesis, you can use the complex music synthesizer included in the program to compose your own music, create your own sound effects or simply experiment with the hundreds of pre-programmed sounds.

From the Incredible Musical keyboard to software that plays your favorite hits, we've got them all.

Look for the Incredible Musical Keyboard and the complete line of Sight & Sound music software at your local computer software outlets and music stores. And unleash the music in you.

For more information and a free catalog, phone 1-414-784-5850 or write P.O. Box 27, New Berlin, WI 53151.

SIGHT & SOUND Music Software, Inc.

WE UNLEASH THE MUSIC IN YOU.™

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PASCAL

Pascal is a structured language that requires logical thought and planning on the part of the programmer. No wonder it was named after a famous mathematician.

By Margaret Morabito
***RUN*'s Assistant Technical Editor**

If you are an owner of a C-64, you've probably discovered that your computer is much more than just a game machine. The tremendous growth in serious home, business and educational applications is readily seen in the number of programming languages and Basic enhancers now available for the Commodore.

One of the most popular languages chosen for production is Pascal, of which there are now five different versions available for the 64. (See Table 1 for names and addresses.)

Pascal is popular for several reasons. Many of you have heard, I'm sure, that Pascal is the language used for the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement test in computer science. Also, Pascal is one of the most widely used introductory programming languages in colleges and universities world-wide and is the language upon which the Department of Defense has based its own computer language, ADA, for use within government installations. This means that at least in academic circles or in government service you would probably be expected to become familiar with Pascal. This is all well and good, but why have the schools and the government focused in on this language?

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Clarity and Speed

If you study Pascal, you'll quickly discover its advantages. First, it is easy to decipher, since it has very clear internal documentation. A newcomer can actually look at a Pascal program and get the jist of it just from its vocabulary; an artisan of programming can quickly see exactly what's going on and where.

To top this off, it's a fast-running language. These factors together give you a clue as to why industry tries to hire people familiar with structured programming languages—it saves time and it saves money.

Pascal was first developed by Niklaus Wirth, from the Engineering University of Zurich, Switzerland, in the early 1970s. Wirth wanted to use the language for teaching computer programming. His aim was to teach an understandable, systematic approach to problem-solving, and he hoped that Pascal would be an improvement over some of the earlier languages invented for this purpose, such as Cobol, Fortran and Basic.

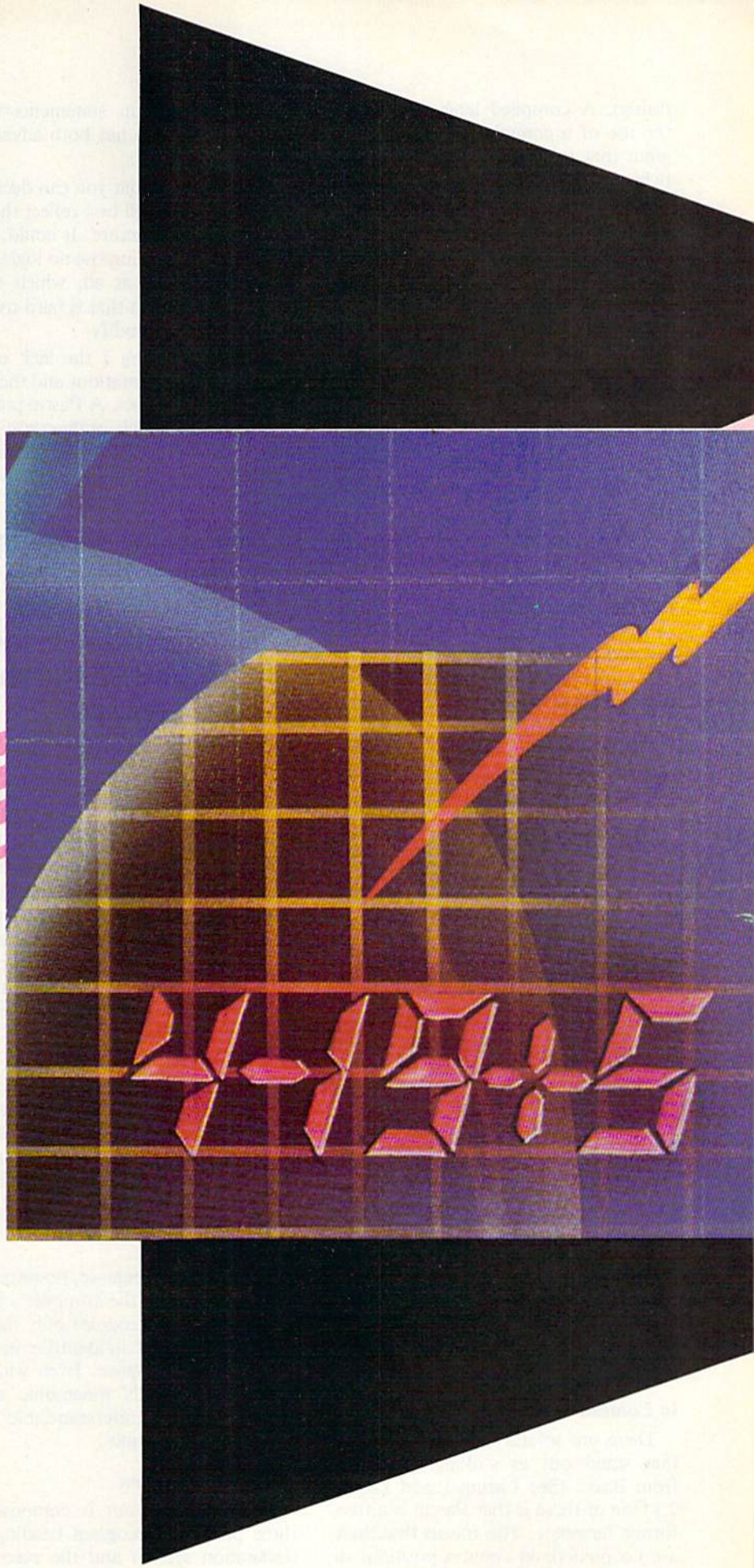
Pascal caught on and its growth has been steady, but not just in academic circles. It is good for handling large amounts of complex data, and therefore is often used in business and industry. Various versions can run on some 30 different operating systems.

You might wonder why Pascal, if it's such a good language for learning programming, isn't as well-known as Basic. There are a couple of reasons. First of all, Basic was one of the first languages, back in the late 1960s, available to micro- and minicomputers. When manufacturers started producing home computers, Basic was the proven standard; Pascal was a newcomer.

Obviously, it wasn't a hard decision to install the better-known Basic, rather than the academic experiment, Pascal. Also, Microsoft was quickly becoming the king in software production, and its prime concern was Basic.

A Close Look

Pascal, named for Blaise Pascal, the 17th century French philosopher and mathematician, is a compiled language. It can handle numeric and textual data and is used in areas such as typesetting, editorial operations, and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design and manufac-



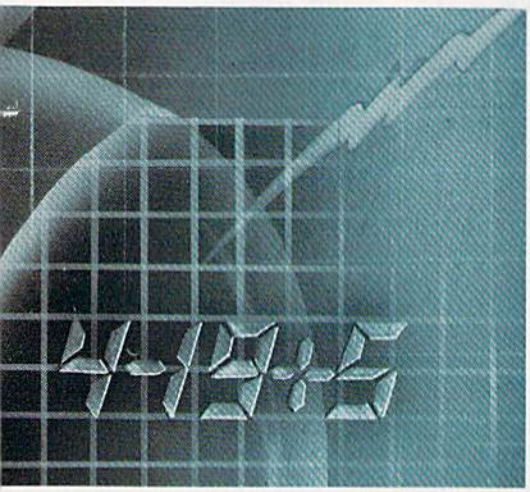
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

turing). A compiled language requires the use of a compiler, which is a program that takes your written program (which vaguely resembles English) and translates it into a language your computer can readily understand.

A compiled language has its strengths and weaknesses. On one hand, the final program is very fast-running. On the other, it takes many more statements to create the program in the first place. Then again, it is less apt to have bugs, because you must do so much planning and testing before the program gets to the compiler stage. Most compilers simply will not compile programs that contain errors. Unfortunately, a compiled language uses more memory.

Pascal is a high-level language that adheres strictly to structured programming and top-down design. This means that the program is designed in a series of levels, each of which you must write, test and debug before proceeding to the next lower level. This is beneficial because, if a bug does occur, you can easily isolate and fix it.

You handle the general procedures at the top and develop the more mechanical implementations at the lower levels.



Therefore, it's important that you understand all the angles of a problem's solution before starting to write the program. An underlying goal of this design is to save time and money on programming costs.

In Contrast to Basic

There are several elements in Pascal that stand out as strikingly different from Basic. (See Listing 1 and Listing 2.) One of these is that Pascal is a free-format language. This means that there are no predefined column positions or line boundaries on statements within the program. This has both advantages and disadvantages.

The benefit is that you can decide on the format that will best reflect the program's logical structure. It could, however, allow you to impose no logical formatting structure at all, which would result in a program that is hard to read, understand and modify.

Notice in Listing 1 the lack of line numbers, the indentations and the spacing between the lines. A Pascal program resembles the rough outline you probably wrote for your English essays.

A Pascal program resembles the rough outline you probably wrote for your English essays.

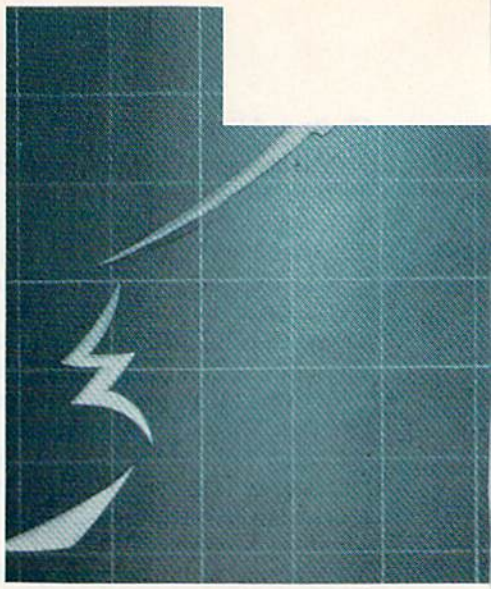
A second major difference is in the wording. Every Pascal program contains keywords and identifiers, corresponding to Basic's reserved words and variable names. Pascal, like Fortran and PL/1, utilizes mnemonic names (see Table 2). A mnemonic is a memory device. As applied in computer programming, a mnemonic name is a word or abbreviation that helps you remember by association.

If you see the word 'sum', you think of addition; 'totl' suggests total; 'soc sec' reminds you of social security. In Pascal, identifiers may be composed of as many characters as you feel necessary. The only restriction is that identifiers must have a letter as the first character, followed by any number of letters or digits.

As a compiled language, however, Pascal is affected by the compiler's limits, which generally recognize only the first eight characters of an identifier in order to save memory space. Even with this limitation, Pascal's mnemonic names are far more understandable than Basic's variable names.

Three-Part Program

A Pascal program is composed of three parts: the program heading, the declaration section and the executable



section. The heading names the program and identifies the way in which data will be treated. This usually is in the form of input from the keyboard and output to the monitor.

In the declaration section, you describe labels, constants, variable types, procedures and functions that will be referred to throughout the executable section. Procedures and functions, powerful tools for the Pascal programmer, help in the development of fast, easy-to-understand programs. They allow you to use the same group of programming statements in several places within a program.

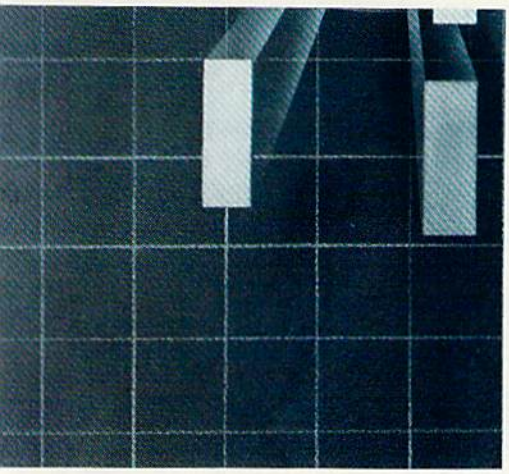
Procedures and functions are actually subprograms that can be called from lower levels. The structured approach of Pascal is very noticeable here. Before the program can proceed to the lower levels of execution, everything to be used by those lower levels must be written, declared and tested.

The third part, the executable section, does the work that was defined in the previous two parts. This part is framed by the reserved words BEGIN and END. Input and output commands are designated by READ and WRITE.

Pascal also provides ample opportunity for internal documentation. Comments can be inserted between pairs of brackets or parentheses framed with asterisks (*comment*). These will not affect the program's execution. This is one element that strongly enhances Pascal's claim to easy maintenance.

Pascal offers three kinds of looping features in the executable section: WHILE...; REPEAT...UNTIL; and FOR...DO. Also, Pascal allows for decision making. The IF...THEN... ELSE control structure is used to determine whether or not a single statement will be executed. It also is used to select

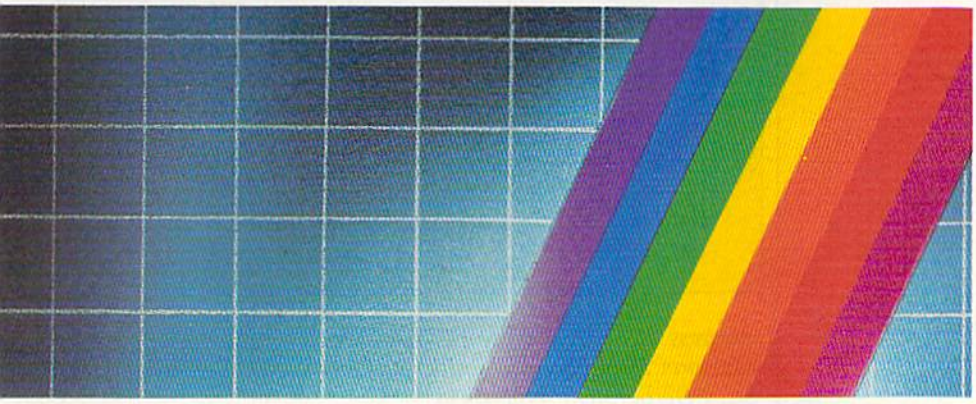
www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



the specific elements of Pascal, but a detailed analysis can't fit into a few pages. If you're seriously interested in learning more about this language, I recommend that you do some reading before you go out and buy a Pascal compiler.

If you do decide to purchase a Pascal compiler, you should be aware that there are different versions available for the C-64, just as there are machine-specific versions of Basic. They all have their idiosyncracies. Many versions claim to be subsets of the standard Pascal, but what is that, and does it really make a difference?

The first standard is Niklaus Wirth's version, and you can read up on that by getting Wirth and Jensen's original definition of the language (*Pascal User Manual and Report*, 1974). The next standard often referred to is UCSD Pascal, which was developed at the University of California, San Diego. This is considered the standard in this country and is an extension of Wirth's first Pascal. To complicate matters, a new international standard for Pascal, the ISO (International Standards Organization) Standard, has been developed in an effort to deal with the different versions and subsets of Pascal.



Most versions of Pascal are based on Wirth's original. I suggest that a newcomer to the language try to find a software company that provides a good thick manual with the Pascal disk. (By the way, you'll need a disk drive.) One company that gives you this is Oxford. They provide an 84-page user's manual that actually tells you what to do with your Pascal power and gives you small programs you can sit down and type in.

Look around before you buy. Try to get a version that will teach you something. Even if it's not the first or second or international standard, it will get you up and running on Pascal. R

between two statements by means of logical evaluation. The simpler IF... THEN is also acceptable. The ability to nest these expressions is another useful feature.

Lastly, the GOTO statement, which allows execution of a jump to another location, is accepted by most Pascal compilers. However, Pascal programmers are advised not to use GOTO. The main problem is that a program can quickly become too complicated and hard to understand. This tends to undermine the principles of modular design.

There is much more detail to offer on

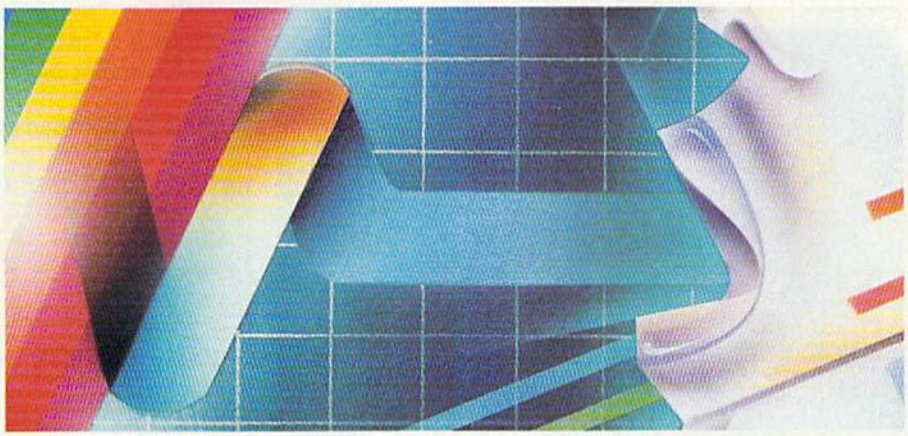


Table 1. Five versions of Pascal available for the C-64.

Oxford Pascal
Oxford Computer Systems, Ltd.
Hensington Road
Woodstock, Oxford OX71JR
England

G-Pascal
Gambit Games
PO Box 124
Ivanhoe, Victoria 3079
Australia

Zoom Pascal
Abacus Software
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510

KMMM Pascal
A B Computers
252 Bethlehem Pike
Kolmar, PA 18915

Pascal Compiler
Limbic Systems, Inc.
560 San Antonio Road,

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. A Pascal program asking for user input of two numbers to be added and subtracted.

```
PROGRAM sumanddiff(input,output);

VAR

    num1,num2 : integer;
    sum,diff : integer;

BEGIN
    page(output);
    writeln;
    writeln;
    writeln('This program displays the sum and');
    writeln('difference of two integers');
    writeln;
    writeln;
    write('Enter the first number please--');
    readln(num1);
    writeln;
    write('Enter the second number--');
    readln(num2);
    writeln;
    writeln;
    sum := num1 + num2;
    writeln('The sum of ',num1,' and ',num2,' is ',sum);
    diff := num1 - num2;
    writeln('The difference between them is ',diff)
END.
```

Listing 2. The Basic counterpart of the Pascal program in Listing 1.

```
10 REM PROGRAM TO CALCULATE SUM AND
   DIFF OF TWO NUMBERS
20 REM USING USER INPUT
30 PRINT"{CLR/HOME}"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT
60 PRINT"This program displays the sum and"
70 PRINT"difference of two integers"
80 PRINT:PRINT
90 PRINT"Enter the first number please--"
100 INPUT N1
110 PRINT
120 PRINT"Enter the second number--"
130 INPUT N2
140 PRINT:PRINT
150 S=N1+N2
160 PRINT"The sum of ";N1;" and ";N2;" is ";S
170 D=N1-N2
180 PRINT"The difference between them is ";D
190 END
```

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

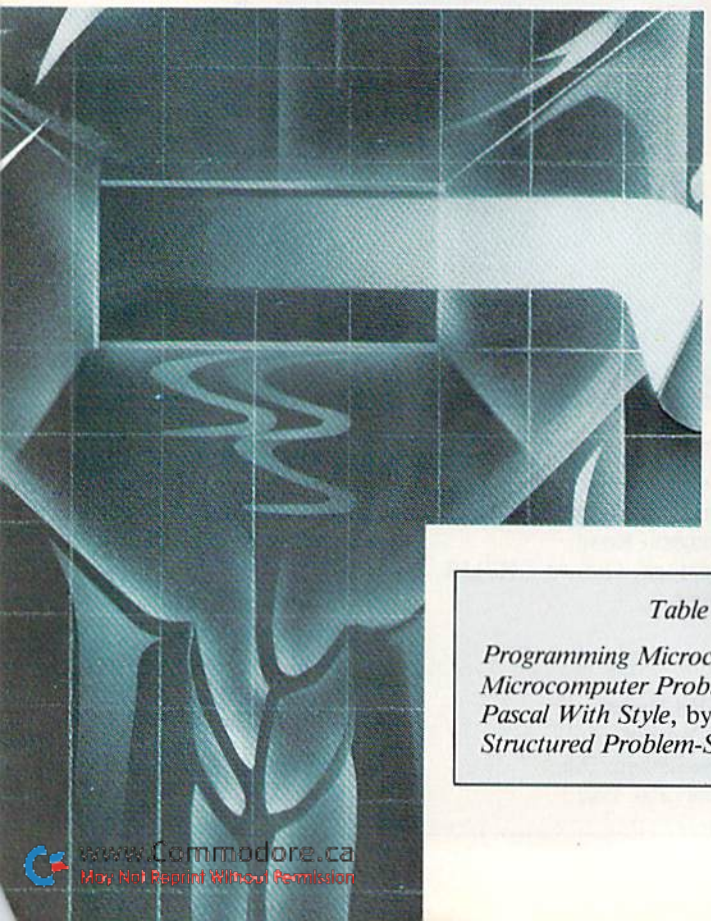


Table 2. Pascal's use of mnemonic names aids in quick understanding of program variables.

Basic variable names:

```
10 G = (W*H) + (O*X)
20 T = R1 * G
30 S = S1 * G
40 P = G - T - S
```

Pascal Mnemonic names:

```
GROSSPAY     = (WAGE * HOURS) + (OVERTIME*
               EXTRAHOURS);
TAX          = TAXRATE * GROSSPAY;
SOCSECURITY  = SOCSECRATE * GROSSPAY;
NETPAY       = GROSSPAY - TAX - SOCSECURITY;
```

Table 3. Recommended reading.

Programming Microcomputers With Pascal, by M.D. Beer
Microcomputer Problem-Solving Using Pascal, by K.L. Bowles
Pascal With Style, by Ledgard, Hueras and Nagin
Structured Problem-Solving With Pascal, by L. Mazlack

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Real Music Keyboard for Just $99.00!

(Price Includes a Complete Music Software Package Featuring Four-Color Graphics, Recording and Playback!)

Tap the full power of your Commodore 64's® built-in musical instrument with the new MusicMate™ keyboard from Sequential.

The MusicMate keyboard is a fully functional, quality music tool with full-size keys that lets you play your music live and record it. *And* it's polyphonic so you can play 3 notes at a time. Best of all, the MusicMate gives you this creative flexibility at a *very* affordable price!

Playing music on a typewriter keyboard or a plastic overlay of miniature-size keys limits your music. We know. We're the largest American manufacturer of professional synthesizers. Our Prophet keyboards are used by your favorite artists on stage and in the studio. We've put our extensive experience in making quality musical instruments into every MusicMate keyboard.

The MusicMate comes with the Model 970 software diskette package that lets you select many different instrument sounds and record and playback up to 10 continuous minutes of your music.

Unlike other remote keyboards, ours doesn't tie up any of your expansion slots. Just plug your MusicMate into your Commodore's joystick port.

Add any one of our exciting software packages to extend the MusicMate's capabilities. They're just $39.95 each.

SONG BUILDER (Model 971)

Build your own songs by overdubbing up to 3 layers of notes (each with its own instrument sound!). Or record 1–2 layers of notes and play the third layer *live*. Also, change the key and speed of your music.

SONG EDITOR (Model 972)

See the songs you write with the SONG BUILDER displayed on a four-color Grand Staff on your monitor. And conveniently edit your songs.

SONG PRINTER (Model 973)

The SONG PRINTER prints out your songs in standard music notation.

SOUND MAKER (Model 974)

View a full color graphic display that looks like the front panel of a professional synthesizer to program the shape, volume and tone of your own personal sounds.

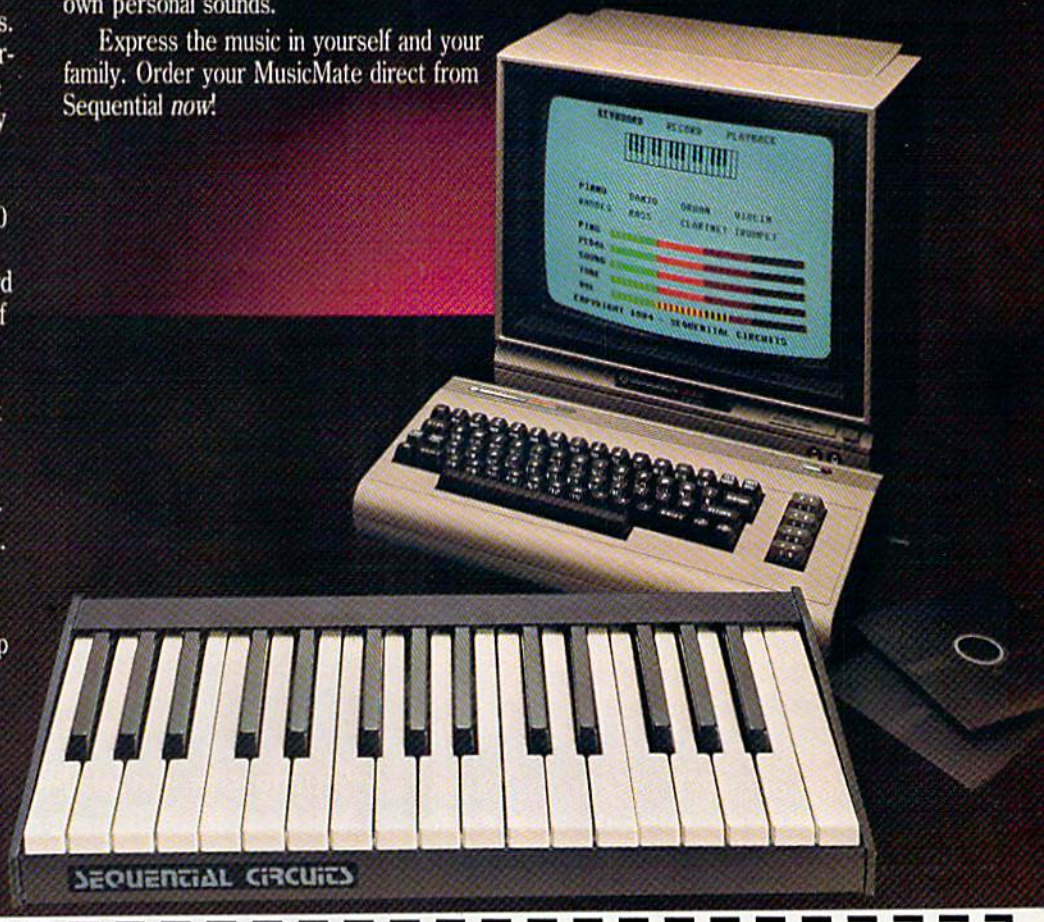
Express the music in yourself and your family. Order your MusicMate direct from Sequential *now*!

If you're not completely satisfied with the MusicMate keyboard, just return it within 10 days of receipt to Sequential for a full refund. *(Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened.)*

SEQUENTIAL

For a complete Sequential catalog including decals, send $2.00 to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call, (408) 946-0226.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.



Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.
*MusicMate is a trademark of Sequential
© 1984, Sequential

Yes, I want to play my own songs on the MusicMate!

Name (Please Print) _____

Street _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Please do not send cash.

Card # _____

Valid from: _____ to: _____

Signature _____

Quantity			Price
_____	MusicMate(s)	@ $99.00	_____
_____	SONG BUILDER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG EDITOR	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG PRINTER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SOUND MAKER	@ $39.95	_____
		Shipping and Handling	$4.00
		CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax	_____
		TOTAL PRICE	_____

If not completely satisfied, return MusicMate to Sequential within 10 days for full refund. (Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened)

Mail order form to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street, Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134 Or, use our order line (408) 946-0226.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IT'S YOUR TIME AND BOTTOM LINE!

COMMODORE OWNERS now have an alternative to the frustrating LOAD ... wait ... UNLOAD ... wait ... RELOAD ... wait procedure. The NEW MSD DUAL DISK DRIVE ... SUPER DISK II will eliminate those hours wasted during task performance and time lags that inflate expensive labor costs and deflate your bottom line.

One SUPER DISK II will copy, format, and verify in less than two minutes ... a procedure that normally takes 30 to 40 minutes using 2 single drives. Yes, SUPER DISK II is TWENTY TIMES FASTER!

MSD provides quality craftsmanship that is backed by an exceptional six month warranty. The SUPER DISK II workhorse drive never overheats, so why be aggravated by the loss of time and money?

Invest today in SUPER DISK II, the SMART disk drive which contains its own microprocessor and memory enabling the computer to command the drive and then continue. SUPER DISK II does the work quickly so that you can get on with your program.

As for the money you will save in unproductive labor costs ... perhaps you will invest it in a daisychain of SUPER DISKS. These workhorse drives will allow you to connect up to four drives for maximum speed and reliable, continued performance.

SUPER DISK II DESIGN ASSETS

- Sturdy sheet metal casing and heat sink
- Vertical load for ergonomic space efficiency
- Key latch secures disk position
- Smart disk contains microprocessor and memory in each drive
- Status lights to display which drive is in use
- Three steel bands for repeated accuracy of alignment
- Flexible use of serial or parallel communication
- Access flexibility configured as drive 0 or drive 1

MSD SYSTEMS, INC.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

www.commcore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SUPER DISK II Features and Specifications

COMPATIBILITY	Commodore 64,™ VIC-20,™ PET® CBM
BUFFER MEMORY CAPACITY	6K
COMPLETE DUPLICATION TIME: Format, Copy & Verify a Full Disk.	Less than 2 minutes. (Compare to 30-40 minutes with two 1541s).
TIME TO FORMAT	17 seconds. (Compare to 1 min/20 sec. with 1541).
SERIAL BUS	YES, 2 connectors.
PARALLEL BUS	YES, for enhanced speed, IEEE for Commodore compatibility.
DAISYCHAIN	Up to 4 drives
OPERATIONAL SUPPORT	• Power-on diagnostics to ensure proper disk drive operation. • LED status lights display where error is occurring. • Easy to understand instruction manual.
OVERHEAT TIME	NONE. Tested for weeks of continual operation.
WARRANTY	• 6 MONTHS. (Compare to 3 months for 1541). • 48 hour factory repair service. • Local service centers.

WHEN YOU ARE READY TO GET DOWN TO SERIOUS COMPUTING

RELIABLE SINGLE DRIVE READILY AVAILABLE

MSD Systems also offers COMMODORE OWNERS the reliable and efficient SUPER DISK I, a single disk drive which is compatible with the COMMODORE 64, VIC-20, and PET computers. Like the dual drive, MSD's SUPER DISK I never overheats ... its internal state-of-the-art design provides exceptional durability and longer life even in continuous run cycles, with more speed and power for internal operations.

A greater 4K double capacity buffer memory allows users to open more files at any one time. The drive accomplishes many internal operations in less time than other single disk drives require. The SUPER DISK I can format disks in 17 seconds, and execute utility commands in a minimum amount of time.

The SUPER DISK I has both serial and parallel buses. Up to three times the serial communication's speed can be achieved by adding the MSD IEEE 488 interface (CIE) and IEEE/PET cable.

The unique vertical load architecture of MSD's SUPER DISKS reduces desktop space normally required. The durable sheet metal casing minimizes heat retention and contributes to the reliability and long life of the SUPER DISKS. MSD confidently offers an exceptional 6 month warranty to support SUPER DISK users.

MSD SUPER DISK DRIVE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STORAGE*

Total Capacity	174848 bytes per diskette
Sequential	168656 bytes per diskette
Relative	167132 bytes per diskette 65535 records per file
Directory Entries	144 per diskette
Blocks	683 total per diskette 664 available per diskette
Tracks	35 per diskette
Sectors	17 to 21 per track
Bytes	256 per sector
Diskettes	Standard 5¼", single sided single density

*NOTE: The SD-2 contains two disk drive mechanisms and can therefore handle two times the above capacities (one for each diskette).

SOFTWARE

16K Bytes Operating System
4K RAM buffer area (6K for the SD-2)
Microprocessor based disk controller (6511Q)
Commodore Compatible Serial Bus Interface
Commodore Compatible IEEE Parallel Bus Interface

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

	SD-1	SD-2
Height	6.2" (157 mm)	6.2" (157 mm)
Width	4.2" (107 mm)	5.9" (150 mm)
Depth	13.3" (338 mm)	13.3" (338 mm)

INTERFACE

Dual Commodore compatible Serial Bus
Commodore compatible IEEE Parallel Bus
Jumpers for selecting device number 8, 9, 10 or 11.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Voltage	110 or optiona 220 VAC
Frequency	50 or 60 Hertz
Power	50 Watts

10031 Monroe Drive, Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • 214-357-4434 • Outside Texas 800-527-5285

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 253 on Reader Service card.

PILOT

Fasten your seatbelts and prepare for take-off. This article will fly you into the friendly skies of the Pilot language—without flight delay, turbulence or lost luggage.

By James Llanos

I have been using Pilot more than any other programming language, and find that it is unknown or overlooked by many people. Just as in any language, there are many positive and negative points to Pilot. These vary depending on how you want to use the language.

Pilot is described as an Interpretive Computer Assisted Instructional (CAI) language, designed for people with educational needs. The Commodore version of Pilot allows programs written in common Pilot to run on the C-64 without any conversions. Imagine being able to take a program written in Pilot, enter and run it without having to change the formats at all! Programs written in Basic usually require changes, because the words used for tabbing, spacing and clearing the screen differ depending on the machine and the version of Basic within each machine.

The Commodore version also has features that are not available for other computers, such as the sound and graphics commands, which were developed to allow the Commodore user a more complete ability to use features of the 64.

Pilot's Ups and Downs

One distinct disadvantage of the Commodore Pilot is its inability to use the printer directly. I have found, how-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ever, that I can use Pilot commands to create a disk file that can then be accessed by a Basic routine to print on the printer. Since I use a 1525 printer, I create, whenever possible, a 60-position record that I can just read and dump with a straightforward dump routine.

The disk routine in Pilot is geared mainly for individual record keeping, but can be used in other ways with a little thought. Another option in printing would be to use the Z: option, which is a call to execute a machine language routine. I haven't tried this yet, but will do so in the near future.

Pilot's ability to define new characters and sprites for your computer is an exceptional plus. You simply define the character (or sprite) in a line-by-line format, using either an x or . to signify an on or off bit. I really like this feature, since you can create images on the screen without having to convert the information into decimal form and then Poke it here and there.

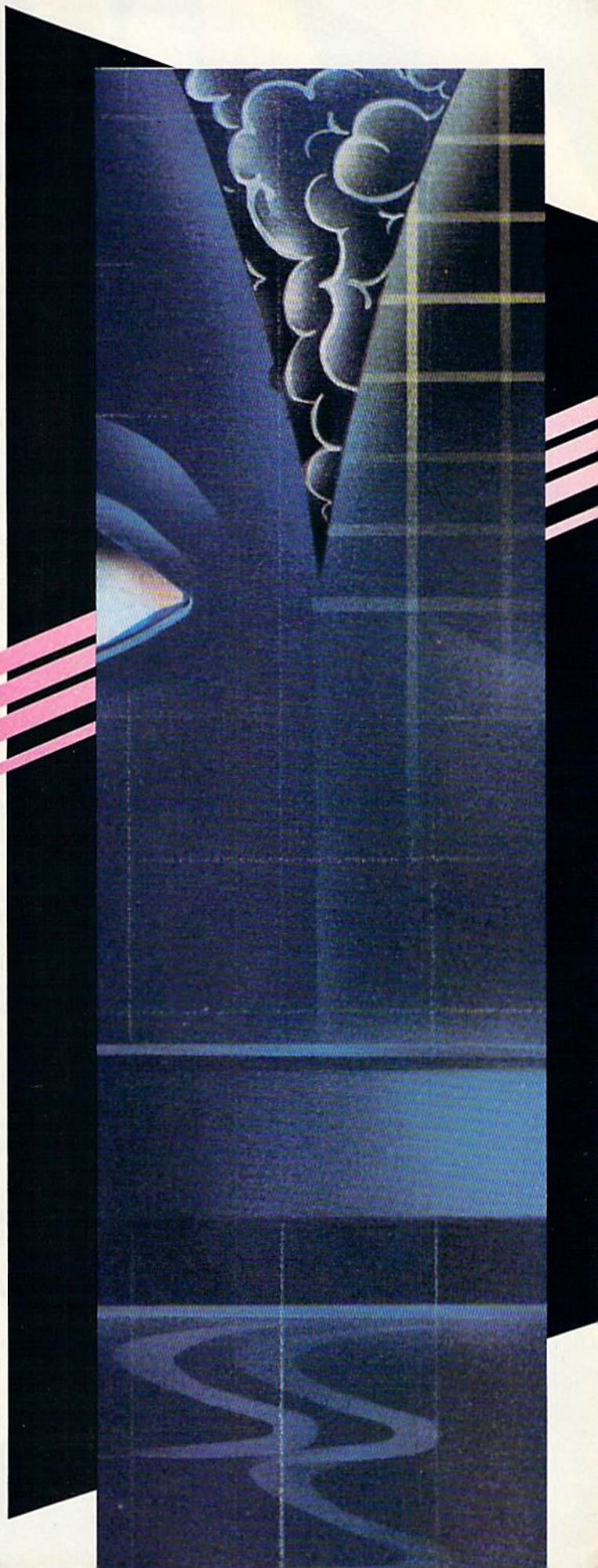
On the negative side, Pilot supports only up to about 400 lines of programming at one time. Those of you who run one section of a program and wish to run more must use the L: command, which links the present program to another that you can load and run. When you're finished with the second program, you use the L: command to relink to the original program. As to Commodore Pilot's sound commands, they cover all the normal range of uses as in Basic, and are actually easier to use.

A minor drawback is that the Commodore version of Pilot doesn't have a joystick ability. You must scan the keyboard using a Pilot KEY(0) command—a chore you can live with as long as you don't try to develop something in the line of arcade games.

All in all, I still find the Pilot language impressive. It offers an easy method of developing programs by simply responding to the computer with the keyboard. It allows sound and full, high-resolution graphics. It also allows disk housekeeping and machine language subroutines.

Is Seeing Believing?

How about a small sample of what Pilot programs look like? Pilot does not use line numbers. You enter routines



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

and subroutines through labels marked with an asterisk.

The following is a small portion of a set of programs that I am developing for stress and depression analysis, and it's relatively straightforward. First, I use the Remark statement to document a little.

```
r:Stress Test—a series of programs to
r:test the stress of living.
r:This is part one—Depression Test
j:start
```

I used the j: (Jump) command to jump to another part of the program called "start." I tend to put all my subroutines at the beginning of a program.

Next I entered a routine called "Askone," which is designed to accept only numbers 0–3 as responses.

```
r:routine to accept response to keep
r:a tally of individual's replies
*askone
t:
t:Please press 0, 1, 2 or 3
*prompt
as:#x
j(x<4):good
t:Please select 0, 1, 2 or 3!
t:try again.
j:prompt
r:valid response—record tally
*good
c:t=t+x
e:
```

You might notice that there are two routines, "Prompt" and "Good," that make up Askone. The Prompt routine waits for a single response to be entered; if it's 0, 1, 2 or 3, it will continue on to the Good routine. Otherwise it informs you that an incorrect answer has been given and returns to the Prompt routine.

The Good routine increments the total counter, t, by the value of x and then returns control to the main program via the e: command.

Next, I found that I would be clearing the screen after each response, so I wrote a routine, called "clear," to do that.

```
r:routine to clear screen and print heading
*clear
ths:
t:
t:Stress test
t:
e:
```

Now I have the basic parts needed for my main program, so I begin at "start."

```
*start
u:clear
t:
t:This is a series of tests designed
t:to assist in finding if stress is
:
:
: (instruction section)
:
:
t:
w:35
c:t=0
u:clear
t:
t:0—I do not feel sad
t:1—I feel sad
t:2—I am sad all the time and can't snap out of
it.
t:3—I am so sad or unhappy that I can't stand it.
t:
u:askone
u:clear
```

The program repeats the process of a GOSUB function through the u: (use) routine of Clear, the Display Question and the Askone until the end of the test. At that time, I display the results of the test by interpreting the value of t.

The Commodore version of Pilot comes with a manual that clearly instructs you in normal programming as well as in defining your own characters, creating colorful movable sprites and generating music and sound effects.

While Basic tends somewhat to limit your programming abilities, and machine language is sometimes too complicated for the average home user, Pilot is a good alternative. R

Address all author correspondence to James Llanos, Box 6692, Ketchikan, AK 99901.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

InfoDesigns™...Making Home Town Business Grow

Info Designs is the leading producer of accounting software for the Commodore 64... home town businesses made us **Number 1.** We specialize in Accounting Software and market only the highest quality business systems. Our integrated systems have helped businesses become more prosperous through better management of their money and resources. Info Designs five accounting packages make it possible for you to computerize your business cost effectively. Our proven business software packages have been purchased for $595 each. With **100,000** programs sold, you can be assured of a proven value at **$79.95** per Commodore-64 program.

Select the disk programs you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Account Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Customer Support Plan

An optional telephone consulting service is available to support installation and ongoing operations.

To Purchase

See your local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-7772.**

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Info Designs Inc.
6905 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010

InfoDesigns™

Commodore Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FORTRAN

This programming language is hard to beat if you're involved in work requiring scientific and mathematical calculation.

By Robert W. Baker

The term Fortran is used interchangeably to designate both the Fortran language and the Fortran compiler. The name comes from the words *For*mula *Tran*slation, with Fortran originally designed primarily for scientific and mathematical calculations back in the early 1950s.

The two early versions of Fortran, Fortran I and Fortran II, were designed for one particular IBM computer. Fortran IV was introduced in 1962 and excluded the machine-dependent features of previous versions while adding statements for declaring data types. By 1963, most computer manufacturers were offering some version of Fortran for their systems, and it had become one of the most effective languages for writing scientific and mathematical programs.

Fortran Statements

Fortran programs consist of sequential statements of five basic types: input/output operations, variable and data assignment, program flow control, general specifications and subprogram definition, or linkage.

The first three types direct the computer to perform some operation, like transferring data between memory and an input or output device, or controlling the order in which statements are performed. These statements are all execut-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

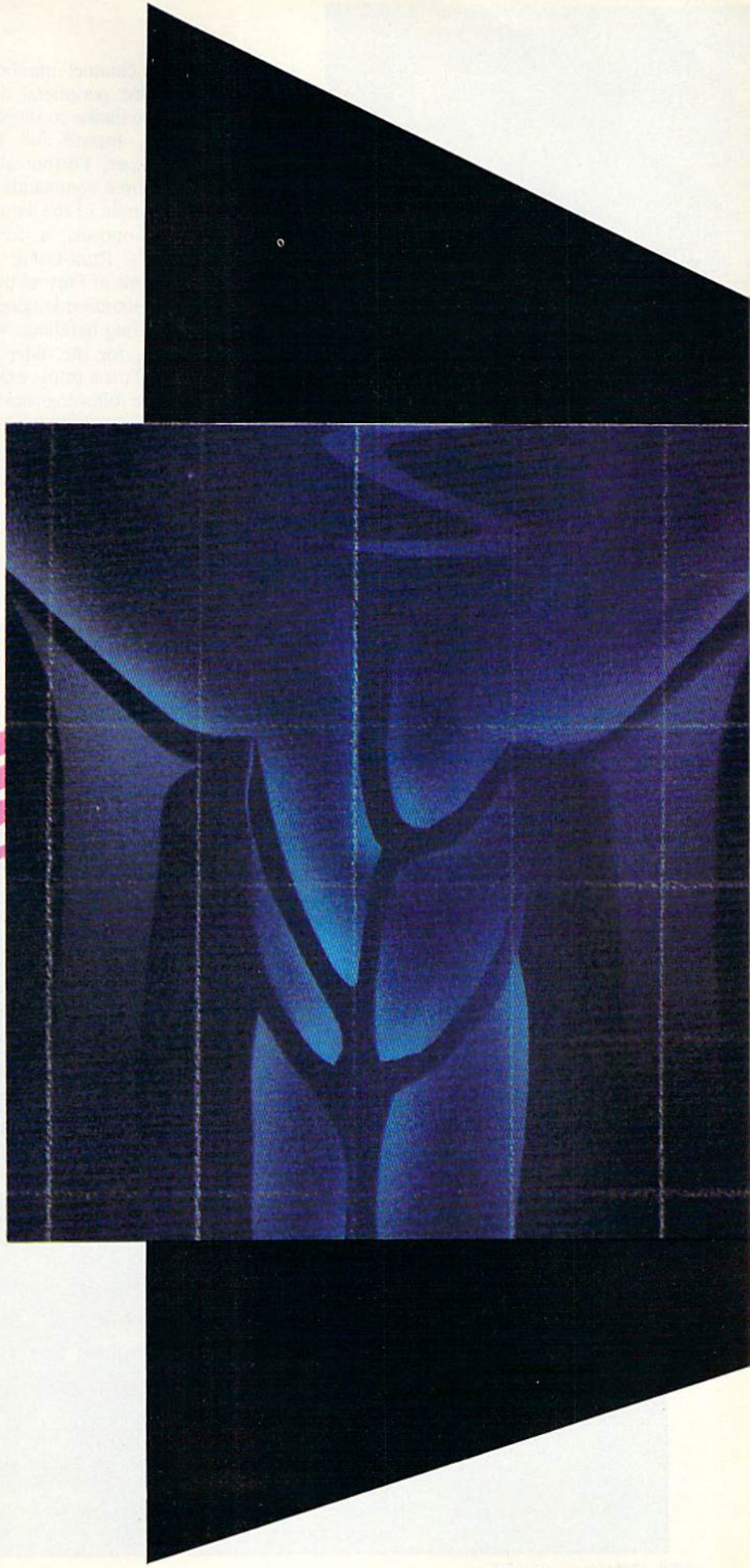
able, and the Fortran compiler translates them into equivalent machine language instructions that are included in the final program generated by the compiler.

Specification statements allow you to pass information to the compiler regarding the arrangement of input and output data, the types of variables used in the program and the allocation of working storage. They are nonexecutable and do not generate instructions in the final program that is generated.

Subprogram statements are nonexecutable but do allow the definition and use of subprograms within the main program.

You can assign line numbers to Fortran statements. If a statement is to be referenced by any other statement, it must have a line number. Unless a control statement directs otherwise, the executable statements are performed in the same sequential order in which they appear in the program.

Actual Fortran statements are similar to those found in other languages and are not difficult to master. The real advantages of Fortran are the typically extensive, predefined subprogram libraries and the ability to perform high-precision computations. Most Fortran versions support integer, real and even complex numbers, in single or double precision.



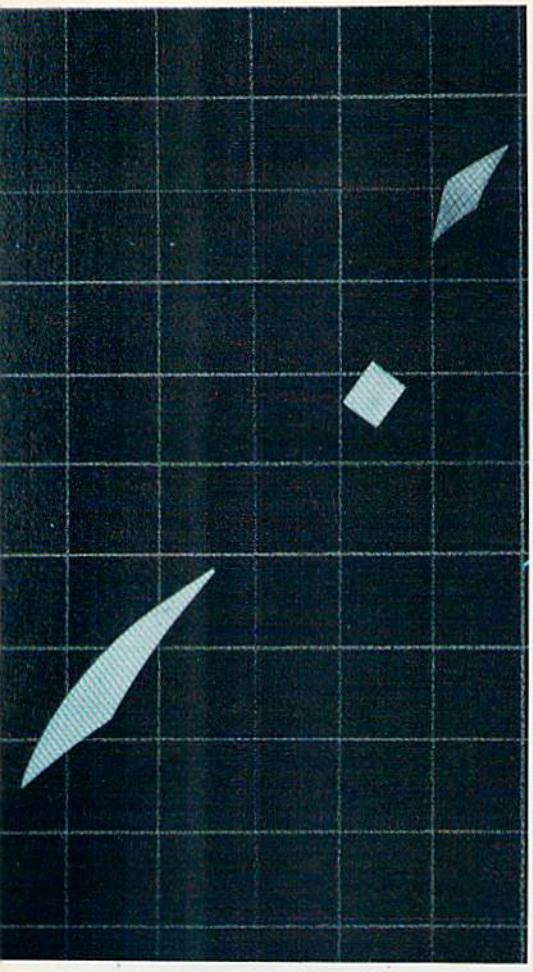
Input and Output

The biggest disadvantages of Fortran are the requirement to fully specify the data formats for input and output, and the lack of good character-string handling. Almost everyone who has had Fortran in school will be sure to remember its Format statements. The following is a short sample of a Fortran IV program that might have been entered on a large IBM computer.

```
C     THIS PROGRAM READS 2 NUMBERS,
C     ADDS THEM TOGETHER AND
      WRITES THE ANSWER
  358 FORMAT (F8.3)
    1 FORMAT (F7.3, F7.3)
      READ (5,1) B, C
      A = B + C
      WRITE (7,358)
      STOP
      END
```

Commands for input and output typ-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



ically use device channel numbers to identify the desired peripheral device. These numbers are similar to those used in Basic's Open, Input# and Print# commands. However, Fortran also allows using the Format commands to indicate the exact format of the data fields being input or output, a function similar to Basic's Print-Using statement. Some versions of Fortran provide extensions to the standard language for better character-string handling. Waterloo microFortran, for the older Commodore SuperPET, is a prime example, as illustrated in the following short sample program.

```
character firstname,lastname,fullname
print,"Concatenation of character strings"
loop
   print,"What is your first name?"
   read,firstname
   quitif firstname = "quit"
   print,"What is your last name?"
   read,lastname
   fullname = firstname // " " // lastname
   print,"Your full name is ",fullname
endloop
end
```

When you compare this sample program with the previous Fortran IV sample, you see the wide variation in Fortran versions, especially as implemented on microcomputers.

Today there are many versions of Fortran, including Basic Fortran, Fortran IV, Fortran-77 and so on. Most versions have certain enhancements or omissions from the current language standard. Originally written for mathematical formula translations, Fortran typically has poor string or text handling capabilities and is not very well suited for database applications. Certain micro adaptations have extensions to better handle these areas, because they relax Fortran's otherwise strict coding format requirements. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

DI-SECTOR Version 2.0

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED IN A DISK UTILITY . . . AND MORE!!
FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★ Fully automatic back-up of almost any protected disk.
★ Copy files [PRG, SEQ, RND] with full screen editing.
★ Three minute back-up of standard disks [even many protected disks].
★ Format a disk in ten seconds.
★ View and alter sector headers.
★ Remove errors from any track/sector.
★ Edit sectors in HEX, ASCII — even assembler.
★ Create errors on any track/sector [20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29] instantly.
★ Drive/64 MON, even lets you write programs inside your 1541.
★ All features are fully documented and easy to use.
★ None of our copy routines ever makes the drive head "kick."

Yes, you get all of this on one disk for this low price!

$39.95

VISA or MASTERCARD

add $3 for C.O.D.

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .

STARPOINT SOFTWARE

Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 (916) 435-2371

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Look at these Features

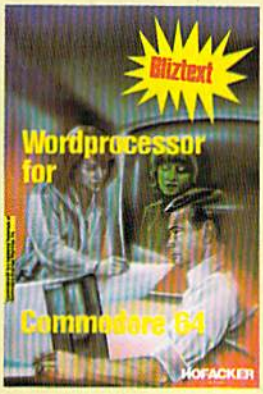
- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode — never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

Bliztext

BLIZTEXT is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

BLIZTEXT WORDPROCESSOR FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.



NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

BLIZTEXT – SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64

– ON SALE NOW! –

- Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right scrolling – Upper and lower case
- More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel
- Program comes on disk or cassette
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Order #4965 $89.00
Manual only (62 pages) $29.95

MACROFIRE – Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64

ON SALE NOW
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.
Practically everything the serious machine language programmer needs everyday!

Manual only $19.95
Order #4963 $89.00

THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I, by Franz Ende

46 programs for the Commodore 64
Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner.
Come and get it – It's yours for only $ 9.95
Order #182 128 pages $9.95
Programs from the book on disk.
Order #4988 $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner
How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk.
Order #183 $9.95
Programs from the book on disk
Order #4989 $19.95

NEW PRODUCTS

Watch out for our new books, software and add-ons to come soon. ON SALE NOW! -- ORDER TODAY!

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64 , by S. Roberts (Introduction)
Order-#184 $12.95

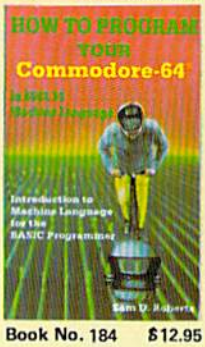
Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, by S. Roberts
How to expand and customize your C-64.
Order #185 $12.95

Small Business Programs for the Commodore-64 by S. Roberts
How to make money using your C-64. Mailing list, invoice writing, inventory, simple wordprocessing and much more.
Order # 186 $12.95

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Hardware Add-Ons:

Parallel printer interface KIT Order #4990 $ 19.95
Universal Experimenter Board Order #4970 $ 9.95
Expansion Board, space for four ex-perimenter boards(board only) Order #4992 $ 29.95
Tricks for VICs, No. 176 $9.95
Universal Experimenter board for VIC $9.95



Book No. 184 $12.95

Book No.182 $9.95

Book No.183 $9.95

NEW Products for the C-64

SUPERMAILING (D)
Order No. 4962 $49,-
Superinventory (D)
Order-No. 4961 S 49,-
BUSIPACK 1 (D)
Order-No. 4963 $99,-
SixtyFORTH (D)
FigFORTH for C-64
Order-No. 4960 $39,–

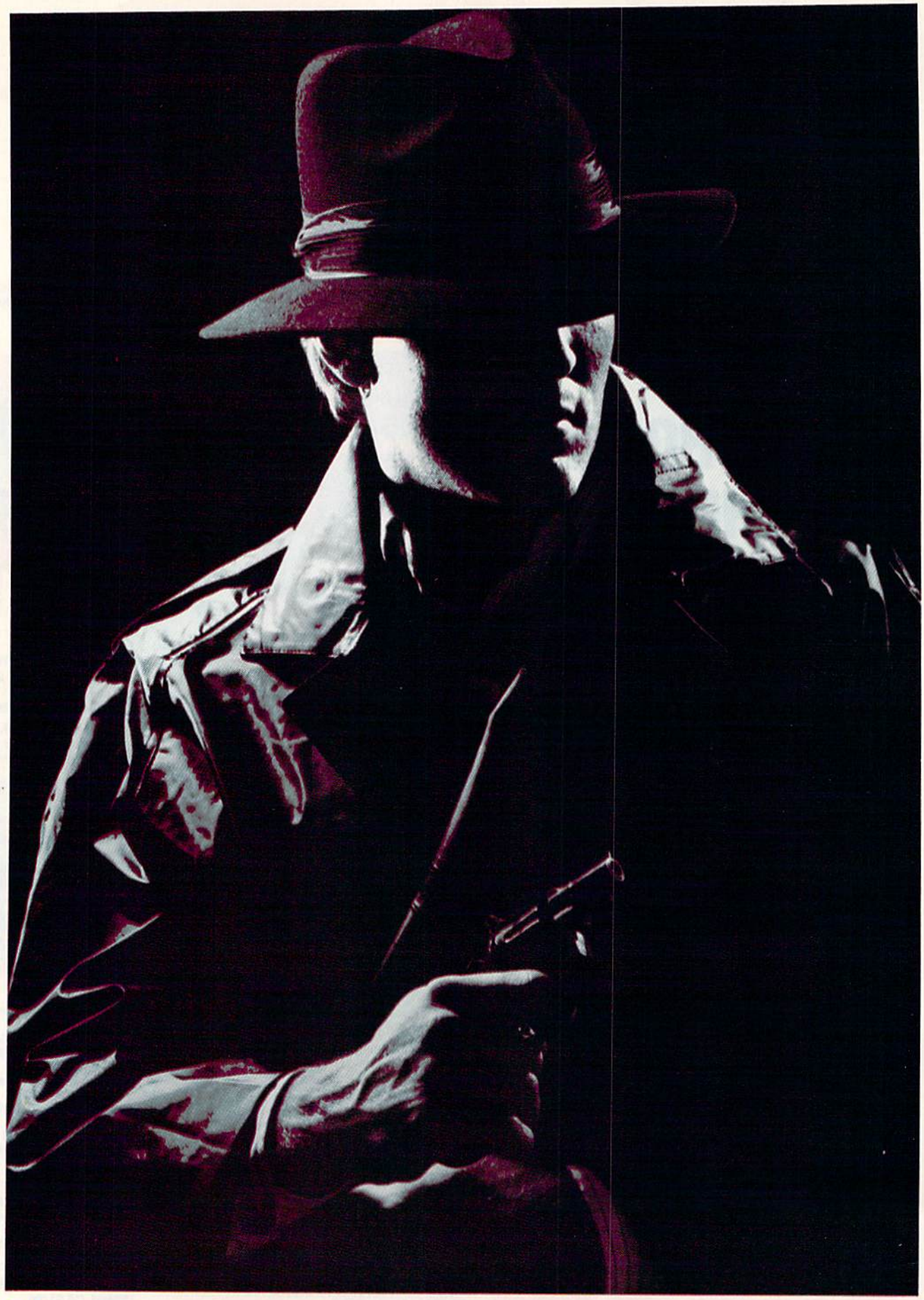
For your VIC-20
Tricks for VICs
Order-No. 176 $9.95
Universal Experimenter board
Order-No. 4844$9.95

HOFACKER

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank
Prepaid orders add $3.50 for shipping (USA)
$5.00 handling for C.O.D.
All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
2174 W. Foothill Blvd., Unit #E
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714) 623-8314
Telex: 29 81 91

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Photography by WhitePocket Studio

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN It Right
Commodore 64/2 Joysticks

THE MYSTERY OF LANE MANOR

By JIM SANDERS

Where are Sherlock Holmes, Nero Wolfe and Peter Wimsey when you need them? Someone's been killed at Lane Manor, and you're going to need more than a slick trenchcoat and a funny hat to discover *where*, *with what* and *whodunit*.

Mystery of Lane Manor is a whodunit game, in which the players act as detectives trying to solve the mysterious murder of industrialist James Lane. The mystery is solved (and the winner declared) when the murderer and weapon are discovered and the location of the crime is determined. The correct answers are randomly generated each time the program is run, so the game provides an endless source of mystery.

There are six different rooms where the crime could have occurred. There are five different people who could have murdered Mr. Lane. And there are five weapons that could have been used.

How to Sleuth

To make a guess, each player, in turn, moves a token to the red square in a room.

The step-generator, which is running when the play screen is initially displayed, determines the number of steps you move your token. The player whose name is displayed goes first, by pressing the fire button. This stops the step-generator, and an arrow reveals the number of steps you must move.

Once you've reached the red square, the program will enter the Guess routine, and the list of suspects will be displayed under your name. Move the flashing arrow (via the joystick) to the num-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ber corresponding to the suspect you deem guilty, and push the joystick's fire button to register your guess. Next, the six possible rooms will be listed; guess again and press the fire button. The list of weapons will then be displayed.

After you've made your three guesses, a review of these guesses will be displayed and the number of correct guesses will be revealed.

For an added challenge, at the beginning of the game you're given the option of seeing or not seeing the step-generator pointer. With the pointer invisible, planned movement through the manor is practically impossible. After you make a guess, the token is placed somewhere in the main hallway.

Look Out!

The manor is not without its own hazards. Trapdoors randomly spring open and can become very troublesome. If you fall through a trapdoor, you are forced to begin the trek again, from the home position. As the game progresses, the trapdoors may block doors or eliminate needed guessing squares. You may clear the manor of the trapdoors by pressing the return key. If you do this, both tokens are forced to begin again at the home position.

You may discover all the data to solve the mystery, but your final guess must be made in the room where the crime was committed.

When the mystery is finally solved, the winning detective is congratulated with a musical fanfare and the time it took to solve the mystery.

For your convenience, I've included an itemized list of instructions, which should make learning the game easier. I hope you enjoy playing Mystery of Lane Manor. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Jim Sanders, 12629 S.R. 347, Marysville, OH 43040.

Table. Summary of play instructions for Mystery of Lane Manor.

1. One or two detectives may work on the case.
2. The object is to solve the murder in the shortest amount of time or, if two players, before your opponent.
3. Murderer, room and weapon must be found.
4. In order to make a guess, you must be in a room and on the red square.
5. You must move your token the number of steps given by the step-generator.
6. After you've made your guesses, you'll be informed how many are correct.
7. After a guess, your token will be placed in the safety of the main hallway.
8. To win, you must solve the murder in the room where it occurred.
9. Guesses are made using the guess-selector, via the joystick and the fire button.
10. The fire button is also used to stop the step-generator.

Listing. Mystery of Lane Manor program.

```
10 DIMP$(5),R$(6),W$(5):G=0
20 TQ1=1665:TP2=1705:PL=1:RE=0:WN=0
30 GOSUB990:GOSUB1140
40 JP=56320:CL=54272:TK=209:PL=1:PO=TQ1
50 FORM=1TOSP
60 J1=PEEK(JP)
70 F1=JIAND16
80 J1=15-(J1AND15)
90 IFJ1=4THEN140
100 IFJ1=8THEN320
110 IFJ1=1THEN500
120 IFJ1=2THEN660
130 GOTO60
140 IFPEEK(PO-1)<>160THEN60
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

MEGABYTE

is a 4-minute Copy Program

Copy your software library quickly and efficiently All seven programs are fully menu driven and easy to use:

1. Unlike other quick-copy programs MEGABYTE will not lock-up or crash if errors are present.
2. **EXAM** - Locate and identify errors on a disk without that annoying and damaging chatter of your readwrite head.
3. **ERROR MAKER** - No more long waits in front of your disk drive. Writes most errors in seconds.
4. **SECTOR TEST**
5. **SECTOR COPY**
6. **DISK NAME CHANGE**
7. **DISK ID NUMBER CHANGE**

This is the last copy program you will ever need for Commodore 64. With MEGABYTE you can back up an entire disk in just four minutes.

$29.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

This book **"BLOWS THE LOCKS OFF"** protected DISKS, CARTRIDGES, and TAPES! Protection "secrets" are clearly explained along with essential information and procedures to follow for breaking protected software. An arsenal of protection breaking software is included with all listings, providing you with the tools needed! Programs include high speed error check/logging disk duplicator . . . Disk picker . . . Disk editor . . . Cartridge to disk/tape saver and several others for error handling and advanced disk breaking. The cartridge methods allow you to save and run cartridges from disk or tape! The tape duplicator has never been beaten! This manual is an invaluable reference aid including computer and disk maps, as well as useful tables and charts. (212 pages 11 programs)

C64 Book only .....$19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs .....$29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only .....$9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY
*SHIPPING: $2.00

SWIFT TERM $29.95

Has all the features of much more expensive terminal programs; it's menu driven, up and down loads with ease, dump to printer, autodial, auto call back, 32K buffer and save to disk. This is an excellent easy-to-use program for a very reasonable price.

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER: $29.95

1 = **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.

2 = **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.

3 = **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.

4 = **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.

5 = **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.

6 = **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

Bulletin Board

Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two 1541 disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself.

1 = RUN MEGASOFT BBS
2 = CREATE MEGA FILES
3 = ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER
4 = NEW SYSOP'S CORNER
5 = READ MESSAGES
6 = SCRATCH MESSAGE
7 = CYCLE MESSAGES
8 = READ SYSOP MESSAGES
9 = WRITE OPENING MESSAGES
10 = READ LOG
11 = CYCLE LOG
12 = READ DOWNLOAD FILE
13 = SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE
14 = ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS
15 = CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS

$39.95

The Brain $19.95

Is the Most Complete & Comprehensive Memory Map Available

1. Poster size screen memory and color.
2. Readable beginning instructions on 1 & 5 USC.
3. Each location identified in easily readable print.

Includes Booklet Full Instructions

1. The ultimate memory map.
2. Largest number identify on the market today.
3. Most used charts at your finger tips in one booklet.
4. Save hunting through a dozen books.
5. Easy to use and understand.
6. Basic command identified in Hex and disk plus equal ops code.
7. Many unused memory locations identified.
8. Extension section on the Kernal.

This package includes a 22x28 inch location poster + 15 + page manual.

The Northwest Users Guide
The Country's Fastest Growing Commadore Magazine.

Only $15.95 a year.
3808 S.E. Licyntra Ct.
Milwaukie, OR 97222

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check.
Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders,
1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S.
Dollars VISA - MASTER CARD - C.O.D.

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, WA 98604
Phone (206) 687-5205

Dealer inquiries invited.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

BEST SOFTWARE AT LOW MAIL ORDER PRICES! FOR C-64

All Software Reviewed
If It's Listed, It's Good!

— BUSINESS —

Consultant/Delphis Oracle (D). . . .	BAT	$ 86.50
Superbase.	BSS	71.95
Paperclip W/Spellpack (D).	BAT	82.75
Easyscript (D,R).	CBU	29.95
Easyspell (D).	CBU	14.95
Wordpro 3 + W/Spellpk. (D).	PRO	69.95
The Manager.	CBU	31.95
Calc Result Advanced (D).	HAN	68.95
Calc Result Easy (R).	HAN	34.50
Complete Personal Acct. (D).	PGI	54.95
Multiplan (D).	HES	66.95

— EDUCATION —

Master Type (D, R).	SCA	$ 26.95
Master Composer (D).	ACC	27.50
The Factory (D).	HES	23.95
The Most Amazing Thing (D).	SPI	26.50
Alphabet Zoo (R).	SPI	23.50
Kindercomp (R).	SPI	19.95
Up For Grabs (R).	SPI	27.50
64 Tutor (D, T).	CSS	20.95
Computer SAT (D).	BAR	61.95

— ENTERTAINMENT —

Flight Simulator II (D).	SUB	$ 35.50
Night Mission Pinball (D).	SUB	20.95
Millionaire (D).	BCE	39.95
Load Runner (R).	BRO	26.95
Load Runner (D).	BRO	23.50
Choplifter (R).	BRO	26.95
Choplifter (D).	BRO	23.50
Ultima III Exodus (D).	OSY	39.95
Summer Games (D).	EPY	26.95
Zork I (D).	INF	21.95
Zork II (D).	INF	21.95
Quest For Tires (R).	SIE	26.95
Quest For Tires (D).	SIE	23.95
Frogger (D, T).	SIE	23.50
Jumpman (D, T).	EPY	26.95
Temple of Apshai (D, T).	EPY	26.95
Q Bert (R).	PAR	33.95
Blue Max (D, T).	SYN	23.50
Zeppelin (D, T).	SYN	23.50
Castle Wolfenstien (D).	MUS	19.95

— GRAPHICS & MISC. —

Flexidraw W/L. Pen (D).	INK	$123.95
Koala Pad Touch Tab (D).	KOA	68.95
Koala Pad Touch Tab (R).	KOA	77.95
Powerpad (R).	CBI	77.95
Doodle 2 (D).	CIS	27.50
Spritmaster (D, T).	ACC	23.95
Logo (D).	CBU	48.95
Simons Basic (R).	CBU	14.95
Nevada Cobol (D).	CBU	34.95
Nevada Fortran (D).	CBU	34.95

D=Disk, R=ROM (cart.), T=Tape cassette

CALL
24 HOUR HOTLINE
502-566-3456
For VISA & M.C. Orders Only
OR WRITE
CYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 22581
Louisville, KY 40222

ORDERING TERMS: Send cashier check, money order or direct bank transfer for fastest delivery. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Prices are for cash. Add 3% for VISA/M.C. (U.S. orders only). Add 5% for KY residents. Prices and availability are subject to change. **SHIPPING:** Add $3.00 for the first 3 pcs., $1.00 each additional piece. Add 5% ($5 minimum) for AK, HI, FPO, APO. Add 15% ($10 minimum) for non-U.S. orders. All goods include factory warranty. Due to low prices, all sales are final. Write for authorization # before returning.

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

Listing continued.

```
15Ø IFPL=2THEN17Ø
16Ø TQ1=TQ1-1:POKETQ1,2Ø9:POKETQ1+1,16Ø:PO=TQ1:GOTO18Ø
17Ø TP2=TP2-1:POKETP2,218:POKETP2+1,16Ø:PO=TP2
18Ø GOSUB83Ø
19Ø NEXTM
2ØØ RT=INT(RND(Ø)*3)+1:IFRT=2THENGOSUB236Ø
21Ø IFPL=2THEN24Ø
22Ø IFTQ1=15Ø2ORTQ1=15Ø7ORTQ1=1526ORTQ1=1861ORTQ1=1788O
    RTQ1=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
23Ø GOTO25Ø
24Ø IFTP2=15Ø2ORTP2=15Ø7ORTP2=1526ORTP2=1861ORTP2=1788O
    RTP2=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
25Ø IFD=1THEN28Ø
26Ø IFPL=2THENPL=1:GOTO28Ø
27Ø IFPL=1THENPL=2
28Ø GOSUB 154Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
29Ø IFPL=1THEN4Ø
3ØØ PL=2:PO=TP2:TK=218:JP=56321
31Ø GOTO5Ø
32Ø IFPEEK(PO+1)<>16ØTHEN6Ø
33Ø IFPL=2THEN35Ø
34Ø TQ1=TQ1+1:POKETQ1,2Ø9:POKETQ1-1,16Ø:PO=TQ1:GOSUB83Ø
    :GOTO37Ø
35Ø TP2=TP2+1:POKETP2,218:POKETP2-1,16Ø:PO=TP2
36Ø GOSUB83Ø
37Ø NEXTM
38Ø RT=INT(RND(Ø)*3)+1:IFRT=2THENGOSUB236Ø
39Ø IFPL=2THEN42Ø
4ØØ IFTQ1=15Ø2ORTQ1=15Ø7ORTQ1=1526ORTQ1=1861ORTQ1=1788O
    RTQ1=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
41Ø GOTO43Ø
42Ø IFTP2=15Ø2ORTP2=15Ø7ORTP2=1526ORTP2=1861ORTP2=1788O
    RTP2=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
43Ø IFD=1THEN28Ø
44Ø IFPL=2THENPL=1:GOTO28Ø
45Ø IFPL=1THENPL=2
46Ø GOSUB 154Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
47Ø IFPL=1THEN4Ø
48Ø PL=2:PO=TP2:TK=218:JP=56321
49Ø GOTO5Ø
5ØØ IFPEEK(PO-4Ø)<>16Ø THEN6Ø
51Ø IFPL=2THEN53Ø
52Ø TQ1=TQ1-4Ø:POKETQ1,2Ø9:POKETQ1+4Ø,16Ø:PO=TQ1:GOSUB8
    3Ø:GOTO37Ø
53Ø TP2=TP2-4Ø:POKETP2,218:POKETP2+4Ø,16Ø:PO=TP2
54Ø GOSUB83Ø
55Ø NEXTM
56Ø RT=INT(RND(Ø)*3)+1:IFRT=2THENGOSUB236Ø
57Ø IFTQ1=15Ø2ORTQ1=15Ø7ORTQ1=1526ORTQ1=1861ORTQ1=1788O
    RTQ1=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
58Ø IFTP2=15Ø2ORTP2=15Ø7ORTP2=1526ORTP2=1861ORTP2=1788O
    RTP2=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
59Ø IFD=1THEN62Ø
6ØØ IFPL=2THENPL=1:GOTO62Ø
61Ø IFPL=1THENPL=2
62Ø GOSUB154Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
63Ø IFPL=1THEN3Ø
64Ø P=2:PO=TP2:TK=2Ø8:JP=56321
65Ø GOTO5Ø
66Ø IFPEEK(PO+4Ø)<>16ØTHEN6Ø
67Ø IFPL=2THEN69Ø
68Ø TQ1=TQ1+4Ø:POKETQ1,2Ø9:POKETQ1-4Ø,16Ø:PO=TQ1:GOSUB8
    3Ø:GOTO37Ø
69Ø TP2=TP2+4Ø:POKETP2,218:POKETP2-4Ø,16Ø:PO=TP1
7ØØ GOSUB83Ø
71Ø NEXTM
72Ø RT=INT(RND(Ø)*3)+1:IFRT=2THENGOSUB236Ø
73Ø IFTQ1=15Ø2ORTQ1=15Ø7ORTQ1=1526ORTQ1=1861ORTQ1=1788O
    RTQ1=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
```

(continued on page 132)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping or handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent, 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shopping available from Tenex Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog

MSD SUPER DISK DRIVE

Maximum speed!
Commodore compatible!

You get more than Commodore compatibility with a MSD Super Drive. This "smart" drive with 4K buffer memory and space saving design is FAST . . . formats disks in 18 seconds! Will read disks for 1541 drives. Comes with serial cable for direct-connect to C-64 or VIC-20.

31365 ONLY **$339**

If sorcery fascinates you, try

WIZARD

The colors, graphics, sounds and action in this game are outstanding . . . even our best game players were impressed when WIZARD arrived at our offices! Jump from ropes to ladders, dodge plummeting boulders and duck under deadly arrows in your quest for gold and jewels. Find the key, cast spells, and enter the next level. 40 screens in all! Includes a construction set if you'd like to create your own levels. Watch for rave reviews! From Progressive Peripherals and Software. A sure winner!

31435 ONLY **$29.95**

FREE CATALOG

Enjoy "The Everything Book" for the C-64 and VIC-20 at NO CHARGE! Filled with over 500 software descriptions, peripherals and accessories, and how-to information on expanding your system. Includes discounts and easy order information! Request part no. **25997**. Write to your friends at Tenex Computer Express at the address below!

Our best selling dot matrix printer . . .

GEMINI 10X

SALE!

$269

This famous printer from Star Micronics has a nine wire print head and bidirectional printing at **120** characters per second. Prints super high resolution bit image graphics. Comes with both tractor and friction feed. Requires one of the parallel interfaces listed below.

CARDPRINT B PRINTER INTERFACE
Quality standard parallel printer interface for VIC-20 and C-64. Includes all cables. From Cardco. Lifetime guarantee.
28603 ONLY **$44.95**

CARDPRINT +G INTERFACE WITH GRAPHICS
Top of the line from Cardco. Parallel printer interface with full graphics capability for VIC-20 and C-64. Lifetime guarantee
20623 ONLY **$69.95**

COMPUTER PAPER
Continuous 9½"x11" sheets of top quality 20# bond clear white paper. 540 sheets per package.
29535 ONLY **$7.95**

Keep A Copy! Similar to above, but each page has two sheets for a carbonless copy. 350 pairs of sheets per package.
29549 ONLY **$12.95**

OTHER GREAT PRINTER BUYS!
19179 Epson RX-80 ONLY **$299**
23564 BMC BX-80 ONLY **$259**
Friction & tractor; carbon ribbon!
21612 Gemini 15X; wide platen! ONLY **$449**

WESTRIDGE 64/20 MODEM

Check out these features - auto-answer, auto-dial and redial! This 300 baud direct-connect modem comes with terminal emulator software on disk. (Auto features not available on VIC-20).

31613 ONLY **$79.95**

NEW: GATE CONTROL JOYSTICK FROM WICO

Famous WICO quality is now available with Gatelock Control for 8-way or 4-way action (great for the precise action required by maze games). Also features 3-way handle. Choose the bathandle, redball or pistol grip control for your favorite action. You can't get more options on a joystick!

31173 ONLY **$24.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1A

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$2.75
$20.00-$39.99	3.75
$40.00-$74.99	4.75
$75.00-$149.99	5.75
$150.00-$299.99	6.75
$300 & up	7.75

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

EASY KEYPAD

Confessions of a Born Procrastinator

BY JIM STEPHENS

Don't put it off any longer. Do yourself a favor right now. If you're tired of fumbling for the number keys, here's an easy way to add a number keypad for your Commodore 64.

I couldn't put it off any longer. Since I am a born procrastinator, I would avoid the chore of keeping a running balance in my checkbook for as long as possible, which was usually too long. Finally, I bought Computronic's Checkbook 1 program, hoping it would eliminate my monthly overdrawn blues. However, the tedium of entering all the accumulated checks made the checkbook program useless for me.

If you have ever tried to enter 60 or more check amounts at a time, you know that "huntin' and peckin'" on the top row of numerical keys is all a good procrastinator needs to put off this chore even more.

This little keypad project (which I put off as long as I could) was one of the best additions I made to my Commodore 64. With this small numerical pad, I can now enter amounts faster than the computer can prompt. It makes life much easier and my checkbook much more current.

Before I built this keypad, I considered taking apart the console and wiring into the keys. Then I reconsidered—such work might not only void the warranty, it might void the computer itself, since I've been known to blow out whole circuits with my tinkering. If a numerical keypad could be constructed that just hooked into one of the expansion connectors, it would make things much less complicated.

The following project is not only simple, but the keypad conveniently connects into the joystick ports.

Making the Connection

You may use any keypad, as long as it includes all of the necessary numerals, the equals sign and the decimal point. Used calculator keypads will work beautifully if the traces on the keypad circuit board are cut to make each key separate. Many surplus outlets sell these for pennies on the dollar.

Jameco Electronics has an especially good numeric pad (KB-14), with separate connections for each key, for less than $10, new! I chose to use the Jameco pad, since it eliminated trying to get the surplus keypad traces cut and rewired. Although you may use other numeric pads, I will discuss the steps for wiring the Jameco keypad.

Many of you who are adept at programming will immediately see that this keypad can be easily converted for other uses, such as entering Data statements and even machine code. Since more and more programs are being printed that contain page after page of nothing but numbers, this little device could save you hours, just in programming time alone, if a short machine code was devised to handle it. As for me, I'll stick to my checkbook for now and do the machine code later.

You might find it odd that I've used both joystick ports to connect the keypad. I found that port 1 has the connections to the Commodore keyboard *columns*, 0 through 4, and port 2 connects to *rows*, 0 through 4. Since the Commodore's keyboard works by crossing out the matrix of eight columns and eight rows, not all of the numerals and characters are available directly through the ports.

Table 1 shows that the joystick ports have enough connections available to get numbers 3 through 9 and 0, but the numbers 1 and 2 are not directly available. This is not a big problem in Basic programs, since a small conversion routine can be written and inserted to convert some of the other characters to the numbers you need. Further on in this article, I've included a short conversion program that I inserted into Checkbook 1.

Wiring the Jameco Keypad

The joystick ports use standard 9-pin RS-232 subminiature female connectors, which are sold by Radio Shack and other supply outlets. Fig. 1 shows how one of these new connectors would appear. Radio Shack's part number for these joystick connectors is 276-1538.

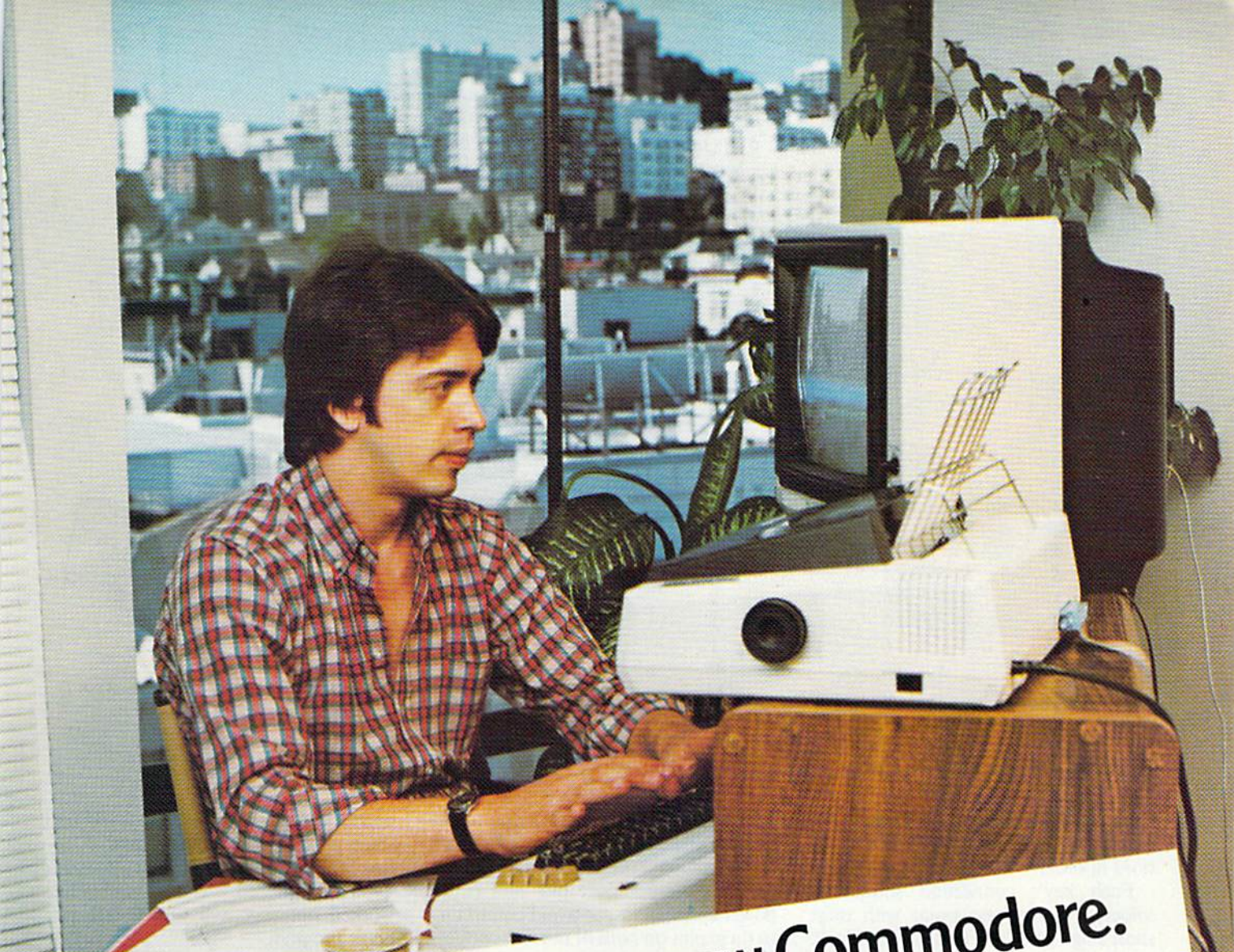
If you use two of these female sockets, as shown in Fig. 2, you'll be able to plug into most of the keyboard numbers with ease. Radio Shack even sells connector hoods for those who like to make their projects neat.

Step 1

The back of the Jameco KB-14 keypad is shown in Fig. 2. Each set of keys is connected in a chain, and there are nine separate chains. The connection chain that goes to pin 4 of port 2 has three connections in the chain—the keys 7, 8 and the decimal point.

Each wire connects to the top pin of its keys on the Jameco keypad. Notice that all of the connections to port 2 connect to the top pins on the keys and all connections to port 1 connect to the bottom pins of the keys. The connecting wire can be almost any multi-strand insulated flexible wire. I find that short

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Get more out of your new Commodore. Get Star's Gemini-10X personal printer.

"My Commodore* computer really helps with my marketing business. It does just about everything but type and lick envelopes. Which would be nice for all my direct mail.

"Well, my Gemini printer solves the typing problem. And it's made to connect right to my Commodore.

"I've used it for typesetting ads and even printing letters. The type is the most solid dot matrix I've ever seen.

"And it's great having both Commodore and Gemini graphics to play with. I've even designed my own logo.

"Buying the Gemini-10X was a good move. It made my Commodore a better computer."

Steven Clarke—San Francisco, California

With Star's Gemini-10X printer you get 120 characters per second of clean, crisp type, multi-function versatility and steady, dependable service. All at a price that works.

It's everything you need in one printer.

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

star micronics inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

200 Park Avenue • New York, NY 10166
Dallas, TX (214) 456-0052 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Irvine, CA (714) 768-4340

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PORT 1 PINS	PORT 2 PINS	CHARACTER
1	1	backspace
2	1	RETURN
3	1	space
4	1	. . .
6	1	graphic
1	2	3
2	2	W
3	2	A
4	2	4
6	2	Z
1	3	5
2	3	R
3	3	D
4	3	6
6	3	C
1	4	7
2	4	Y
3	4	G
4	4	8
6	4	B
1	6	9
2	6	I
3	6	J
4	6	0
6	6	M

Table 1. By shorting a pin from port 1 to a corresponding pin on Port 2, you may produce various letters and numerals. Do not connect to pins 7 and 8, since these contain the power supply.

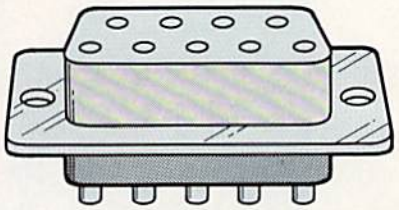


Figure 1. Joystick connector—9-pin D sub connector; Radio Shack #276-1538.

strands of multi-colored ribbon cable work best in keeping all of the connections in order.

Each key's connection should be soldered to the next point with these short lengths of wire, as shown in Fig. 2. If you wire a key in the wrong chain, it won't hurt anything, but the keypad will not work correctly, since the keys will produce incorrect numbers or the keypad will appear to be stuck. The Commodore 64 will deduce that two keys are pressed at the same time.

Step 2

You should have five small chains of keys connected with the top pins of the keys and four small chains connected with the bottom pins. Each chain will connect to a pin on the two new joystick connectors.

Now, solder a 10-inch lead of ribbon cable to each chain and connect it to the appropriate pin of your new port connector, as shown in Fig. 2. For instance, connect the chain that connects to the top pins of keys 1,2,3 and 4 to your port 2 connector at its pin number 2. Connect the chain that connects the bottom pins of keys 0, 4 and 6 to pin 4 on the port 1 connector. Continue connecting the chains to the new joystick connectors until you've connected all nine chains.

When you make connections to the new female 9-pin connectors, be extra careful about shorts. Pins 7 and 8 of the Commodore ports are plus and minus power connections, so avoid connecting to these pins on both of the new connectors. Your new 9-pin port connectors shown in Fig. 2 are drawn as they would appear from the solder point side. The soldered leads to the 9-pin connectors should be insulated with ⅛-inch heat shrink tubing to keep any frayed ends from touching and to help give the connections strength. You will occasionally connect and disconnect the keypad connectors, so the leads will have a tendency to come loose unless you use the connector hoods.

Step 3

Once you've made all of the connections, you're ready to test the new keypad's operation. Label the new connectors port 1 and port 2. Insert the port 1 connector into the 64's joystick port 1 (the one nearest the front of the keyboard) and insert the connector marked port 2 into the 64's rear joystick connector socket.

Turn on the Commodore and wait until the Ready prompt appears. Press key 7 and a seven should appear on the screen. Press each of the remaining keys and note that all of the keys produce the correct numeral except keys 1 and 0—these produce the letters W and Z, respectively. The decimal point produces Y when pressed. This combination worked out very well with the checkbook program.

If the letters and numbers are incorrect or the keypress will not produce a letter or number, recheck your wiring. A nice thing about the keypad is that the equals sign produces the same result as *enter* or *return*.

Converting Letters to Numbers

Listing 2 shows the complete matrix of leads and the corresponding characters that the two ports will produce. I chose to use the leads that produced all the numerals and several letters which were on the same matrix lines. However, any of the extra characters could be used if the right connections were made.

In Checkbook 1, the input of data is accomplished by use of the Get command, and data is placed into a character string (C$). This string is then evaluated by the program to determine its contents. Input is handled in line 50015 as follows.

```
50015 GET C$:IF C$=" " THEN GOTO 50015
50020 IF C$=CHR(13) AND F$=" " AND F=
1 THEN F=0: RETURN
```

I inserted the following If...Then

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reflect Original Publication

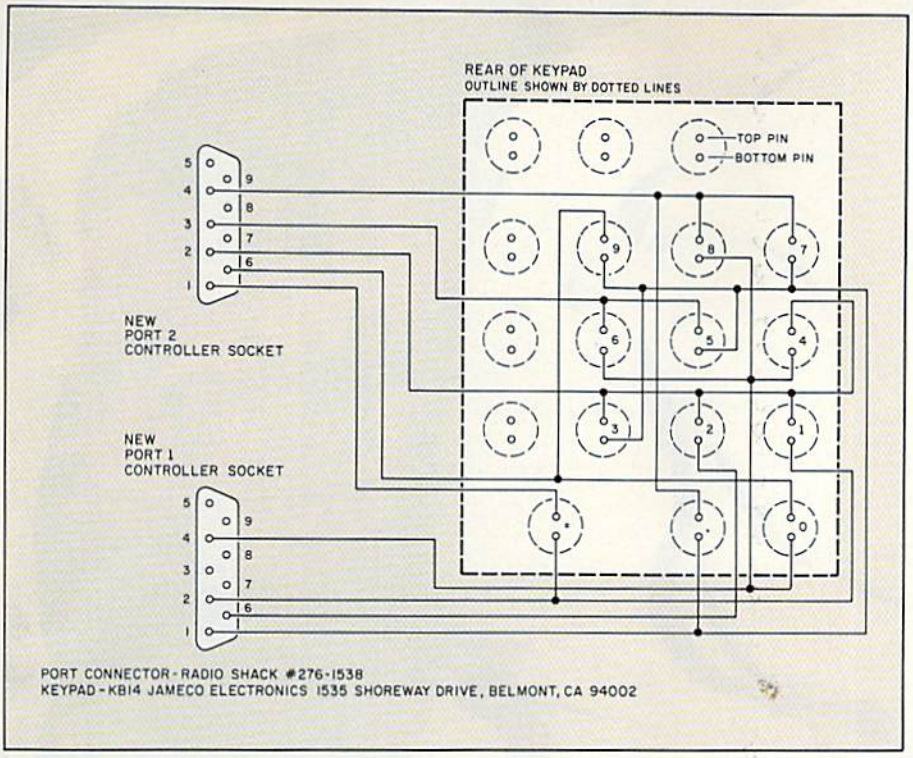


Figure 2. Wiring diagram of the numerical keypad.

statements after the Get command, and the keypad works perfectly.

```
50016 IF C$="W" THEN LET C$="1"
50017 IF C$="Z" THEN LET C$="2"
50018 IF C$="Y" THEN LET C$="."
```

There is still the need to use the full keyboard in Checkbook 1, since many of the prompts request alpha data, but I no longer have to hunt for the numbers on that elusive top row of keys.

Again, notice that the equals key (=) on the pad is wired to activate Enter. This makes data entry much easier.

Although there are commercial keypads available for the Commodore 64, I think the construction of this little unit will do most, if not all, of your numerical chores. Your sense of accomplishment after construction will be worth the effort alone. With proper programming, the keys can be made to represent any characters required.

Now that the keypad is working correctly, maybe I should start writing that machine code to input Data statements. . . nah; maybe tomorrow. R

Address all author correspondence to Jim Stephens, 2324 Dennywood Drive, Nashville, TN 37214.

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64™ INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your 64 can be used to control a 99¢ toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build a peripheral that enables your 64 to talk for less than $10 in parts?

These and more than 30 other interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost and detailed in the Commodore 64 Interfacing Blue Book. Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, and construction hints for each project. Plus a five section introductory chapter gives you an insight on interfacing techniques in general.

Projects include: Cassette, printer and RS-232C interfaces; light pen; bus expander; thermometer; speech synthesizer and two other voice projects; 5 telephone interfaces; A/D and D/A converters; motor controllers; logic analyzer; capacitance meter; FFT spectrum analyzer; home security and many more. Price is $16.95 postpaid. Foreign orders add $3.00 for AIR MAIL shipping.

VIC 20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

30 hardware interfacing projects for the VIC 20. Similar to the 64 book above. See what your VIC can do with a little interfacing. $14.95 postpaid.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

microsignal Dept. A, P.O. BOX 22 MILLWOOD, N.Y. 10546

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

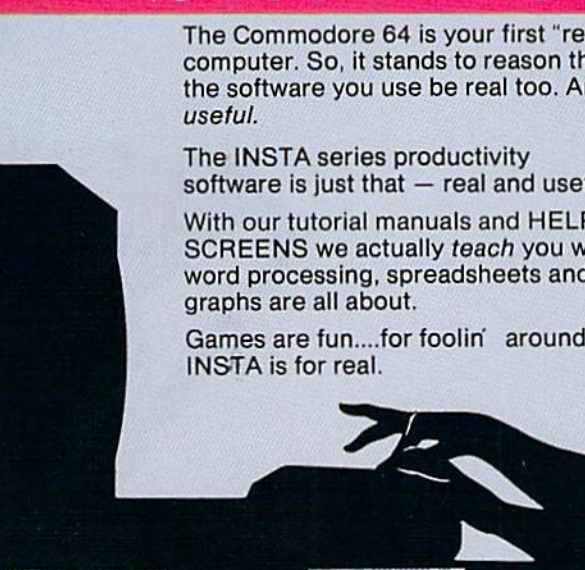
No Foolin' Around

The Commodore 64 is your first "real" computer. So, it stands to reason that the software you use be real too. And, *useful.*

The INSTA series productivity software is just that — real and useful.

With our tutorial manuals and HELP SCREENS we actually *teach* you what word processing, spreadsheets and graphs are all about.

Games are fun....for foolin' around. INSTA is for real.

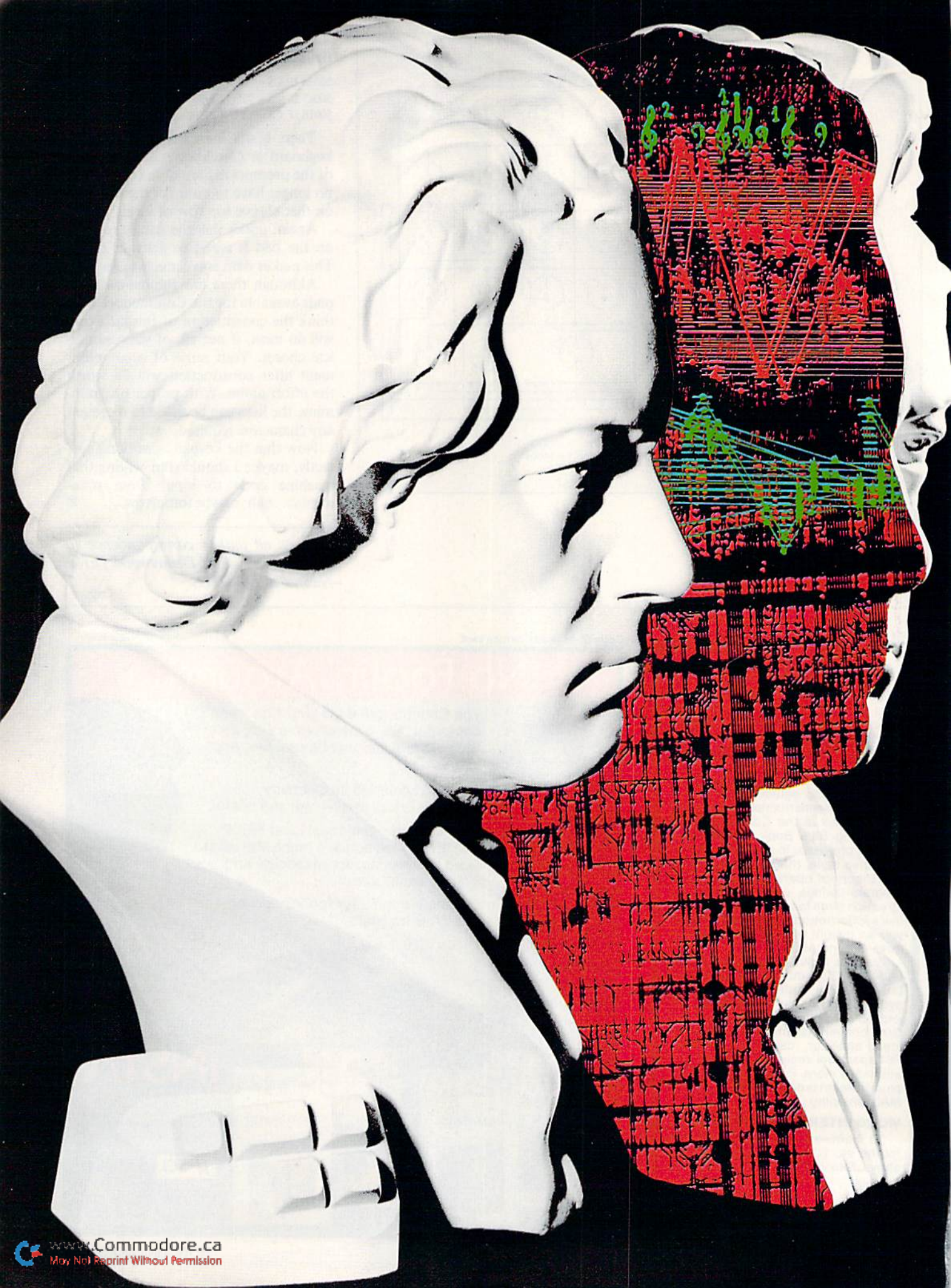


INSTA™
By Cimarron a division of MICRO SCI CORP.
2158 Hathaway Street
Santa Ana, CA. 92705
(714) 241-5600

μ-SCI MICROSCI

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Many games for the C-64 are so enjoyable largely because of the excellent background music or sound effects that often accompany them.

Music is absent from games written in Basic, because it's difficult to handle and slows down the game play tremendously. Although much of the work of producing sound is handled by the SID chip, the program must not only Poke the note changes to SID but also take care of each note's timing.

This article provides you with a machine language program that handles the changing of notes. Its operation is based on the 64's pattern of interrupts. Sixty times each second, the CPU is interrupted—it stops what it's currently doing and does a few housekeeping chores before returning to where it left off. These chores include updating the TI$ clock and checking the keyboard.

SID SERENADE

Add Music To Your Basic Programs Without Missing A Beat

BY M.J. CLIFFORD

Photography By Suzanne Tarsheya

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Marking Time

The Player program hooks itself into this set of chores, so it's run 60 times each second. It handles the timing of the notes by using two factors, tempo and duration.

If the tempo is set to 4 and the duration to 3, the note will sound for 12 interrupts, or about ⅕ of a second. At that point, the voice circuit is turned off, the next frequency is put into SID and the voice circuit is turned back on. Since this takes place at machine language speed, you don't notice any time lag; the Basic program proceeds at much the same speed as it did without music.

The program in Listing 1 Pokes the machine language into memory and then saves it as a program file on disk or tape. The program resides in the block of memory above Basic, so it doesn't reduce the amount of memory available for the Basic program.

Listing 2 is a Basic program used to prepare the data for the songs. This program can be used to enter new songs or to edit previously entered songs. When editing, the current values are printed on the input line so they may be reentered by pressing the return key if no change is needed.

When a new song is being entered, the program first asks for the ADSR envelope for voice 1. Values of 0–15 are entered for attack, decay, sustain and release. You then select a waveform, using 1 for triangle, 2 for sawtooth, 3 for pulse or 4 for noise. Next, the program asks if you want ring modulation or synchronization, and a pulse width is requested if you're using a pulse wave.

Once you've entered the initial voice parameters, the individual note values are requested. Before you enter the notes, you may enter a key signature. Once you've entered the key signature, you need not enter the sharps and flats normal for that key.

You enter notes using the letters A–G, the octave number (1–7) and the duration value. Sharps are indicated by the # symbol; flats must be entered as the equivalent natural or sharp value. The duration values for various notes are displayed on the screen.

Besides the A–G notation, an R can be entered with an octave value of 0 for a rest, or CV,0,1 can be entered to change the voice's ADSR envelope and waveform in mid song. RE is entered to end the song, followed by the number of repetitions of the song desired (0–15) and the duration of a rest before the repetition begins.

When RE is entered, the program reports the total duration of the song as the equivalent number of sixteenth notes and rests that have been entered. This serves as a check that the three voices are together. When voice 1 is finished, you enter voice 2, then 3.

The Options Are Yours

Once entry is complete, the program enters the Editing mode, in which there are several options. The song may be played at various tempos, the initial envelopes changed, the notes edited or the filters activated.

Once editing is complete, the song is saved along with the machine language player in a program file. This song can be loaded later, using the LOAD"song", 8,1 method, and played with a SYS command.

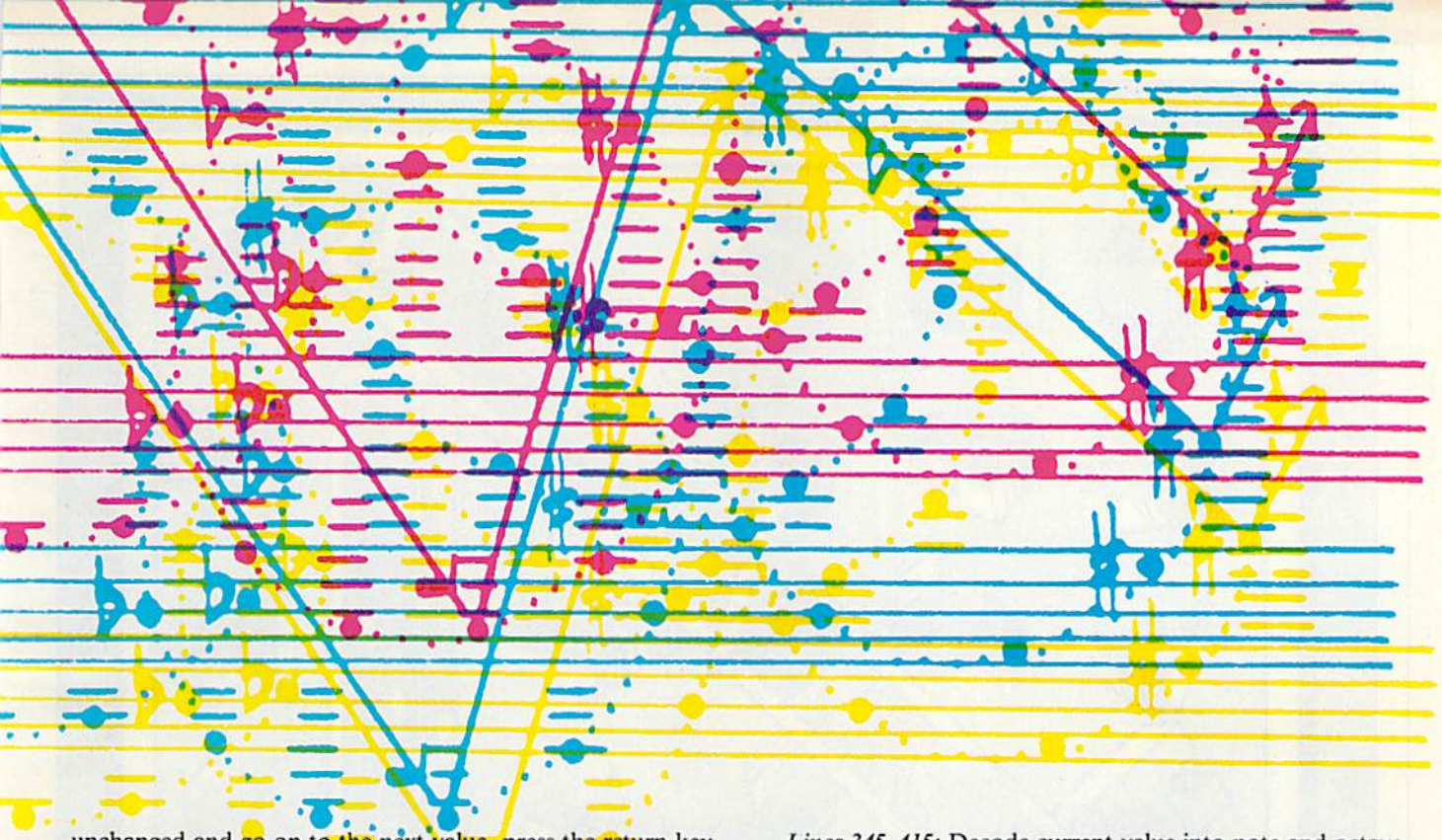
Once the song starts, it will continue to play to its conclusion while Basic functions as usual. Another SYS command is available to stop the music before its conclusion by detaching the player from the interrupt routines and turning off SID.

SYS 49152 will play the song at the default tempo of 4. To use a different tempo, the command is POKE780, tempo: SYS 49154. The command to stop the song is SYS 49344.

To get you started, Listing 3 contains the data for a song. Run this program after running the Loader, then load and run the Song Editor from Listing 2. Choose the Edit mode and then use the various editing options to see how this song was originally entered.

For example, if you choose option 1, Change Wave and so on, the current values for the ADSR envelopes and waveforms will be displayed one at a time. To reenter the value

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



unchanged and go on to the next value, press the return key as each value is shown.

Choose option 4 to play the song. The tempo should be 4, but you can try other tempos to hear the effect.

Choose option 5 and save the song together with the machine language, and then reload it the next time you use the Song Editor. When you've completed saving the program, type RUN, choose the Edit mode again and try experimenting with different waveforms and filters. To make changes, type in new values over the old values that are displayed, then press the return key.

Description of the Loader

Lines 10–60: Read the data from lines 1001–1048 and Poke it into memory. The last number on each line is a checksum. If a mistake is made in typing the data, the program will halt and report the line number of the data where the mistake occurred.

Lines 80–110: Report the successful loading of the program and offer the option of saving it as a program file.

Line 200: Assigns the name for the program file.

Lines 210–300: Use the Kernal Save routine to save the program on disk. The 8 in line 260 should be changed to a 1 for cassette.

Note: You may omit lines 95–300 if you run this program just before running Song Editor (Listing 2), since Song Editor will save the machine language along with the song data. If, in the future, you use this method, be sure to load a song file before you load and run Song Editor.

Description of Song Editor

Line 10: Loads the ML if necessary.

Lines 20–55: Initialize variables and get choice of new song or edit.

Lines 60–80: Clear memory for new song and set default volume to 15.

Lines 90–100: Enter new song.

Lines 330–495: Input note, octave and duration.

Lines 345–415: Decode current value into note and octave and display with duration on the input line for reentry with return.

Line 420: Inputs values.

Lines 425–435: Check for end, rest or ADSR change.

Lines 440–450: Encode note and octave into a single byte.

Line 470: Prints total of sixteenth notes to keep the three voices together.

Lines 500–790: Get current values and print on input line for reentry.

Lines 530–560: Input attack and decay; combine and Poke into memory.

Lines 570–630: Sustain and release.

Lines 640–660: Decode current waveform; R$ = "Y" if set for ring modulation; S$ = "Y" if set for synchronization.

Lines 670–730: Input wave, ring modulation and synchronization.

Lines 740–780: If pulse wave, get pulse width.

Lines 800–890: Menu of options for editing.

Lines 900–945: Play the song.

Lines 920–940: Do nothing until interrupt vector is restored to normal when song is done, unless the Q key is pressed—then stop song.

Lines 950–1130: Set filters and volume—volume defaults to 15 if this option is not used.

Lines 1600–1695: Set up table of note values according to the key signature. Data is for the key of C—no sharps or flats; if a different key signature is set, then sharps and flats normal for that key should not be entered.

Lines 1700–1790: Print staff showing note and octave ranges and duration counts for various notes.

Lines 1800–1890: On editing, display current key signature's sharps and flats and give option to change.

Lines 1900–1920: Ending dialog.

Lines 2000 and on: Save song and ML together as a program file. *(Listings begin on p. 138)* R

Address all author correspondence to M.J. Clifford, 2323 W. Bancroft, Toledo, OH 43607.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

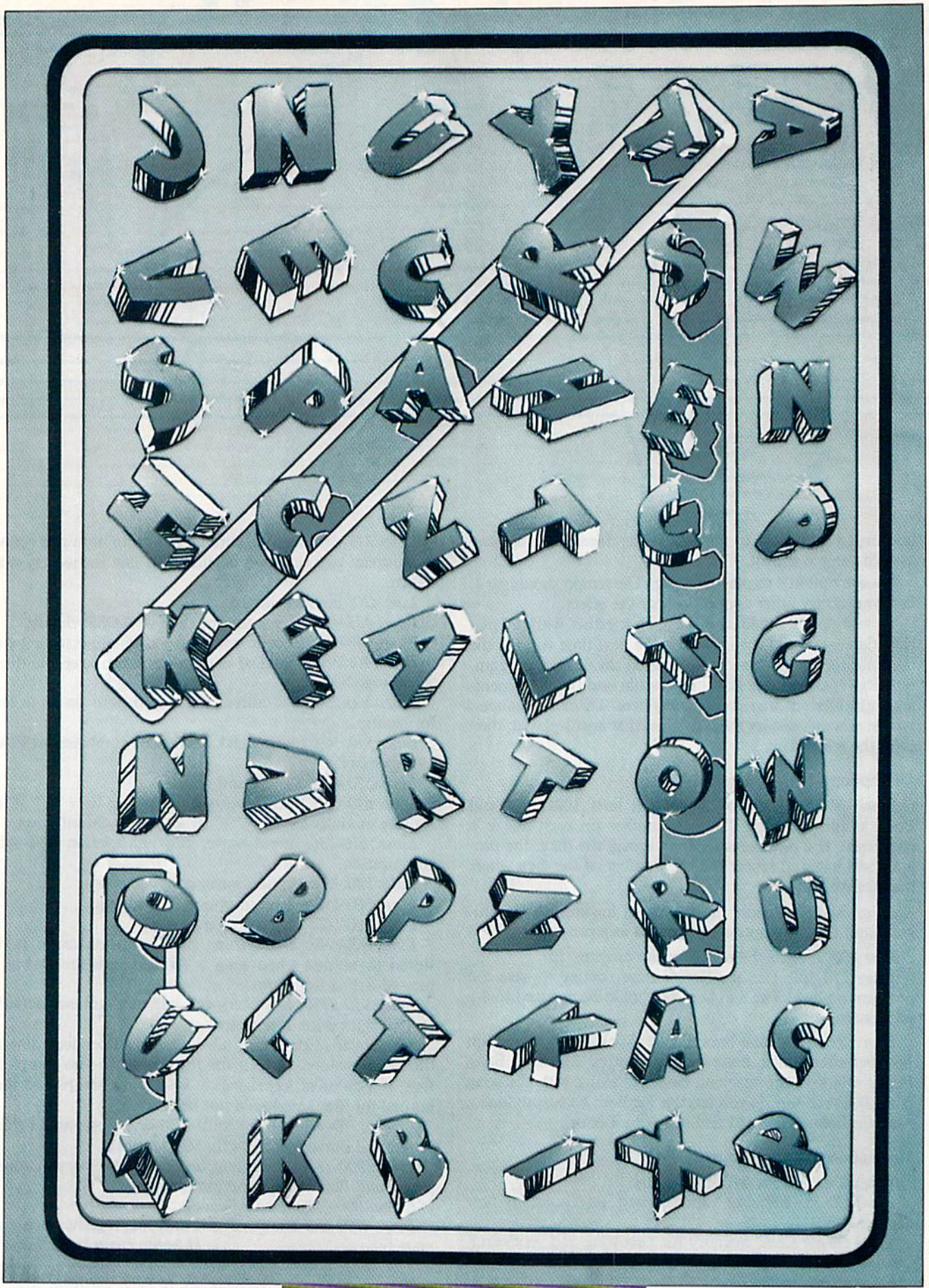


Illustration By Norman Adams

RUN It Right

VIC-20 expanded with 3K/Commodore 64/Printer

www.RUNcommodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FIND THE WORD

BY GERALD A. CARON

If you like playing find-the-word games, you should enjoy this program. I've never been satisfied with similar programs I've run across, so I wanted to create a good, magazine-quality game that would have an easy-to-read printout and be simple to set up.

I wrote the following program for my special education class; the kids really like doing find-the-word games, but have problems with letters spaced too closely together. Find the Word produces a duplication of the commercial find-the-word games. I used a Gemini 10X printer to create Fig. 1. A 1526 printer will produce the same results, but a bit smaller.

The program asks whether you are using a VIC or a 64. You can use either, but the VIC must have at least 3K expansion, as there are just too many arrays for the unexpanded VIC to handle. A response of 20 sets up a black screen and produces a smaller grid.

Line by Line

Line 70 sets up all the arrays that will be used.

Lines 200–300 set up the number of words to be input. Twenty is the maximum. Words must be at least three letters in length and no more than 15. Line 290 checks for length.

Lines 310–370 print the words on the paper in four columns. The printer will then print a row of asterisks. The asterisks will eventually encircle the grid.

Lines 400–560 scramble your words and construct the grid. The screen will display PLEASE

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

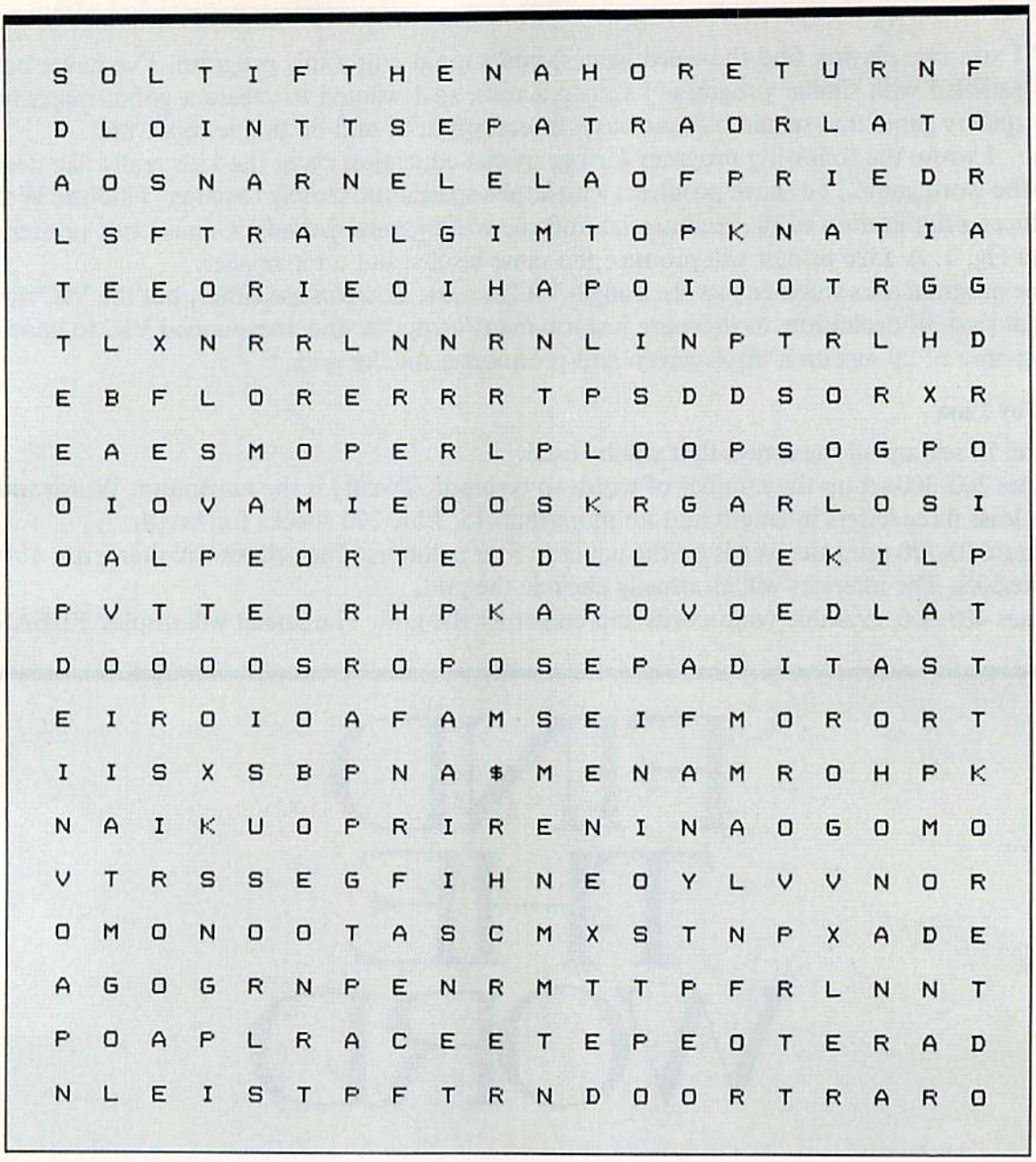


Fig. 1. Sample printout of the Find the Word game. Hidden words can be found horizontally, vertically or diagonally.

WAIT. It doesn't take too long, but you'll need a little patience. Think of the number of possibilities the computer must consider. The VIC with 3K took almost three minutes to do a grid with 20 12-letter words.

Lines 600–690 print the matrix on the screen. You could leave this out and go directly to the printer. Of course, if you are going to buy a printer in the future, this section would enable you to try out the program.

If you are using a VIC, there won't be any spaces between letters; if you're using a 64, letters will be separated with a single space. When the screen is finished, the printer will start and print the grid on paper. The grid is over 60 spaces across, with spaces between each letter and a line space between each row. The size is the same for the VIC and the 64.

The last lines allow you to run the program again by typing Y. If you would like a copy of the program, send me $3, and a tape or disk. I'd like also to hear from other educators who are writing programs for their classrooms. R

Address all author correspondence to Gerald A. Caron, 706 Berkley St., Berkley, MA 02780.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

Novice is a 4 hour word.

Let's face it. Most of us weren't born with technical minds. The thought of having to learn something as complicated as a computer seems ominous.

There was a time when being a novice meant weeks of reading, calling your dealer and frustration. Now, with Northwest Software's Training Kit, novice is just another four hour word.

The Training Kit is an entertaining program that introduces the personal computer in a simple, step-by-step way. In the four hours it will take you to breeze through the Training Kit program, you'll gain a firm understanding of how your computer works and most importantly, you'll learn how to work your computer.

The Training Kit.
The first and last program for novices.

About $20* Available at retailers for Commodore 64 and Apple *IIe-IIc* computers. Includes workbook. Call Northwest Software at 800/521-5321 for the name of the dealer nearest you. (In California call 800/255-9039.)

Coming soon in Spanish, French and German language editions. *About $30 in Canada. Prices may vary.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Apple *IIe* and *IIc* are registered trademarks of Apple Corporation

The Northwest Software Series
Kastel Technology Corporation
San Francisco

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

VIC-20/C-64

MODEM

MFJ-1237

$49.95

Tiny 2¾x2¾x1 in.

300 baud
Direct Connect
Originate/Answer • Full Duplex • Carrier detect LED

World's lowest cost modem. High performance Texas Instrument single chip modem design.

Works for both VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port. Use with single or multi-line phones. Plugs into telephone base.

300 baud. Direct connect. Originate/answer. Full duplex. Carrier detect LED. Crystal controlled.

Powered by computer. Aluminum enclosure.

Includes Basic listing of Terminal Program. Terminal Program available on tape, $4.95 and cartridge, $19.95. Specify VIC-20 or C-64.

Save VIC-20 Cartridge Programs on tape

MFJ-1256

$39.95

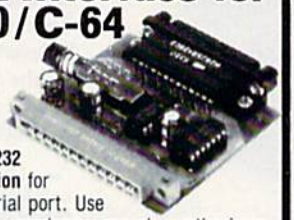
Adapter board lets you save VIC-20 cartridge programs on cassette tape and run them using 8K RAM board. Provides cartridge backup, eliminates plugging and unplugging cartridges and turning VIC-20 on and off.

Includes adapter board that plugs into expansion port and software to save and run cartridge programs on cassette tape. Requires 8K RAM board (not included).

RS-232 Interface for VIC-20/C-64

MFJ-1238

$39.95



Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for VIC-20/C-64 serial port. Use RS-232 printers, modems, speech synthesizers and other RS-232 peripherals. Switch reverses transmit/receive lines for DTE or DCE operation. Use as null modem. Standard 25 pin RS-232 connector. Plugs into user's port. Powered by computer. 2¼x2¼ inches.

VIC-20 Capacitance Meter

Measure 100 pf to 100 Mfd. Includes calibration capacitor, software on tape and hardware interface.

MFJ-1258

$29.95

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

Listing. Find the Word program for the C-64 and VIC-20

```
1Ø REM JERRY CARON
12 REM BERKLEY ST.
14 REM BERKLEY,MA.
2Ø REM INITIALIZE
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}FIND A WORD"
4Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs}ARE YOU USING":PRINT"{
   2 CRSR RTs}A VIC {CTRL 9}2Ø{CTRL Ø} OR A {CTRL 9}64{
   CTRL Ø}"
5Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}ENTER 2Ø OR 64";MA:IFMA<>
   2ØAND MA<>64THEN5Ø
55 IFMA=2ØTHENPOKE36879,8
6Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}SETTING UP PLEASE WAIT..."
7Ø DIME$(2Ø,22),D$(2Ø),ZX(2Ø),ZY(2Ø),QA(8),QB(8),TW(2Ø)
   ,H$(2Ø,22)
8Ø FORI=1TO2Ø:FORJ=1TO2Ø:E$(I,J)="":NEXT:NEXT
9Ø RESTORE:FORI=1TO8:READQA(I),QB(I):NEXT
1ØØ DATAØ,-1,1,-1,1,Ø,1,1,Ø,1,-1,1,-1,Ø,-1,-1
11Ø FORI=1TO2Ø:D$(I)="":ZX(I)=Ø:ZY(I)=Ø:NEXT
2ØØ REM INPUT WORDS
21Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}HOW MANY WORDS(MAX
    2Ø){CRSR DN}"
22Ø INPUT ND$
23Ø PRINT:NW=VAL(ND$):IFNW<1ORNW>2ØTHEN21Ø
24Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR} NOW TYPE IN THE WORDS{CRSR DN}"
25Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}THEY MUST BE BETWEEN 3 AND 15 LETTE
   RS{CRSR DN}"
26Ø FORI=1TONW
27Ø PRINTI"{CRSR LF}) ";
28Ø INPUT"{CRSR LF}";D$(I)
29Ø IF LEN(D$(I))<3 OR{2 SPACEs}LEN(D$(I))>15 THENPRINT
   CHR$(13)"{3 CRSR UPs}":GOTO27Ø
3ØØ PRINT:NEXT
31Ø OPEN4,4
32Ø FORI=1TONW
33Ø PRINT#4,D$(I);SPC(2Ø-LEN(D$(I)));:IFI=4ORI=8ORI=12O
   RI=16THENPRINT#4,:
34Ø NEXT
35Ø PRINT#4,:PRINT#4,:FORR=1TO64:PRINT#4,"*";:NEXTR:PRI
   NT#4,:PRINT#4,"*";
36Ø PRINT#4," ";SPC(61);"*"
37Ø CLOSE4
4ØØ REM PLACE
41Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 SPACEs}MAKING GRID "
42Ø PRINT"{4 SPACEs}PLEASE WAIT"
43Ø PW=Ø:FORAB=1TONW:PW=PW+1
44Ø ZX(PW)=INT(2Ø*RND(1)+1)
45Ø ZY(PW)=INT(2Ø*RND(1)+1)
46Ø DR=INT(8*RND(1)+1):TW(PW)=DR
47Ø CX=ZX(PW)+LEN(D$(PW))*QA(DR):CY=ZY(PW)+LEN(D$(PW))*
   QB(DR)
48Ø IFCX<1ORCX>2ØORCY<1ORCY>2ØTHEN44Ø
49Ø F=Ø:FORCK=ØTOLEN(D$(PW))-1
5ØØ Z1$=MID$(D$(PW),CK+1,1):Z2$=E$(ZX(PW)+CK*QA(DR),ZY(
   PW)+CK*QB(DR))
51Ø IFZ2$<>""ANDZ1$<>Z2$THENF=1
52Ø NEXT:IFF=1THEN44Ø
53Ø FORCK=ØTOLEN({2 SPACEs}D$(PW))-1
54Ø Z1$=MID$(D$(PW),CK+1,1):E$(ZX(PW)+CK*QA(DR),ZY(PW)+
   CK*QB(DR))=Z1$
55Ø NEXT
56Ø NEXT AB
6ØØ REMPRINTSEARCHMATRIX
61Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
62Ø PRINT"{HOME}":FORY=1TO2Ø:FORX=1TO2Ø
622 H$(X,Y)=E$(X,Y):IFE$(X,Y)=""THENH$(X,Y)="-"
```

More

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64™

Create your own COMMODORE-64™ video game and program cartridges with CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64™

Follow the simple and easy screen instructions to have your CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64:

- ☐ copy your program to cartridge
- ☐ copy from cartridge to cartridge
- ☐ copy your cartridge to cassette or diskette
- ☐ erase and reuse cartridges

Phone Orders Call:

Toll Free 800-233-3251 Ext. 1020

PA Residents Call 215-363-8840

VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-CHECK-MONEY ORDER

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64	$129.00
CARTRIDGE-ERASER	$ 59.00
CARTRIDGE-64 (16K)	$ 25.00
CARTRIDGE-MAKER Kit	$189.00

Includes: CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 CARTRIDGE-ERASER and 1 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each)

Purchase of 5 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each) $115.00

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 & CARTRIDGE-64 are TM of Custom Programming Group, Inc.

COMMODORE-64 - is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 is not intended for piracy of copyright materials.

PA residents only add 6% sales tax. Shipping $3.00 (if C.O.D. add $2.00)

cpg

Custom Programming Group, Inc.

47 Marchwood Road • Suite 2A • Exton, PA 19341 • (215) 363-8840

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 173 on Reader Service card.

Move up to FORTH

There's more to programming than BASIC.

A complete disk-based Forth system for the Commodore 64 for only **$20.00!**

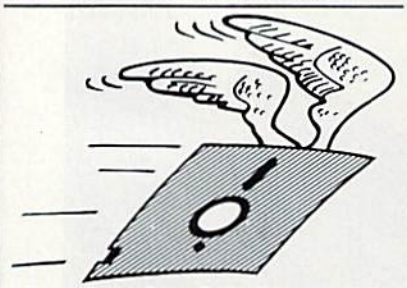
Write fast programs, write structured programs, and have fun writing them.

This powerful Forth system includes these features:

- A complete screen editor that scrolls to display 64 columns by 16 rows (user can select colors)
- Simple access to basic C64 sound and graphics features
- A Forth 6502 Assembler
- Compatible with MSD single and double disk drives as well as Commodore 1540 and 1541 drives
- Supports MSD and Batteries Included IEEE interfaces
- Supports Commodore 1525 (or compatible) printers and interfaces
- No license or royalty fees.

only **$20.00** including shipping and handling

(Source code and listings available.)



F A S T E S T

Disk Copy Program Available for C64 Single Drive Systems.

Compact machine language program backs up complete disk*, sector for sector, with only **three disk swaps.** Audible signal alerts operator to switch disks.

*will not handle some copy protection schemes.

$15.00 including shipping and handling

The M&M Software Company

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Phone Orders (MC/VISA):

800-227-2400 Ext. 950

800-772-2666 Ext. 950

(within California)

Orders and Information write to:

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 2003,
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Listing continued.

```
63Ø IFE$(X,Y)=""THENE$(X,Y)=MID$(D$(NW*RND(1)+1),3*RND(
    1)+1,1)
64Ø IFMA=64THENPRINTE$(X,Y);" ";:GOTO66Ø
65Ø IFMA=2ØTHENPRINTE$(X,Y);
66Ø NEXT
67Ø IFMA=2ØTHENPRINT
69Ø C=Ø:NEXT
7ØØ OPEN4,4
71Ø FORY=1TO2Ø:PRINT#4,"*{2 SPACEs}";:FORX=1TO2Ø
72Ø PRINT#4,E$(X,Y);"{2 SPACEs}";
73Ø NEXT:PRINT#4,"*":PRINT#4,"*";SPC(62);"*":NEXT
74Ø FORR=1TO64:PRINT#4,"*";:NEXTR:PRINT#4,:PRINT#4:CLOS
    E4
8ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}PROGRAM OVER"
8Ø5 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}WANT THE ANSWERS?"
8Ø6 INPUT"Y OR N";GS$
8Ø7 IFGS$="Y"THENPRINT"DON'T PEEK":GOSUB9ØØ
81Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}Y{CTRL Ø}ES TO R
    UN AGAIN ";S$
82Ø IFS$="Y"THENCLR:GOTO3Ø
83Ø END
9ØØ OPEN4,4
91Ø FORY=1TO2Ø:FORX=1TO2Ø
911 PRINT#4,H$(X,Y);" ";
92Ø NEXT:PRINT#4:NEXT
93Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN
```


Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

Software Shack

commodore

GAMES

Pitstop (R)	$27.57	Summer Games (D)	$27.57	Grtst Baseball (D)	$25.57
Puzzle Panic (D)	$25.57	Fax (D)	$23.57	Temple Aphsai (D)	$26.57
Jumpman (D)	$27.57	Jumpman Jr. (R)	$27.57	Gateway Aphsai (R)	$27.57
Hes Games (D)	$27.57	Pool Chlnge (R)	$22.57	Rootin Tootin(R)	$22.57
Archon (D)	$31.57	Music Const. (D)	$31.57	M.U.L.E. (D)	$31.57
One on One (D)	$26.57	DeBug (D)	$26.57	ARCHON II (D)	$31.57
Blue Max (D-T)	$24.57	Shamus (D-T)	$24.57	Zeppelin (D-T)	$24.57
Zaxxon (D-T)	$28.57	Necromancer (D-T)	$24.57	Quasimoto (D-T)	$24.57
Flight Sim. II (D)	$38.57	Solo Flight (D)	$27.57	Wizard (D)	$29.57
Lode Runner (R)	$26.57	Whirlwind (D)	$28.57	Gumball (D)	$24.57
Boulder Dash (D)	$26.57	Flip Flop (D)	$24.57	Asto Chase (D)	$23.57
Infidel (D)	$34.57	Witness (D)	$34.57	Seastalker (D)	$28.97
Beachhead (D-T)	$24.57	Raid on Moscow (D)	$24.57	Miner 2049r (R)	$26.57
Donkey Kong (R)	$33.57	PacMan (R)	$33.57	Pole Position (R)	$33.57
Cstl Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Beynd Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Space Taxi (D)	$24.57
Pro Golf Tour (D)	$26.57	Ringside Seat (D)	$26.57	Tigers in Snow (D)	$26.57
Ultima II (D)	$39.57	Ultima III (D)	$39.57	Aztec (D)	$29.57
Pogo Joe (D-T)	$18.57	Pro Blackjack (D)	$48.57	Institute (D)	$22.57

BUSINESS

Superbase 64 (D)	$68.57	Practicalc (D)	$38.57	MultiPlan (D)	$68.57
Practifile (D)	$38.57	Cut & Paste WP (D)	$36.57	SuperText WP (D)	$62.57
C.P.A. (D)	$57.57	WriteNow WP (R)	$36.57	PaperClip WP (D)	$66.57
MailNow (D)	$27.57	Financial CkBk (D)	$38.57	FileWriter (D)	$37.57
Home Inv. (D)	$ 9.57	Recipe File (D)	$ 9.57	Mag. Art. Index (D)	$ 9.57

EDUCATIONAL

Step by Step (D)	$48.57	C-64 Tutor (D-T)	$22.57	Delta Drawing (D)	$29.57
Wiztype (D)	$25.57	Mastertype (R)	$27.57	Chatterbee (D)	$28.57
The Factory (D)	$25.57	Tri Math (D)	$24.57	Missing Links (D)	$22.57
Kindercomp (R)	$19.57	Facemaker	$24.57	The Ranch (R)	$24.57
Fraction Fvr (R)	$22.57	Total Health (D)	$21.57	Doodle (D)	$27.57

If it's for the C-64 we have it!!

If you don't see what you want—Call and ask for it! You Will Be Glad You Did!!!

SOFTWARE SHACK

4875 ROBINHOOD DRIVE, SUITE 105
WILLOUGHBY, OHIO 44094

216/953-9141

SHIPPING AND TERMS: Add $3.00 per order. No COD. Cash, certified check or money order (personal checks allow 3 wks. to clear). Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard phone orders only.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

CALC RESULT ADVANCED
by Handic
SALE
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $87.95

Calc Result Advanced is the Commodore 64 32-page spread sheet. Thirty two pages, graphics, and the ability to view up to four pages (spreadsheets) at one time make Calc Result Advanced the most powerful planning and forecasting tool available for the Commodore 64. Available for the Commodore 64 with disk drive.

CALC-RESULT EASY
by Handic
Retail.....$49.95
SPECIAL $39.95

Calc-Result Easy is a sophisticated but simple one-page spreadsheet for the Commodore 64. Flexible printing, graphics, and timesaving full-function editing make Calc Result Easy a powerful planning and forecasting tool. It's easy to learn and simple to use. Available for the Commodore 64 with cassette or disk drive.

PRACTICALC
by Micro SW Int'l
Retail.....$54.95
SPECIAL $45.95

Practicalc is the complete electronic sheet. It has more than 22 mathematical functions, performing all the BASIC operations. The maximum number of rows is 250 and the maximum number of columns is 100. Practicalc will sort information both numerically and alphabetically. Moving around large spread sheets is simplified by a "Go To" option. Available for the Commodore 64.

COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNT
by Futurehouse
OVER 10%
Retail.....$79.95
SPECIAL $65.95

Complete Personal Accountant will attend all your money management details. It lets you see the whole financial picture. It is a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future. Finance 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts. Finance 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going, and where it's coming from. Finance 3 sets appointments and payment calendars for scheduling time and money. Available for Commodore 64.

SCRIPT 64
by Richvale Telecommunications
Retail.....$89.95
SPECIAL $65.95

Script 64 is the first Commodore 64 full function word processing system that gives you 80 columns without hardware. It has a built in dictionary and mailing list. The program has all normal text editing functions such as corrections, deletions, insertions, centering, movement of text, global search and replace and right justification. It is user friendly. Available for Commodore 64 with disk drive.

The Home Accountant
by Continental Software
Retail.....$69.95
SPECIAL $54.95

The Home Accountant is the program for the home and small businessman providing the ideal solution for keeping track of your income and expenses. It handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards, and other liabilities and expenses. Provides a balance sheet, net worth statement, checks, and fast bank reconciliation. Keeps track of up to five checkbooks. It supports almost all printers and floppy and hard disks.

THE LAST ONE
by Computer Marketing
NOW $79.95
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $79.95

The Last One is the program that writes programs. Programs are totally stand-alone. Each program can access 13 data files. It is simple enough for first-time users, sophisticated enough for programmers. This program generator produces ready-to-use, Basic programs that are customized to your needs with out having to write a single word of code.

WORD WRITER
by Time Works
Retail.....$49.95
SPECIAL $34.95

Word Writer includes a full screen format (up to 80 characters) which amplifies your text entry and editing by letting you view your entire document before you print it. It has two plastic keyboard overlays which place the word processing command directly onto the keyboard. The manual is written in easy-to-understand, people-friendly English.

HOME CALC
by Sim
SALE
Retail.....$29.95
SPECIAL $24.95

Home Calc is the lowest priced spreadsheet. Its popular features are sum, replicate, recalculate, add, subtract, multiply, divide, use of the exponential formant and labels. Load, save, and print spreadsheets. Available for Commodore with Disk Drive.

Computer Tutor™

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES
VHS OR BETA FORMAT

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME	
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR	$49.95
BP-4	LEARNING VIC 20 BASIC	2 HR	$49.95
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN	$49.95
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN	$49.95
EW-9	MULTIPLAN C-64	1 HR 50 MIN	$39.95
EW-3	CALC-RESULT ADVANCED	1 HR 30 MIN	$39.95
EW-4	CALC-RESULT EASY	1 HR 15 MIN	$29.95
EW-5	PRACTICALC C-64	1 HR 15 MIN	$29.95

MULTIPLAN
by Microsoft
NOW $79.95
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $79.95

Multiplan is an electronic worksheet a large grid of entries, each of which can be words, numbers or formulas. You can set up the Multiplan worksheet with titles and numbers. It can perform the calculations for you. Your worksheet is 225 rows long and 63 columns wide for words, numbers and formulas.

TRACTOR FEED COMPUTER PAPER
Convenient E-Z To Use Mini-Packs

PLAIN WHITE SHEETS	
9½ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $14.95
9½ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $19.95
9½ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $19.95
GREEN BAR SHEETS	
14⅞ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $19.95
14⅞ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $24.95
14⅞ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $24.95
8½ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $14.95
8½ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $19.95
8½ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $19.95

ADD $3.75 PER BOX SHIPPING

SALE
VERBATIM DISKETTES
$19.95
10 MINIDISKETTES (MD200-01)
SINGLESIDED - SOFT SECTORED

C.O.D. Orders Add $3.00
$3.00 Shipping Per Order
Illinois Add 7% Sales Tax

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477 (312) 429-1915

VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. CALC-RESULT IS A TRADEMARK OF HANDIC. PRACTICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES. THE HOME ACCOUNTANT IS A TRADEMARK OF CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE. WORD WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF TIME WORKS. MULTIPLAN IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT. HOME CALC IS A TRADEMARK OF SIM. THE LAST ONE IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER MARKETING. COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNT IS A TRADEMARKE OF FUTUREHOUSE. SCRIPT 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF RICHVALE TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SPWRITER

The Sprite Creator's Delight

BY KEITH MEADE

Spwriter, a sprite-editing program, makes it easy to design sprites and include them in your Basic or machine language programs.

Spwriter maintains up to 32 different images in any combination of Single-color and Multi-color modes. Using a joystick or the keyboard, you modify an enlarged image while simultaneously viewing the actual sprite. Machine language coding at critical points gives the program speed and versatility that would not be possible using only Basic. This modular, menu-driven program was designed to be simple to use, and it allows easy analysis and modification.

Type Spwriter (Listing 1) and its companion program, Data Maker (Listing 2), exactly as they are presented. You may omit spaces and remarks, but doing so will make subsequent debugging or alteration more difficult.

To have the best of both worlds, get Spwriter up and running with comments, save it, then go back and delete the spaces and remarks to produce a shorter, faster-loading version.

If you are puzzled by Spwriter's form of remarks, note that you need REM only on comment lines that fall in the path of program execution.

Save a copy of Spwriter before you run it. Typing errors may cause the program to "lock up" your 64; turn the machine off and on to regain control. The checksum variable in lines 6000 and 6005 ensures that you type the Data statements accurately. When you are certain you've correctly entered lines 6020–6250, you may delete line 6005 and the references to TTL in line 6000. This will speed up program initialization a bit.

Data Maker is a utility program, loaded by selecting the D function of Spwriter menu F1. Type and save Data Maker separately from Spwriter, as it's a separate program. Data Maker takes the sprite block or file from the disk and creates Basic Data statements. Data Maker then eats itself up, leaving the Data statements in memory for you to use as you see fit.

The Data statements are numbered beginning at line 1000. The second and third digits in the data line number correspond to the number of the sprite image that the data represents. There are four lines for each image.

Disk users should save Data Maker, with that exact program name, on the same disk as Spwriter. (Tape users: See notes on cassettes at the end of this article.)

Using Spwriter

I have tried, with menus and prompts, to make the Spwriter's operation straightforward. These instructions are intended to supplement those efforts.

Load and run Spwriter. You may edit your sprites with either a joystick or the cursor keys. If you use a joystick, plug it into control port #2.

In the upper-right portion of the Spwriter display is a menu of the currently active program functions.

Outer menu—system overview. This appears upon initialization and may be called up within the program by pressing the shift key with any function key. From here, you should select one of the specialized menus.

F1 menu—file options. This program works with sprites in blocks of 32 images. Saving a block to disk creates a sprite file, to which you assign a name just like any data or program file. Before you load another sprite file, make sure you save the sprites you're currently working on.

When you select D, to make Data statements, Data Maker loads and then runs. Spwriter will no longer be in memory. Data Maker will work with the sprite block currently in memory, or with a sprite file on disk, in which case you'll lose the sprites in memory.

The transfer option (T) allows you to copy a sprite image to another position within the current sprite block. With this ability to replicate an image, you can then make modifications to create animated sequences.

F3 menu—color options. Spwriter assumes a sprite to be in Single-color mode. You can change the current sprite to Multi-color (or back) by pressing M or N from this menu. You can alter the actual display colors by pressing the appropriate key. When the Change-color mode is activated, you can step forward or backward through the Commodore 64 colors by pressing + or −.

Remember, you must reset these color values in the sprite program that you write.

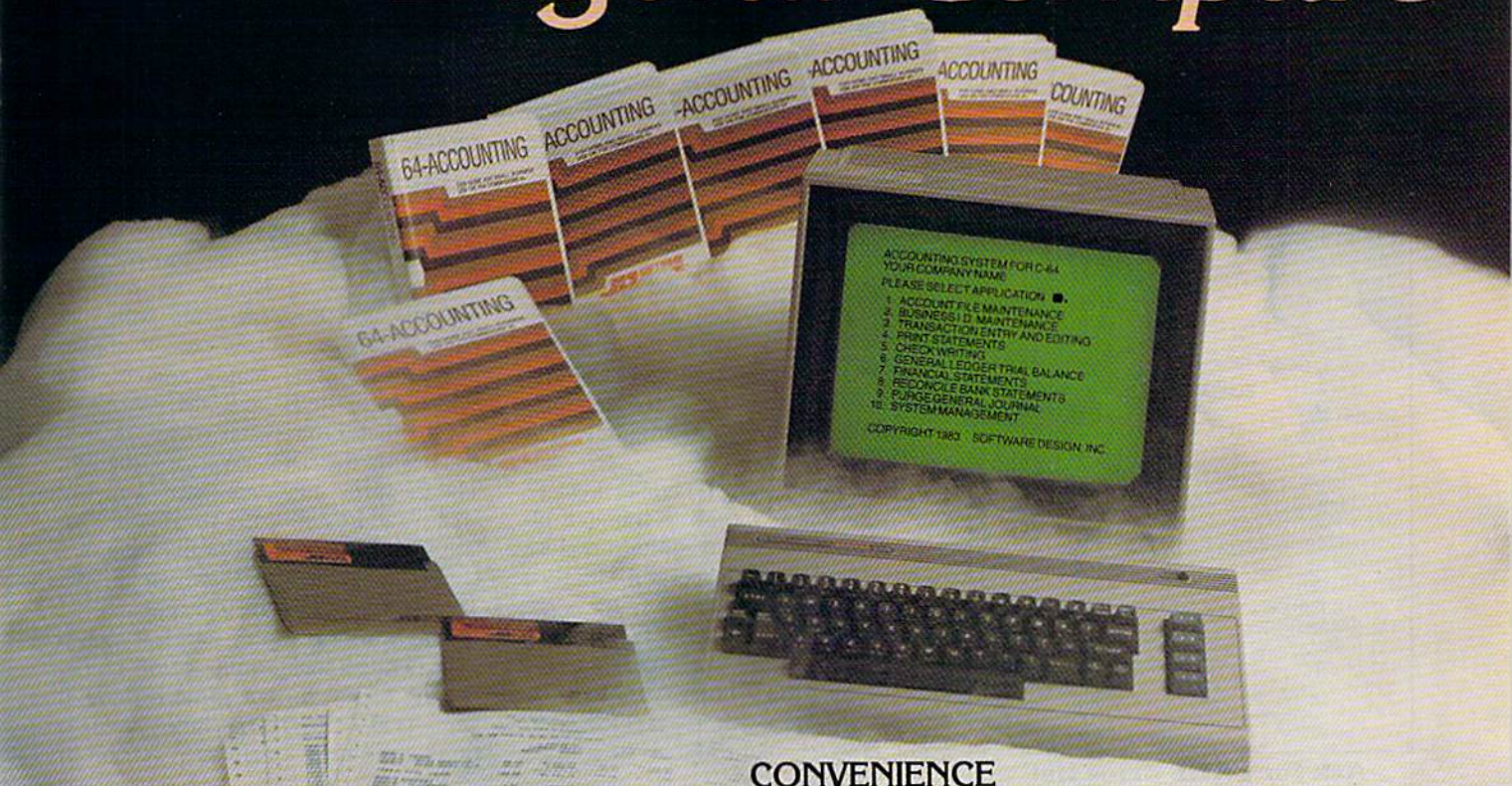
F5 menu—edit sprite. When this menu is active, you can edit the current sprite image, moving the cursor with either the joystick or the cursor keys (whichever method you selected when the program began). You can alter the space under the edit cursor by pressing

RUN It Right

Commodore 64/Joystick optional

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

64 Software Beyond Compare



Introducing The New 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.

If you can't put your finger on your total financial picture, we've got the answer. Software Design, Inc. has a personal software accounting package designed for your Commodore 64®.

Even if you're all thumbs, we offer a support line and an easy-to-follow manual written in plain English. Created for home and small business demands, the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM puts financial management at your fingertips.

FLEXIBILITY

Design your own financial statement with no rigid account number system, and with flexible subtotal possibilities. Take the guesswork out of checkbook balancing. Distribute checks and receipts to 20 separate accounts. Establish monthly, quarterly, or yearly accounting periods. 64-ACCOUNTING expands with your financial management needs.

CONVENIENCE

Organizing your tax return has never been easier. 64-ACCOUNTING offers up to 10 checking ledgers for those special home and business accounts. Teams with your printer to write checks, print statements, profit and loss and trial balance sheets. Even offers mini accounts receivable and accounts payable ledgers.

PRACTICAL BUDGETING

Control your expenses with the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM'S budgeting ledgers. Monitor your past expenses against projected costs. It's so versatile you can select year-to-date totals or any span of months for comparison budgeting.

Plan your financial future around the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. There may never be a better time than now. **$69.95. To order call 1-800-553-0002. In Iowa call 1-800-772-5771.**

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome

SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC.

P.O. Box 570, Waterloo, Iowa 50704

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

For use with Commodore 64® and disk drive.

Copyright 1983 — Software Design, Inc.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

Super Software Specials!

For Commodore 64

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100

		LIST	SPECIAL
GAMES			
Aerobics	D	44.95	32.26
Beach Head	D	34.95	24.86
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	D	29.95	21.66
Chess (Odesta)	D	69.95	50.76
Dallas Quest	D	34.95	24.86
International Soccer	D	24.95	17.96
Knights of the Dessert	D,C	39.95	28.56
Joust	X	44.95	37.19
Lode Runner	D	34.95	24.86
Minnesota Fats Pool	X	29.95	21.66
Operation Whirlwind	D	39.95	28.56
Pole Position	X	44.95	37.19
Q-Bert	X	49.95	35.96
Ringside Seat	D	39.95	28.56
Sargon II	D,C	34.95	24.86
Star League Baseball	D	31.95	22.64
Summer Games	D	39.95	28.56
Trains	D	39.95	28.56
Ultima 3	D	54.95	39.66
Ulysses + Golden Fleece	D	32.95	23.88
EDUCATIONAL			
Addition Magician	D	34.95	24.86
Algebra Arcade	D	49.95	35.96
Alligator Mix	D	34.00	24.16
Cell Defense	D	34.95	24.86
Delta Drawing	X	39.95	28.56
Ernie's Magic Shapes	D	32.95	23.38
Goren: Learning Bridge	D	79.95	58.16
Kidwriter	D	34.95	24.86
Math Blaster!	D	49.95	35.96
Musicalc Pro	D	149.95	108.96
SAT (Barrons)	D	89.95	65.56
SAT (CBS)	D	150.00	108.96
SAT (Krell)	D	299.95	249.96
Spell it!	D	49.95	35.96
Wiztype	D	34.95	24.86
Word Spinner	D	34.95	24.86

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

OTHER			
Data Manager 2	D	49.95	35.96
80 Column Card (Batteries Inc.)		199.95	145.96
Homeword	D	69.95	50.76
Home Accountant	D	74.95	54.46
Koala Pad		99.95	71.96
Micro Cookbook	D	34.95	24.86
Multiplan	D	99.95	71.96
Paper Clip w/Spell Pack	D	119.95	86.76
Phi Beta Filer	D	49.95	35.96
SAM	D	59.95	42.36
Super Clone Machine	D	49.95	35.96
Super Text	D	99.00	71.96
Superbase 64	D	99.95	71.96
The Consultant	D	99.95	71.96
Word Writer	D	49.95	35.96
Word Pro 3+/and spellright	D	99.95	71.96

Please specify format
c = cassette d = disk x = cartridge

BYTES & PIECES

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. 40
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

the joystick trigger or the space bar. This toggles the sprite pixel on and off.

If you are working with a Multi-color sprite, you select the three available colors by pressing 1, 2 or 3. Note that this is the only point in the program where you can change the current sprite image. Step through the images with the + and − keys.

I recommend that you do not scatter sprite images throughout the block, but begin in position #0 and add sprites in consecutive positions. The entire editing process will become clearer with a little practice.

F7—special edit. This menu contains miscellaneous special Spwriter features. Press X or Y to change the width or height of the displayed sprite. Again, remember that you must set these parameters separately in your programs that use the sprites.

In this menu, use the cursor keys to move the image within its frame. I always seem to begin my sprite too close to one of the edges. Be careful with this, as the sprite is cut off at the frame edge.

One existing special-edit feature that requires careful use is C: clear current sprite. Don't use it unless you mean it. If you press C with the CTRL key, you'll erase the entire block of sprites. The power of this key combination is so threatening that I chose not to include it in the menu display.

Finally, in One-color mode, pressing R will reverse the current sprite image. Pressing R again will return you to where you began.

A final note about using Spwriter: You may restart Spwriter (even reload and restart), without disturbing existing sprites, by entering RUN 20.

The Workings of Spwriter

Programmers with a knowledge of sprite graphics should find Spwriter understandable and simple to modify. Spwriter is a Basic program with machine language subroutines. It makes heavy use of that handy area of free RAM above the Basic ROM.

Care has been taken to avoid conflicts with the DOS Wedge program. The 32 sprite images are stored in this area at addresses 49152 to 51199. Program line 6000 stores the machine language at addresses 51200 to 51585. These routines are not relocatable.

The Spwriter display screen is drawn in Extended-background color mode. Editing of the current sprite is done in lines 4500–4650. A machine language routine produces an enlarged version of

Listing 1. The Spwriter program.

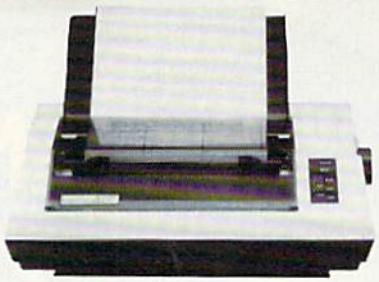
```
10 GOSUB 6000:SYS 51200:GOTO 30
20 FORI=0TO385:READA:NEXT
30 POKE 53265,27:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs} {CTRL 9}J
   {CTRL 0}OYSTICK OR {CTRL 9}K{CTRL 0}EYBOARD EDIT?"
40 GET IN$:IF IN$<>"J" AND IN$<>"K" GOTO 40
50 JOY=2:IF IN$="J" THEN JOY=1:PRINT"{CRSR DN} (PLUG JO
   YSTICK INTO PORT 2)"
60 GOSUB 7000
70 GOSUB 1100
80 GET IN$:IF IN$="" GOTO 80
90 IF IN$=CHR$(133) THEN GOSUB 2000:GOTO 90
100 IF IN$=CHR$(134) THEN GOSUB 3000:GOTO 90
110 IF IN$=CHR$(135) THEN GOSUB 4000:GOTO 90
120 IF IN$=CHR$(136) THEN GOSUB 5000:GOTO 90
130 GOTO 70
990 *
991 *---------------------
992 *{2 SPACEs}1000=MENUS
993 *---------------------
995 *
996 *{2 SPACEs}1000=ERASE MENU,1050=DRAW MENU
997 *
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Printer For All Reasons!

The GP-550-CD is an extra high quality graphic printer that offers both standard dot matrix printing and near letter quality printing all in a single unit.



PRINTING MODE	DOT MATRIX (H x V) & SPACES	NUMBER OF COLUMNS	PRINT SPEED (CPS)	CHARACTER SPACING (CPI)	PASS
DP Mode:					
Pica	9 x 8 + 3	80	50	10	1
Elite	9 x 8 + 1	96	60	12	1
Condensed	5 x 8 + 2	136	86	17	1
NLQ Mode:	NOTE: There is expanded (double-width) printing function in every character mode.				
Pica	9 x 16 + 3	80	25	10	2
Elite	9 x 16 + 1	96	30	12	2
Proportional	N x 16	—	—	—	2
Super/Subscript	5 x 8	136	43	17	2
Italic Cursive	12 x 16	80	25	10	2

Line Spacing	6, 8, 7½, 12, or N/120 (N = 0-99) lines per inch.
Paper Feed	Pin-feed and friction-feed (single sheet)
Paper Width	Adjustable from 4.5 to 10 inches (fanfold paper)
Paper Type	Fanfold or cutsheet paper
Ribbon	Single color, special self-inking cassette
Dimensions	12" (D) x 16.5" (W) x 4.5" (H) (including paper separator)
Printing Method	Two-hammer
Printing Format	9 x 8 (DP); 9 x 16 (NLQ)
Character Kinds	96 ASCII + 44 characters and symbols
Graphics	Arbitrary combination of 8 dots or 16 dots.
Multiple Copies	3 including original

1 year parts & labor warranty

FEATURES:

- Two print modes: Data Processing (DP) mode, Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode.
- Lower noise level.
- High cost-performance.
- Two matrix configurations: 9 (H) x 8 (V) dots in DP mode; 9 (H) x 16 (V) dots in NLQ mode.
- Capable of printing 140 different characters: 96 ASCII characters plus 44 European characters and symbols.
- Various character modes for special effects: DP mode: Pica, Elite, Condensed NLQ mode: Pica, Elite, Italic Cursive, Superscript, Subscript and Proportional.
- Graphic printing of vertical 8-dot or 16-dot graphic data.

$259.95!!

for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & Includes all Commodore Graphics

ADD: $8.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $35.00 CAN, HI, AK.

FOR ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800/962-5800 USA
1-800/962-3800 CALIF.

All Prices U.S. Dollars

CASH PRICES
CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

15 Day Money Back Guarantee

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010 805/482-3604

APROSOFT™ SOFTWARE

TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat across the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he can destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down, ZAP! Runs on unexpanded VIC or C-64.

WORDPLAY™

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN"! Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. The next time someone asks you "Show me what this computer of yours can do," you can really amaze them with **DR. FLOYD.** Great for parties - even nice for just having someone to "talk" to. Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

Cassette **$14.95** Disc **$19.95**

Note: VIC-20 versions on Cassette ONLY.
C-64 versions on Cassette OR Disc.

Apropos Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your computer. Each program comes fully tested. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

APROSPAND-64

for C-64

Gives your Commodore-64 full expandability! Four independently switchable cartridge slots are compatible wity ANY Cartridge for the 64.

$3.00 Shipping

ONLY $39.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & connectors to a Centronics Type Parallel Printer. Includes all Commodore Graphics

Cardprint + G $59.95

Cardprint B $39.95
(without Graphics)

PRINTER UTILITY PROGRAM

Allows printing screen dumps and headlines.

CASS. **$19.95** DISC **$24.95**
+ $3 shipping (US), $6 AK, HI, CAN

GORILLA BANANA
or GX-100 Printer .. $149.95
ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

BANANA MONITOR
12" Green Screen **$89.95!**

ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:

  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)

- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.

RAMAX™ $79.95!

ADD: $3.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $6.00 CAN, HI, AK.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN ANNOUNCES

ReRUN

—programs on cassette or disk that give you more time to enjoy your computer

ReRUN, Volume 1 is a collection of the best programs from the first six issues of **RUN** magazine. It's available on cassette or disk. You'll enjoy all the programs you've wanted to try. . . in just seconds. . . and without tedious typing.

Half the programs are for the Commodore 64. Half are for the VIC-20. These are the same programs you've read about in **RUN** magazine. You've seen the articles. You know what they'll do. Now you can get them up and running in less time than it takes to read this ad. You'll get:

- **exciting games** like Canyons of Zelaz and Baja 1000
- **helpful utilities** like Database Deluxe and Function Keys
- **educational programs** like Mad Bomber and Funky Monkey

Over a dozen-and-a-half programs. All ready to run, all are hits and all *guaranteed.*

How much is your free time worth?

Start enjoying your computer more. With **ReRUN**, you'll save yourself days of typing, and build yourself a valuable reference library to boot. **ReRUN, Volume 1** is ready now. Order today while quantities last!

Call Toll Free 1-800-258-5473
In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.

Or, send in the coupon below. In either case, you can charge it to your Visa, Mastercard or AMEX.

We'll rush your copy of **ReRUN** as soon as we receive your order.

☐ **YES!** I WANT TO BUILD A VALUABLE LIBRARY OF PROGRAMS.

Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** on disk at $21.47

Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** on cassette at $11.47

Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail, please add $.45. US funds on US banks only.
Please allow three to four weeks for delivery.

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

card #_____ exp. date_____

signature_____

name_____

address_____

city_____ state_____ zip_____

ReRUN • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 **10-84**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
1ØØØ FORI=1TO14:LINE$(I)="{12 SPACEs}":NEXT
1Ø5Ø PLIN$="{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{12 CRSR LFs}"
1Ø6Ø FORI=1TO14:PRINT PLIN$;LINE$(I);:PLIN$=PLIN$+"{CRS
     R DN}":NEXT:RETURN
1Ø96 *
1Ø97 *{2 SPACEs}11ØØ=OUTER MENU
1Ø98 *
11ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ:LINE$(1)="{4 SPACEs}BY":LINE$(2)=" KEIT
     H MEADE"
111Ø LINE$(4)=" F1-FILE":LINE$(5)="{4 SPACEs}OPTIONS"
112Ø LINE$(7)=" F3-COLOR":LINE$(8)="{4 SPACEs}OPTIONS"
113Ø LINE$(1Ø)=" F5-EDIT":LINE$(11)="{4 SPACEs}SPRITE"
114Ø LINE$(13)=" F7-SPECIAL":LINE$(14)="{4 SPACEs}EDIT"
     :GOSUB 1Ø5Ø:RETURN
1196 *
1197 *{2 SPACEs}12ØØ= F1 - MENU
1198 *
12ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ:LINE$(2)="{4 SPACEs}-F1-":LINE$(3)="FIL
     E OPTIONS"
121Ø LINE$(5)=" S SAVE FILE":LINE$(7)=" L LOAD FILE"
122Ø LINE$(9)=" T TRANSFER":LINE$(1Ø)="{3 SPACEs}SPRITE
     S"
123Ø LINE$(12)=" D MAKE DATA":LINE$(13)="{2 SPACEs}STAT
     EMENTS":GOSUB 1Ø5Ø:RETURN
1296 *
1297 *{2 SPACEs}13ØØ= F3 - MENU
1298 *
13ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ:LINE$(2)="{4 SPACEs}-F3-":LINE$(3)="COL
     R OPTIONS"
131Ø LINE$(5)=" + NEXT COLR":LINE$(6)=" - LAST COLR"
132Ø LINE$(8)=" M MULT-COLR":LINE$(9)=" N NORM COLR"
133Ø LINE$(11)=" B BACKGRND":IF MODE=Ø THEN LINE$(13)="
      F FOREGRND":GOTO 135Ø
134Ø LINE$(12)=" 1 MCM #1":LINE$(13)=" 2 MCM #2":LINE$(
     14)=" 3 MCM #3"
135Ø GOSUB 1Ø5Ø:RETURN
1396 *
1397 *{2 SPACEs}14ØØ= F5 - MENU
1398 *
14ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ:LINE$(2)="{4 SPACEs}-F5-":LINE$(3)=" ED
     IT SPRITE"
141Ø LINE$(5)="JSTICK=MOVE":LINE$(6)="TRIGGER=COLR"
142Ø IF JOY=2 THEN LINE$(5)="CURSOR=MOVE":LINE$(6)="SPC
      BAR=COLR"
143Ø LINE$(8)="SPRITE #"+STR$(SPRNO)
144Ø LINE$(9)=" + NEXT SPR.":LINE$(1Ø)=" - LAST SPR.":I
     F MODE=Ø GOTO 146Ø
145Ø LINE$(12)=" 1 MCM #1":LINE$(13)=" 2 MCM #2":LINE$(
     14)=" 3 MCM #3"
146Ø REV=(11+CNUM)*MODE:GOSUB 16ØØ:RETURN
1496 *
1497 *{2 SPACEs}15ØØ= F7 - MENU
1498 *
15ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ:LINE$(2)="{4 SPACEs}-F7-":LINE$(3)="SPE
     CIAL EDIT"
151Ø LINE$(5)=" X X-EXPAND":LINE$(6)=" Y Y-EXPAND":LINE
     $(8)=" C CLEAR"
152Ø IF MODE=Ø THEN LINE$(9)=" R REVERSE"
153Ø LINE$(11)="CURSOR=SHIFT":GOSUB1Ø5Ø:RETURN
1596 *
1597 *{2 SPACEs}16ØØ=REVERSE A LINE
1598 *
16ØØ A=REV:IF A>Ø THEN IF LEFT$(LINE$(A),1)<>"{CTRL 9}"
      THEN LINE$(A)="{CTRL 9}"+LINE$(A)+"{CTRL Ø}"
161Ø A=-A:IF A<=Ø GOTO 163Ø
```

More →

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

LOADSTAR

A monthly disk publication for Commodore 64

In this issue!

LUNAR LANDER Have you got the "right stuff" to be an astronaut?
HOPPER Bet you can't leave just one (peg, that is...)
COWS & BULLS Not an agricultural program; it helps to be a MASTERMIND.
COLOR LISTER Puts an end to monochrome listings.
DISK SCANNER
SECTOR CORRECTOR
FILE SCANNER These three useful programs let you save the day when your diskette goes bad.
FRENCH MILITARY GAME A "board" strategy game (the 64 gets smarter as you play).
SLOT MACHINE Everyone hates bandits (even if they have only one arm).
BAM MAP 64 Answers Shakespeare's question: What is used and what is not?
BINARY SAVE For those that want to save "RAW" memory to disk.
DECISION MAKER This will help, but you still must take responsibility for your actions.
BLIP IS THE BLAP OF BLEEP A random aphorism generator.
HOW SMART ARE YOU? This program will not answer the question.

As if all these programs weren't enough...

This issue of LOADSTAR also contains graphics, music, programming hints & tips, plus subscriber bulletins and reviews.

LOADSTAR comes on a double-sided diskette. LOADSTAR is a bonanza of unprotected programs.

LEARN - programming techniques
USE - useful programs
ENJOY - games and novelties
SHARE - experiences with other Commodore-64 owners

send to: LOADSTAR
P.O. Box 30007
Shreveport, LA 71130-0007
(318)868-7247

Enclosed is $9.95 for number 1 as shown above.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA/MASTERCARD# _____ EXP _____

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

the sprite, using blanks with differing background colors.

The color mode of each sprite is stored in the otherwise unused 64th byte of the sprite definition. A 0 designates Single-color mode. A 1 designates Multi-color mode. I have found this to be a convenient technique in programs using both sprite types.

The program creates and displays two sprites. One of these is the edit cursor, whose image is stored at location #11 (addresses 704–767) and is displayed as sprite #1.

The image currently being edited is moved down to location #13 (832–895) and is displayed as sprite #0.

In the Spwriter memory configuration, sprite locations #14 and #15 (896–1023) remain available. These might be used to add features such as multiple-sprite images or animation-sequence viewing.

Sprite files are merely the block of RAM from $C000–$C7FF stored to disk. Sprite images 0–31 are stored sequentially in this area, each occupying 64 bytes. If any of you machine language programmers want to bypass the Data-statement process, you could use this data directly in your programs.

Cassette Notes

Spwriter was designed to work with a disk drive, but it can be converted. Those of you who are using a cassette will be working with the two Basic programs—Spwriter and Data Maker, plus any sprite files that you create. The worst part of this will be keeping track of all the tapes. You're on your own there.

You must make the following modifications to Spwriter:

1. Line 2160, delete: OPEN 15,8,15:
2. Delete all of lines 2180, 2190 and 2200
3. Line 2400, delete: ",8"
4. Line 6160, change second element in Data statement from 8 to 1.

You must make the following modification to Data Maker:

Line 160, change: ,8,1 to ,1,1 R

Address all author correspondence to Keith Meade, 3111 15th Ave., NW, Rochester, MN 55901.

Listing 1 continued.

```
162Ø IF LEFT$(LINE$(A),1)="{CTRL 9}" THEN LINE$(A)=MID$
     (LINE$(A),2,LEN(LINE$(A))-2)
163Ø GOSUB 1Ø5Ø:RETURN
1993 *
1994 *-------------------------
1995 *{2 SPACEs}2ØØØ=F1 FILE OPTIONS
1996 *-------------------------
1997 *
2ØØØ GOSUB 12ØØ:A=4832Ø+SPRNO*64:FORI=832TO895:POKEA+I,
     PEEK(I):NEXT
2Ø1Ø GET IN$:IF IN$="" THEN 2Ø1Ø
2Ø2Ø A=ASC(IN$):IF A>132 AND A<141 THEN RETURN
2Ø3Ø IF IN$="S" OR IN$="L" GOTO 21ØØ
2Ø4Ø IF IN$="D" GOTO 23ØØ
2Ø5Ø IF IN$="T" THEN GOSUB 25ØØ:GOTO 2Ø1Ø
2Ø6Ø GOTO 2Ø1Ø
2Ø95 *
2Ø96 *{2 SPACEs}21ØØ=SAVE/LOAD SPRITE IMAGE SET
2Ø97 *
21ØØ POKE 53265,27:POKE 53269,Ø:FI$="":INPUT"{SHFT CLR}
     {3 CRSR DNs}ENTER FILE NAME";FI$
211Ø L=LEN(FI$):IF L<1 OR L>16 GOTO 21ØØ
212Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}FILE NAME = ";FI$:PRINT"{CRSR DN}GO
      AHEAD? (Y OR N)"
213Ø POKE LNAME,L:FOR I=1 TO L:POKE LNAME+I,ASC(MID$(FI
     $,I,1)):NEXT
214Ø GET A$:IF A$="N" GOTO 221Ø
215Ø IF A$<>"Y" GOTO 214Ø
216Ø OPEN 15,8,15:IF IN$="L" THEN SYS 514Ø1
217Ø IF IN$="S" THEN SYS 51375
218Ø INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D:IF A>2Ø THEN PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTR
     L 9} ERROR {CTRL Ø}"A;B$:PRINT"(PRESS A KEY)
219Ø IF A>2Ø THEN GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 219Ø
22ØØ CLOSE 15
221Ø RUN 2Ø
2295 *
2296 *{2 SPACEs}23ØØ=CREATE DATA STATEMENTS
2297 *
23ØØ POKE 53265,27:POKE 53269,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR
      DNs}THE OPTION TO CREATE DATA STATEMENTS"
231Ø PRINT"LOADS A NEW PROGRAM INTO MEMORY. YOUR"
232Ø PRINT"SPRITE FILE MUST BE ON DISK. SAVE IT"
233Ø PRINT"BEFORE SELECTING THIS OPTION, TO AVOID"
234Ø PRINT"LOSING ALL OF YOUR WORK AND HAVING TO"
235Ø PRINT"RELOAD 'SPWRITER'"
236Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}DO YOU WISH TO CREATE DATA STATEMEN
     TS{3 SPACEs}AT THIS TIME? (Y OR N)"
237Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>"N" GOTO 237Ø
238Ø IF A$="N" THEN RUN 2Ø
239Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}PRESS <RETURN>, THEN R
     UN PROGRAM"
24ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}LOAD"CHR$(34)"DATA MAKER"CHR$(34
     )",8"
241Ø PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}";
242Ø NEW
2495 *
2496 *{2 SPACEs}25ØØ=TRANSFER SPRITES
2497 *
25ØØ POKE 53265,27:POKE 53269,Ø:A$="Ø":INPUT"{SHFT CLR}
     {3 CRSR DNs}TAKE WHICH SPRITE? (Ø-31)";A$
251Ø S1=VAL(A$):IF S1<Ø OR S1>31 GOTO 25ØØ
252Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}MOVE TO WHICH SPRITE? (Ø-31)";A$
253Ø S2=VAL(A$):IF S2<Ø OR S2>31 GOTO 252Ø
254Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}MOVE SPRITE #";S1;" INTO SPRITE #";
     S2:PRINT"CORRECT? (Y OR N)"
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Learn robotics and industrial control as you build this robot

New NRI home training prepares you for a rewarding career in America's newest high-technology field.

The wave of the future is here. Already, advanced robotic systems are producing everything from precision electronic circuits to automobiles and giant locomotives. By 1990, over 100,000 "smart" robots will be in use.

Over 25,000 New Jobs

Keeping this robot army running calls for well-trained technicians . . . people who understand advanced systems and controls. By the end of the decade, conservative estimates call for more than 25,000 new technical jobs. These are the kind of careers that pay $25,000 to $35,000 a year right now. And as demand continues to grow, salaries have no place to go but up!

Build Your Own Robot As You Train at Home

Now, you can train for an exciting, rewarding career in robotics and industrial control right at home in your spare time. NRI, with 70 years of experience in technology training, offers a new world of opportunity in one of the most fascinating growth fields since the computer.

You need no experience, no special education. NRI starts you at the beginning, takes you in easy-to-follow, bite-size lessons from basic electronics right on through key subjects like instrumentation, digital and computer controls, servomotors and feedback systems, fluidics, lasers, and optoelectronics. And it's all reinforced with practical, hands-on experience to give you a priceless confidence as you build a programmable, mobile robot.

Program Arm and Body Movement, Even Speech

Designed expecially for training, your robot duplicates all the key elements of industrial robotics. You learn to operate, program, service, and troubleshoot using the same techniques you'll use in the field. It's on-the-job training at home!

Building this exciting robot will take you beyond the state of the art into the next generation of industrial robotics.

You'll learn how your completely self-powered robot interacts with its environment to sense light, sound, and motion. You program it to travel over a set course, avoid obstacles using its sonar ranging capability. Program in complex arm and body movements using its special teaching pendant. Build a wireless remote control device demonstrating independent robot control in hazardous environments. You'll even learn to synthesize speech using the top-mounted hexadecimal keyboard.

You get and keep Hero 1 robot with gripper arm and speech synthesizer, NRI Discovery Lab for electronic experimentation, professional multimeter with 3½-digit LCD readout, 51 fast-track training lessons.

Training to Build a Career On

NRI training uniquely incorporates hands-on building experience to reinforce your learning on a real-world basis. You get professional instruments, including a digital multimeter you'll use in experiments and demonstrations, use later in your work. And you get the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, where you examine and prove out theory from basic electrical concepts to the most advanced solid-state digital electronics and microprocessor technology. Devised by an experienced team of engineers and educators, your experiments, demonstrations, and equipment are carefully integrated with 51 clear and concise lessons to give you complete confidence as you progress. Step-by-step, NRI takes you from the beginning, through today, and into an amazing tomorrow.

Send for Free Catalog Now

Send for NRI's big free catalog describing Robotics and Industrial Control plus over a dozen other high-technology courses. You'll see all the equipment you get in detail, get complete descriptions of every lesson, find out more about career opportunities for trained technicians. There's no cost or obligation, so send today. If coupon has been removed, write: NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

All career courses approved under G.I. Bill. ☐ Check for facts.

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ Robotics and Industrial Control
- ☐ Microcomputers and Microprocessors
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC License • Mobile • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

196-104

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 305 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT
Inquiries and PA. 412-361-5291

ACCESS
Beach Head (T or D) . $23
Neutral Zone (T or D) $23
ARTWORX
Bridge 40 (T or D) . . . $16
Monkeymath (T or D) $18
Strip Poker (D) $21
Female or Male Data Disk . . . $16
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paperclip with Spelling (D) $87
Paperclip (D) $65
The Consultant (D) . . $67
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer (D) . . $43
Choplifter (R) $25
Loderunner (D) $23
Mask of the Sun (D) . . $25
Spare Change (D) . . . $21
CBS
Add/Sub (T or D) $16
Decimals (T or D) . . . $19
Fractions (T or D) . . . $19
Mult/Div (T or D) $16
Murder by Dozen (D) . $23
Peanut Butter Panic (D) $23
The Word Game (D) . . $21
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee (D) $23
Dallas Quest (D) $23
Pooyan (T/D) $19
DESIGNWARE
Creature Creator (D) . $21
Math Maze (D) $25
Spellicopter (D) $25
EPYX
Dragonriders Pern (D) $25
FAX (D) $19
Gateway Apshai (R) . $25
Jumpman (T or D) . . . $25
Pitstop (R) $25
Puzzlepanic (D) $23
Summer Games (D) . . $25
Temple of Apshai (T or D) $25
World's Greatest Baseball (D) $23
HES
HES Modem I $49
HES Modem II . . . . . call
Multiplan (D) $65
Omni Writer/Speller (D) $49
Paint Brush (R) $16
Synthesound (D) $17
Time/Money Mgr (D) . $19
INFOCOM
Enchanter (D) $33
Infidel (D) $33
Planetfall (D) $33
Sea Stalker (D) $25
Sorcerer (D) $33
KOALA
Touch Tablet w/Painter (D) $65
Touch Tablet w/Painter (R) . . . . . call
PARKER BROS.
Frogger (R) $29
Popeye (R) $33
Q-Bert (R) $33
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 64 (D) $67
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype (D or R) . . $25
Songwriter (D) $25
SIERRA ON-LINE
Championship Boxing (D) $19
Homeword (D) $43
Oil's Well (D) $19
Quest for Tires (D) . . . $23
Ultima II (D) $39
Ulysses (D) $23
Wizard & Princess (D) $21
SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $25
Aegean Voyage (R) . . $25
Alphabet Zoo (R) $21
Bubble Burst (R) $25
Jukebox (R) $21
Ranch (R) $25
Trains (D) $25
Up for Grabs (R) $25
SSI
Battle Normandy (D) . $25
Combat Leader (D) . . $25
Computer Baseball (D) $25
Eagles (D) $39
50 Mission Crush (D) $25
Germany 1985 (D) . . . $39
Pro Tour Golf (D) $25
RDF 1985 (D) $23
Ringside Seat (D) . . . $25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) $35
Night Mission Pinball (D) $21
SYNAPSE
Blue Max (T or D) $21
Ft. Apocalypse (T or D) $21
Necromancer (T or D) $21
Pharoah's Curse (T or D) $21
Sentinel (T or D) $21
Shamus (D) $21
Slamball (T or D) $21
Zaxxon (T or D) $25
Zeppelin (T or D) $21
TIMEWORKS
Business Systems:
Accounts Pay (D) . . . $39
Accounts Rec (D) . . . $39
Cash Flow Mgmt (D) $39
General Ledger (D) . . $39
Inventory (D) $39
Payroll (D) $39
Sales Analysis (D) . . . $39
Home Management:
Data Manager 2 (D) . . $33
Word Writer (D) $33
TRONIX
Chaterbee (D) $25
Pokersam (D) $19
S.A.M. (D) $39
WAVEFORM
Musicalc I (D) $35
Musicalc 2 (D) $23
Musicalc 3 (D) $23

ACCESSORIES
Alien Group Voice Box . . . . . call
BASF SS.DD . . . . $17 Bx.
Cardco Accessories . call
Commodore Dust Covers . . . . . $ 6
Compuserve Starter Kit $25
Disk Drive Cleaner . . $ 9
Disk Case (Holds 50) $16
Monitor Cable . . . . . $ 7
Sakata 13" Color . . . $239
Surge Protector w/6 outlets $39
Wico Joysticks . . . . . call

P.O. Box 278 — Dept. RN, Wildwood, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.** — Orders under $100 add $3, free shipping on orders over $100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FOP-APO** — add $5 on all orders. **INTERNATIONAL** — add $10 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise — NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued.

```
255Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>"N" GOTO 255Ø
256Ø IF A$="N" GOTO 25ØØ
257Ø S1=S1*64+49152:S2=S2*64+49152
258Ø FORI=ØTO63:POKES2+I,PEEK(S1+I):NEXT:RUN 2Ø
2993 *
2994 *-----------------------------
2995 *{2 SPACEs}3ØØØ=F3 COLOR OPTIONS
2996 *-----------------------------
2997 *
3ØØØ CNUM=2-MODE:GOSUB13ØØ
3Ø1Ø GET IN$:IF IN$="" THEN 3Ø1Ø
3Ø2Ø A=ASC(IN$):IF A>132 AND A<141 THEN RETURN
3Ø3Ø IF A=49 OR A=5Ø OR A=51 OR A=66 OR A=7Ø THEN GOSUB
     31ØØ:GOTO 3Ø2Ø
3Ø4Ø IF IN$="M" OR IN$="N" THEN GOSUB 32ØØ
3Ø5Ø GOTO 3Ø1Ø
3Ø95 *
3Ø96 *{2 SPACEs}31ØØ=CHANGE A COLOR
3Ø97 *
31ØØ CNUM=VAL(IN$):IF IN$="F" THEN CNUM=2
311Ø REV=11+CNUM:GOSUB 16ØØ
312Ø GET IN$:IF IN$="" THEN 312Ø
313Ø IF IN$="+" THEN COLR(CNUM)=COLR(CNUM)+1:IF COLR(CN
     UM)>15 THEN COLR(CNUM)=Ø
314Ø IF IN$="-" THEN COLR(CNUM)=COLR(CNUM)-1:IF COLR(CN
     UM)<Ø THEN COLR(CNUM)=15
315Ø POKE CSTR(CNUM),COLR(CNUM):IF CNUM>Ø THEN POKE CST
     R(CNUM+3),COLR(CNUM)
316Ø IF IN$="+" OR IN$="-" GOTO312Ø
317Ø REV=-REV:GOSUB 16ØØ:RETURN
3195 *
3196 *{2 SPACEs}32ØØ=SET SPRITE COLOR MODE
3197 *
32ØØ MODE=-(IN$="M"):GOSUB 13ØØ
321Ø XCUR=Ø:YCUR=Ø:POKE5325Ø,XHOME:POKE53251,YHOME
322Ø A=53276:P1=PEEK(A):P2=PEEK(A+1)
323Ø IF MODE=Ø THEN POKE A,(P1 AND 254):POKE A+1,(P2 AN
     D 253):CNUM=2
324Ø IF MODE=1 THEN POKE A,(P1 OR 1):POKE A+1,(P2 OR 2)
     :CNUM=1
325Ø POKE LMODE,MODE:GOSUB 47ØØ:RETURN
3993 *
3994 *-----------------------------
3995 *{2 SPACEs}4ØØØ=F5 EDIT SPRITE
3996 *-----------------------------
3997 *
4ØØØ CNUM=2-MODE:GOSUB 14ØØ
4Ø1Ø GET IN$:A=ASC(IN$+CHR$(Ø)):IF A>132 AND A<141 THEN
      RETURN
4Ø2Ø IF IN$="+" OR IN$="-" THEN GOSUB 48ØØ
4Ø3Ø IF IN$="1" OR IN$="2" OR IN$="3" THEN GOSUB 43ØØ:G
     OTO 4Ø1Ø
4Ø4Ø DIR=Ø:ON JOY GOSUB 41ØØ,42ØØ
4Ø5Ø IF DIR=Ø GOTO 4Ø1Ø
4Ø6Ø IF DIR>Ø AND DIR<9 THEN GOSUB 44ØØ:GOTO 4Ø1Ø
4Ø7Ø I=INT(XCUR/8):BYTE=832+3*YCUR+I:BIT=XCUR-I*8
4Ø8Ø ON (MODE+1) GOSUB 45ØØ,46ØØ:GOTO 4Ø1Ø
4Ø95 *
4Ø96 *{2 SPACEs}41ØØ=JOYSTICK EDIT
4Ø97 *
41ØØ JS=PEEK(5632Ø) AND 31:IF JS=31 THEN RETURN
411Ø IF JS<16 THEN DIR=9:RETURN
412Ø JS=(JS AND 15)-5:DIR=J(JS):RETURN
4195 *
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 WITH ABACUS SOFTWARE

CADPAK-64

This advanced design package has outstanding features - two Hires screens; draw LINEs, RAYs, CIRCLEs, BOXEs; freehand DRAW; FILL with patterns; COPY areas; SAVE/RECALL pictures; define and use intricate OBJECTS; insert text on screen; UNDO last function. Requires high quality lightpen. We recommend McPen. Includes manual with tutorial.

DISK $49.95 McPen lightpen $49.95

VIDEO BASIC-64 DISK $59.95

This superb graphics and sound development package lets you write software for distribution without royalties. Has hires, multicolor, sprite and turtle graphics; audio commands for simple or complex music and sound effects; two sizes of hardcopy to most dot matrix printers; game features such as sprite collision detection, lightpen, game paddle; memory management for multiple graphics screens, screen copy, etc.

MASTER 64

This professional application development package adds 100 powerful commands to BASIC including fast ISAM indexed files; simplified yet sophisticated screen and printer management; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; 22-digit arithmetic; machine language monitor. Runtime package for royalty-free distribution of your programs. Includes 150 pp. manual.

DISK $84.95

SYNTHY-64

This is renowned as the finest music synthesizers available at any price. Others may have a lot of onscreen frills, but SYNTHY-64 makes music better than them all. Nothing comes close to the performance of this package. Includes manual with tutorial, sample music.

DISK $27.95 TAPE $24.95

CHARTPAK-64 DISK $42.95

This finest charting package draws pie, bar and line charts and graphs from your data or DIF, Mulitplan and Busicalc files. Charts are drawn in any of 8 formats. Change format and build another chart immediately. Hardcopy to MPS801, Epson, Okidata, Prowriter. Includes manual and tutorial.

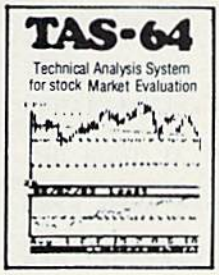
CHARTPLOT-64 DISK $84.95

Same as CHARTPAK-64 for highest quality ouput to most popular pen plotters.

ULTRABASIC-64

This package adds 50 powerful commands (many found in VIDEO BASIC, above) - HIRES, MULTI, DOT, DRAW, CIRCLE, BOX, FILL, JOY, TURTLE, MOVE, TURN, HARD, SOUND, SPRITE, ROTATE, more. All commands are easy to use. Includes manual with two-part tutorial and demo.

DISK $27.95 TAPE $24.95



TAS-64 FOR SERIOUS INVESTORS

This sophisticated charting and technical analysis system is easy to use. Plot more than 15 technical indicators on a split screen (price vs. volume); moving averages; oscillators; trading bands; least squares; trend lines; superimpose graphs; five volume indicators; relative strength, volumes, etc. Includes 100 page manual.

DISK $84.95

XREF-64 BASIC CROSS-REFERENCE

This tool allows you to locate those hard-to-find variables in your programs. Cross-references all tokens (keywords), variables and constants in sorted order. You can even add your own tokens so that you can cross-reference tokens from other software such as ULTRABASIC or VICTREE. Listings to screen or all ASCII printers. **DISK $17.95**

*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.
706-524304

Belgium:
Inter. Services
AVGuillaume 30
Brussel 1160, Belgium
2-660-1447

France:
MICRO APPLICATION
147 Avenue Paul-Doumer
Rueill Malmaison, France
1732-9254

Canada
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S1Z6
514/737-9335

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldort
02 11/31 20 85

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12301

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens
07-397-0808

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission
Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

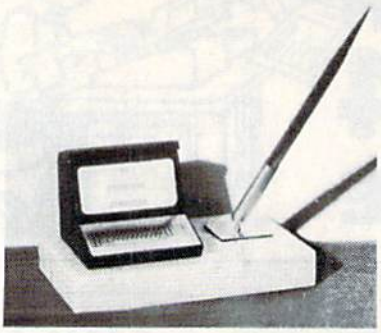
P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax)

VISA MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.



A COMPUTER BUFF'S DELIGHT

Both useful and unique; fashioned as a beautiful desk set.

Your very own miniature computer, crafted in genuine walnut with gold plated key board and screen, fixed along side a slim gold florentined ball point pen. Mounted on 3x5 inch Carrara Marble Base. Display screen reads "My Personal Computer"

Priced at only $27.95 plus 2.50 shipping and handling.

Add $1.50 for personalizing

Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. Check or Money Order only.

Send to:
Blaine-Ann Engraving
21 Hanley Avenue
Melville, New York 11747

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

CP/M®
FOR YOUR COMMODORE® C-64

- Run All CPM® Formated Software
- Supports 5¼" or 8" Disk Drives
- Z-80, Disk and DMA Controller on Interface Card
- Plugs into the Commodore 64® Expansion Port
- Uses Soft Sectored IBM 5¼" and 8" Format Disk Drives

Interface Card with 8" Disk Drive 700.00

Interface Card with 5¼" Disk Drive 600.00

Interface Card without Disk Drive 349.00

® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

estes ELECTRONICS, INC.

To Order
Phone (913) 827-0629
825 N. 5th Street
Salina, Kansas 67401

Listing 1 continued.

```
4196 *{2 SPACEs}42ØØ=KEYBOARD EDIT
4197 *
42ØØ IF IN$="" THEN RETURN
421Ø A$="?{CRSR RT}?{CRSR DN}?{CRSR LF}?{CRSR UP} ":FOR
      I=1 TO 9:IF IN$=MID$(A$,I,1) THEN DIR=I
422Ø NEXT:RETURN
4295 *
4296 *{2 SPACEs}43ØØ=NEW COLOR
4297 *
43ØØ IF MODE=Ø THEN RETURN
431Ø REV=-(11+CNUM):GOSUB 16ØØ:CNUM=VAL(IN$):REV=11+CNU
    M:GOSUB 16ØØ:RETURN
4395 *
4396 *{2 SPACEs}44ØØ=MOVE CURSOR
4397 *
44ØØ XCUR=XCUR+XADV(DIR)*(MODE+1):IF XCUR>23-MODE THEN
    XCUR=Ø
441Ø IF XCUR<Ø THEN XCUR=23-MODE
442Ø YCUR=YCUR+YADV(DIR):IF YCUR>2Ø THEN YCUR=Ø
443Ø IF YCUR<Ø THEN YCUR=2Ø
444Ø POKE 5325Ø,XHOME+8*XCUR:POKE 53251,YHOME+8*YCUR:RE
    TURN
4495 *
4496 *{2 SPACEs}45ØØ=EDIT ONE-COLOR SPRITE
4497 *
45ØØ B=PEEK(BYTE):MB=B AND AMSK(BIT):IF MB<>B THEN POKE
     BYTE,MB:GOTO 452Ø
451Ø MB=B OR OMSK(BIT):POKE BYTE,MB
452Ø GOSUB47ØØ:RETURN
4595 *
4596 *{2 SPACEs}46ØØ=EDIT MULTI-COLOR SPRITE
4597 *
46ØØ B=PEEK(BYTE):MB=B AND AMSK(BIT):MB=MB AND AMSK(BIT
    +1)
461Ø IF MB<>B THEN POKE BYTE,MB:GOTO 465Ø
462Ø MB=B:IF CNUM=3 OR CNUM=2 THEN MB=MB OR OMSK(BIT)
463Ø IF CNUM=3 OR CNUM=1 THEN MB=MB OR OMSK(BIT+1)
464Ø POKE BYTE,MB
465Ø GOSUB47ØØ:RETURN
4696 *
4697 *{2 SPACEs}47ØØ=UPDATE SCREEN DATA
4698 *
47ØØ SYS 51224:RETURN
4794 *
4796 *{2 SPACEs}48ØØ=GET NEW SPRITE IMAGE
4797 *
48ØØ A=4832Ø+SPRNO*64:FORI=832TO895:POKEA+I,PEEK(I):NEX
    T
481Ø IF IN$="+" THEN SPRNO=SPRNO+1:IF SPRNO>31 THEN SPR
    NO=Ø
482Ø IF IN$="-" THEN SPRNO=SPRNO-1:IF SPRNO<Ø THEN SPRN
    O=31
483Ø A=4832Ø+SPRNO*64:FORI=832TO895:POKEI,PEEK(A+I):NEX
    T:MODE=PEEK(LMODE)
484Ø GOSUB 321Ø:XCUR=Ø:YCUR=Ø:POKE 5325Ø,XHOME:POKE 532
    51,YHOME
485Ø GOSUB 14ØØ:GOSUB 47ØØ:RETURN
4993 *
4994 *---------------------------
4995 *{2 SPACEs}5ØØØ=F7 SPECIAL EDIT
4996 *---------------------------
4997 *
5ØØØ GOSUB 15ØØ
5Ø1Ø GET IN$:IF IN$="" THEN 5Ø1Ø
```

More

May Not Reprint Without Permission

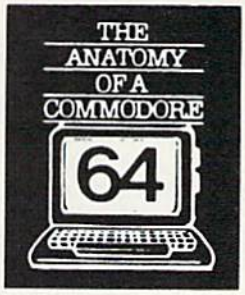
FOR COMMODORE-64 HACKERS ONLY!

The ultimate source for Commodore-64 Computer information

THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE 64

is the insider's guide to the lesser known features of the Commodore 64. Includes chapters on graphics, sound synthesis, input/output control, sample programs using the kernal routines, more. For those who need to know, it includes the complete disassembled and documented ROM listings.

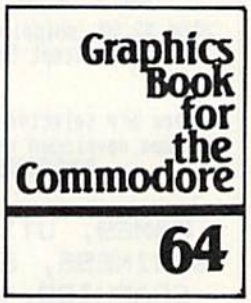
ISBN-0-916439-00-3 $19.95



GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE 64

takes you from the fundamentals of graphic to advanced topics such as computer aided design. Shows you how to program new character sets, move sprites, draw in HIRES and MULTICOLOR, use a lightpen, handle IRQs, do 3D graphics, projections, curves and animation. Includes dozens of samples.

ISBN-0-916439-05-4 $19.95



THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541 DISK DRIVE

unravels the mysteries of using the misunderstood disk drive. Details the use of program, sequential, relative and direct access files. Include many sample programs - FILE PROJECT, DIRECTORY, DISK MONITOR, BACKUP, MERGE, COPY, others. Describes internals of DOS with completely disassembled and commented listings of the 1541 ROMS.

ISBN-0-916439-01-1 $19.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

gives you an intensive treatment of the powerful '64 features. Author Lothar Englisch delves into areas such as interrupts, the video controller, the timer, the real time clock, parallel and serial I/O, extending BASIC and tips and tricks from machine language, more.

ISBN-0-916439-06-2 $19.95

THE C-64 MACHINE LANGUAGE BOOK

is aimed at those who want to progress beyond BASIC. Write faster, more memory efficient programs in machine language. Test is specificall geared to Commodore 64. Learns all 6510 instructions. Includes listings for 3 full length programs: ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER and amazing 6510 SIMULATOR so you can "see" the operation of the '64.

ISBN-0-916439-02-X $14.95

THE C-64 IDEA BOOK

is for those who wonder what you can do with your '64. It is written for the novice and presents dozens of program listings the many, many uses for you computer. Themes include: auto expenses, electronic calculator, recipe file, stock lists, constructioin cost estimator, personal health record, diet planner, store windo advertising, computer poetry, party invitations and more.

ISBN-0-916439-07-0 $12.95

TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE 64

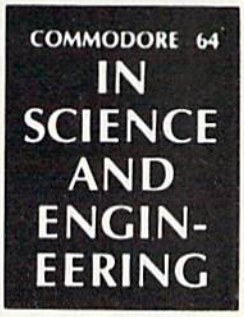
is a collection of easy-to-use programming techniques for the '64. A perfect companion for those who have run up against those hard to solve programming problems. Covers advanced graphics, easy data input, BASIC enhancements, CP/M cartridge on the '64, POKEs, user defined character sets, joystick/mouse simulation, transferring data between comuters, more. A treausre chest.

ISBN-0-916439-03-8 $19.95

C-64 SCIENCE ENGINEER

is an introduction to the world of computers in science. Describes variable types, computational accuracy, computers in science. Describes variable types, computational accuracy, various sort alogrithms. Topics include linear and nonlinear regression, CHI-square distribution, Fourier analysis, matrix calculations, more. Programs from chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy and electronics. Includes many program listings.

ISBN-0-916439-09-7 $19.95



DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

If any of the titles featured above are not available at your local bookstore or computer outlet, ask them to order direct from Abacus Software.

IN CANADA CONTACT:

The Book Centre, 1140 Beaulac Street
Montreal, Quebec H4R1R8 Phone: (514) 322-4154

Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

OTHER NEW BOOKS ARE COMING SOON!

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

Exclusive U.S. DATA-BECKER Publishers

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

VISA MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

Circle 304 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64 ta

SOFTWARE

35 PROGRAMS
(SORRY, DISK ONLY)

$12.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling
(foreign, except Canada - $3.00)

These are selected public domain programs developed especially for the COMMODORE 64.

GAMES, UTILITIES,
BUSINESS, EDUCATION
GRAPHICS, & MUSIC
(DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED)

send check or money order to

SMADA SOFTWARE
PO BOX 1382 Dept R
Bellevue, NE 68005

COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of
Commodore Electronics Ltd

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

• •TELEMESSAGE••
BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

Now you can operate your own Private Message System. Our package is more than just a Bulletin Board program. We designed a message system with flexibility, ease of operation and security features found on the large information services. TELEMESSAGE is a versatile system that can also be used for many business applications. Advertising and on-line order processing are excellent methods for promoting software sales! The system package includes 5 support programs in addition to the real time processor. With these tools and the comprehensive operations manual, you will have your system operating right away!

FEATURES:
* Completely automatic operation
* Security to prevent abuse or tampering
* Supports 100 registered users with passwords
* Storage capacity for 100 private messages
* Includes 5 support programs (38 functions)
* Comprehensive operations manual

REQUIRES: two 1541 drives, one auto answer modem

We are introducing the TELEMESSAGE system for only $79.50 including shipping. Please send your order with a check or money order to:

TAILORED SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 183
Washington, D.C. 20044

Listing 1 continued.

```
5020 A=ASC(IN$):IF A>132 AND A<141 THEN RETURN
5030 IF IN$="X" OR IN$="Y" THEN GOSUB 5100:GOTO 5010
5040 IF IN$="C" OR IN$=CHR$(3) THEN GOSUB 5200:GOTO 501
     0
5050 IF IN$="{CRSR DN}" OR IN$="{CRSR UP}" OR IN$="{CRS
     R LF}" OR IN$="{CRSR RT}" THEN GOSUB 5300:GOTO 501
     0
5060 IF IN$="R" THEN GOSUB 5400
5070 GOTO 5010
5095 *
5096 *{2 SPACEs}5100=X,Y EXPAND
5097 *
5100 IF IN$="X" THEN XXPND=NOT(XXPND)
5110 IF XXPND THEN POKE 53277,(PEEK(53277) OR 1)
5120 IF NOT(XXPND) THEN POKE 53277,(PEEK(53277) AND 254
     )
5130 IF IN$="Y" THEN YXPND=NOT(YXPND)
5140 IF YXPND THEN POKE 53271,(PEEK(53271) OR 1)
5150 IF NOT(YXPND) THEN POKE 53271,(PEEK(53271) AND 254
     )
5160 RETURN
5195 *
5196 *{2 SPACEs}5200=CLEAR 1 OR ALL SPRITES
5197 *
5200 IF IN$=CHR$(3) THEN SYS 51200:MODE=0:GOSUB 3210
5210 FORI=832TO894:POKEI,0:NEXT:POKE LMODE,MODE:GOSUB 4
     7000:RETURN
5295 *
5296 *{2 SPACEs}5300=SHIFT SPRITE IMAGE
5297 *
5300 IF IN$="{CRSR DN}" THEN SYS 51452:GOTO 5340
5310 IF IN$="{CRSR UP}" THEN SYS 51485:GOTO 5340
5320 IF IN$="{CRSR LF}" THEN SYS 51520:GOTO 5340
5330 IF IN$="{CRSR RT}" THEN SYS 51553
5340 GOSUB 4700:RETURN
5395 *
5396 *{2 SPACEs}5400=REVERSE 1 COLOR SPRITE
5397 *
5400 IF MODE THEN RETURN
5410 FORI=832TO894:POKEI,255-PEEK(I):NEXT:GOSUB4700:RET
     URN
5994 *
5995 *--------------------------
5996 *{3 SPACEs}6000=LOAD ML ROUTINES
5997 *--------------------------
5998 *
6000 TTL=0:FORI=51200TO51585:READA:POKEI,A:TTL=TTL+A:NE
     XT
6005 IF TTL<>49732 THEN PRINT"{CTRL 9} ERROR IN DATA ST
     ATEMENTS 6020-6250 ":STOP
6010 RETURN
6020 DATA 169,192,133,252,169,0,133,251,162,8,168,145,2
     51,136,208,251
6030 DATA 230,252,202,208,246,96,0,0,169,64,133,251,169
     ,3,133,252
6040 DATA 169,81,133,253,169,4,133,254,169,0,141,22,200
     ,162,3,160
6050 DATA 0,177,251,141,23,200,160,8,173,127,3,208,6,32
     ,108,200
6060 DATA 76,70,200,32,123,200,230,251,165,253,24,105,8
     ,133,253,144
6070 DATA 2,230,254,202,208,217,165,253,24,105,16,133,2
     53,144,2,230
6080 DATA 254,238,22,200,173,22,200,201,21,208,194,96,1
     69,32,78,23
```

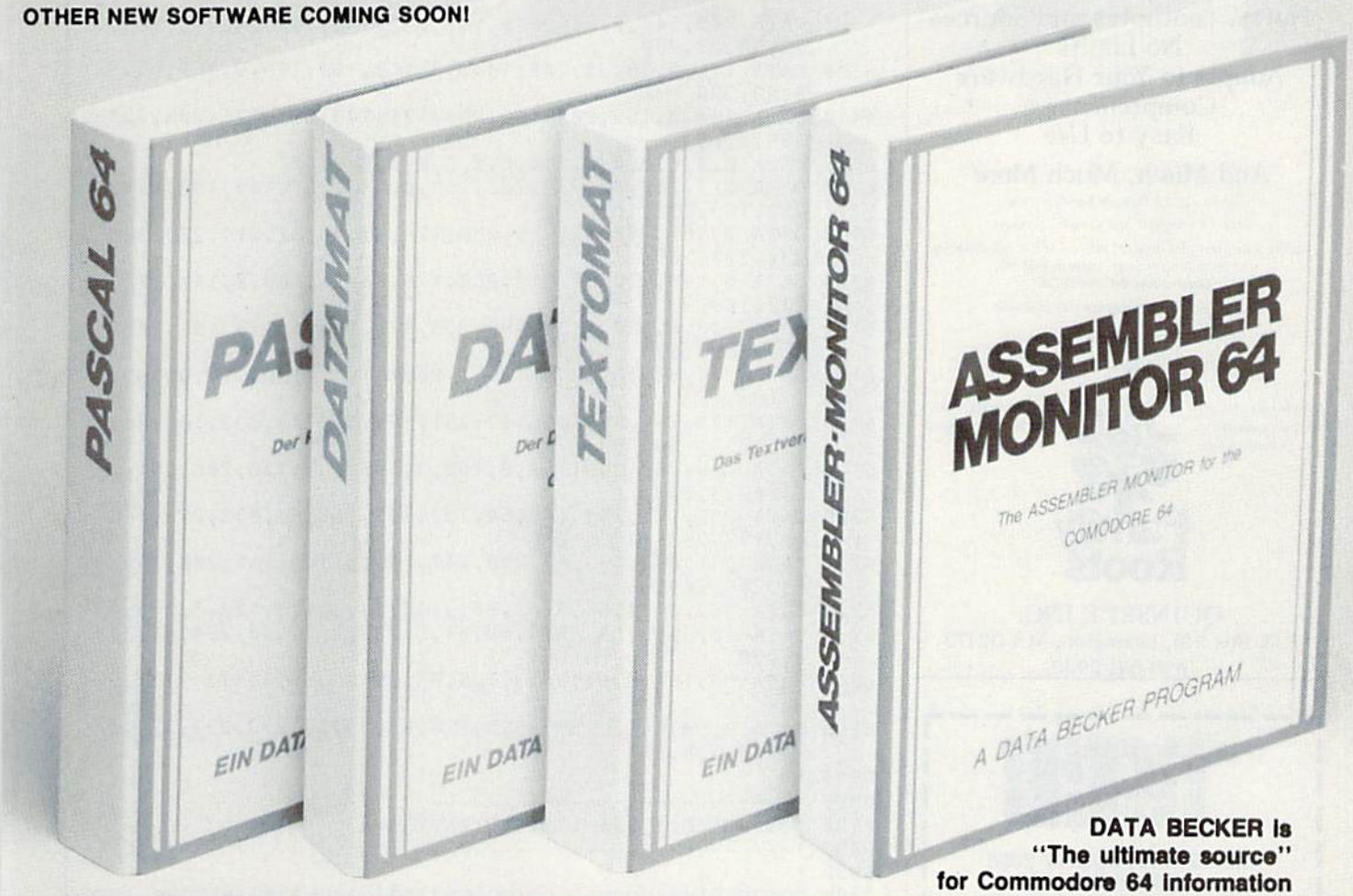
More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SERIOUS 64 SOFTWARE

INDISPENSIBLE TOOLS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

OTHER NEW SOFTWARE COMING SOON!



DATA BECKER is "The ultimate source" for Commodore 64 information

PASCAL 64

This full compiler produces fast 6502 machine code. Supports major data Types: REAL, INTEGER, BOOLEAN, CHAR, multiple dimension arrays, RECORD, FILE, SET and pointer. Offers easy string handling, procedures for sequential and relative data management and ability to write INTERRUPT routines in Pascall Extensions included for high resolution and sprite graphics. Link to ASSEM/MON machine language.

DISK $39.95

DATAMAT 64

This powerful data base manager handles up to 2000 records per disk. You select the screen format using up to 50 fields per record. DATAMAT 64 can sort on multiple fields in any combination. Complete report writing capabilities to all COMMODORE or ASCII printers.

Available November **DISK $39.95**

TEXTOMAT 64

This complete word processor displays 80 columns using horizontal scrolling. In memory editing up to 24,000 characters plus chaining of longer documents. Complete text formating, block operations, form letters, on-screen prompting.

Available November **DISK $39.95**

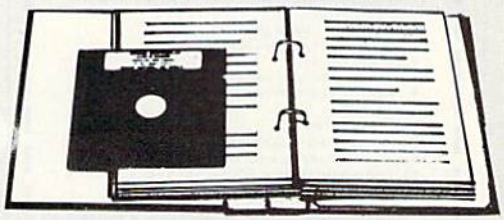
ASSEMBLER / MONITOR 64

This complete language development package features a macro assembler and extended monitor. The macro assembler offers freeform input, complete assembler listings with symbol table (label), conditional assembly. The extended monitor has all the standard commands plus single step, quick trace breakpoint, bank switching and more.

DISK $39.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.



All DATA BECKER software books have inside disk storage pockets, and heavy vinyl ring-binder covers for maximum durability and easy reference access.

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49510

Exclusive U.S. DATA BECKER Publishers

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order of charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax.)

VISA MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE (616) 241-5510

Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:

Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS
1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R10, Arlington, VA 22205.
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

WHAT'S REALLY INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64

Complete reconstructed Assembly Language source code for the C-64's BASIC and KERNAL ROMs, all 16K!

Extensively commented and cross-referenced. Far more than a mere "memory map" of useful locations, this book really does tell all. An incredible time-saver in effective C-64 programming and understanding.

C-64 Source ..... $29.95, postpaid USA, VISA/MC

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS
1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R10, Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

Listing 1 continued.

```
6090 DATA 200,144,2,169,160,145,253,136,208,242,96,169,
     32,78,23,200
6100 DATA 176,9,78,23,200,144,13,169,160,176,9,169,96,7
     8,23,200
6110 DATA 144,2,169,224,145,253,136,145,253,136,208,223
     ,96,0,0,0
6120 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,32
6130 DATA 217,200,32,234,200,169,0,133,251,169,192,133,
     252,169,251,162
6140 DATA 0,160,200,32,216,255,176,47,96,32,217,200,32,
     234,200,169
6150 DATA 0,168,170,32,213,255,176,31,96,169,0,141,174,
     200,169,2
6160 DATA 162,8,160,1,32,186,255,176,14,96,173,157,200,
     162,158,160
6170 DATA 200,32,189,255,176,1,96,141,174,200,96,0,169,
     3,133,252
6180 DATA 133,254,169,63,133,251,169,66,133,253,160,60,
     177,251,145,253
6190 DATA 136,208,249,169,0,160,3,145,251,136,208,251,9
     6,169,3,133
6200 DATA 252,133,254,169,64,133,251,169,67,133,253,160
     ,0,177,253,145
6210 DATA 251,200,192,60,208,247,169,0,145,251,200,192,
     63,208,249,96
6220 DATA 162,0,30,66,3,62,65,3,62,64,3,173,127,3,240,9
6230 DATA 30,66,3,62,65,3,62,64,3,232,232,232,224,63,20
     8,226
6240 DATA 96,162,0,94,64,3,126,65,3,126,66,3,173,127,3,
     240
6250 DATA 9,94,64,3,126,65,3,126,66,3,232,232,232,224,6
     3,208,226,96
6994 *
6995 *--------------------------
6996 *{3 SPACEs}7000=INITIALIZATION
6997 *--------------------------
6998 *
7000 GOSUB 7100:GOSUB7200:GOSUB7300:GOSUB7400:RETURN
7095 *
7096 *{2 SPACEs}7100=INITIALIZE CONSTANTS
7097 *
7100 FORI=0TO4:CSTR(I)=53281+I:NEXT
7110 CSTR(5)=53287:CSTR(6)=53286
7120 FORI=0TO9:READ XADV(I),YADV(I),J(I):NEXT
7130 DATA 0,0,3,1,-1,1,1,0,2,1,1,0,0,1,5,-1,1,7,-1,0,6,
     -1,-1,0,0,-1,4,0,0,8
7140 FORI=0TO7:READAMSK(I),OMSK(I):NEXT
7150 DATA 127,128,191,64,223,32,239,16,247,8,251,4,253,
     2,254,1
7160 DIM LINE$(14):XHOME=36:YHOME=64:LMODE=895
7170 LNAME=51357:RETURN
7195 *
7196 *{2 SPACEs}7200=INITIALIZE VARIABLES
7197 *
7200 COLR(0)=15:COLR(1)=2:COLR(2)=6:COLR(3)=5
7210 CNUM=2:SPRNO=0:XXPND=-1:YXPND=-1:XCUR=0:YCUR=0:RET
     URN
7295 *
7296 *{2 SPACEs}7300=INITIALIZE SPRITES
7297 *
7300 FORI=704TO766:POKEI,0:NEXT
7310 FORI=704TO737STEP3:READA:POKEI,A:READA:POKEI+1,A:N
     EXT
7312 DATA 255,240,255,240,192,48,192,48,192,48,192,48,1
     92,48,192,48
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
7314 DATA 192,48,192,48,255,24Ø,255,24Ø
732Ø FORI=832TO895:POKEI,PEEK(I+4832Ø):NEXT:MODE=PEEK(L
     MODE):POKE53276,MODE
733Ø POKE 2Ø4Ø,13:POKE 2Ø41,11:POKE53271,1:POKE53277,1+
     2*MODE
734Ø POKE53269,3:POKE 53287,COLR(2):POKE 53288,Ø
735Ø POKE 53248,8:POKE53249,186:POKE53264,1
736Ø POKE 5325Ø,XHOME:POKE 53251,YHOME:RETURN
7395 *
7396 *{2 SPACEs}74ØØ=DRAW SCREEN
7397 *
74ØØ POKE 53265,(PEEK(53265) OR 64)
741Ø FORI=ØTO3:POKE CSTR(I),COLR(I):POKE CSTR(I+3),COLR
     (I):NEXT
742Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}";:POKE 5328Ø,15:POKE 5328
     1,15:A$="{CTRL 9}++++++++++++++++++++++++++++{CTRL
     Ø}"
743Ø PRINT A$:PRINT A$:PRINT "{21 CRSR DNs}";A$:PRINT A
     $;"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}";
744Ø A$="{CTRL 9}++{CTRL Ø}{24 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}++{CTRL Ø
     }"
745Ø FORI=1TO21:PRINT A$:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 4}{2 CR
     SR DNs}{1Ø CRSR LFs}SPWRITER"
746Ø GOSUB 47ØØ:RETURN
```

Listing 2. The Data Maker program.

```
1ØØ IF A=1 GOTO 17Ø
11Ø POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) AND 191:POKE 53269,Ø:POKE 53
    281,1
12Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}DATA MAKER":PRINT"{2 CRSR
    DNs}ARE THE SPRITES NOW IN MEMORY? (Y/N)"
13Ø GET IN$:IF IN$<>"Y" AND IN$ <>"N" GOTO 13Ø
14Ø IF IN$="Y" GOTO 17Ø
15Ø FI$="":INPUT"{CRSR DN}SPRITE FILE NAME";FI$:IF FI$=
    "" GOTO 15Ø
16Ø A=1:LOAD FI$,8,1
17Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER BEGINNING SPRITE
    # (Ø-31)":INPUT"{3 CRSR RTs}Ø{3 CRSR LFs}";S
18Ø IF S<Ø OR S>31 GOTO 17Ø
19Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER ENDING SPRITE # (Ø-31)":INP
    UT SE:IF SE<S OR SE>31 GOTO 19Ø
2ØØ M=49152+64*S
21Ø IF S>SE THEN GOTO 26Ø
22Ø LIN=1ØØØ+1Ø*S:S=S+1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}{CO
    MD 4}";
23Ø FORL=ØTO3:PRINTLIN+L;"DATA ";:FORD=1TO16:A=PEEK(M):
    M=M+1:GOSUB34Ø:NEXT
24Ø PRINT"{CRSR LF} ":NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 2}S="S":SE="SE":
    M="M":GOTO 21Ø{HOME}"
25Ø FORI=ØTO4:POKE631+I,13:NEXT:POKE198,5:STOP
26Ø LIN=1ØØ
27Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}";:FORI=LIN TO
    LIN+7Ø STEP1Ø:PRINT I:NEXT
28Ø LIN=LIN+8Ø:PRINT"LIN="LIN":GOTO 3ØØ{HOME}"
29Ø FORI=ØTO8:POKE631+I,13:NEXT:POKE198,9:STOP
3ØØ IF LIN=18Ø GOTO 27Ø
31Ø PRINT"{COMD 4}{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}SAVE YOUR DATA STA
    TEMENTS{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}"
32Ø FORI=26ØTO34ØSTEP1Ø:PRINTI:NEXT:PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 4
    }"
33Ø FORI=ØTO9:POKE631+I,13:NEXT:POKE198,1Ø:STOP
34Ø A$=MID$(STR$(A),2,3)+",":PRINT A$;:RETURN
```


Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC!
VIC-20 & C64 PRODUCTS

CASSETTE INTERFACE & DUPLICATOR
$34.95 #10-101

Use any portable cassette recorder to load and save programs. Controls cassette motor to start and stop the tape. Allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to **make backup copies.**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
$39.95 #10-108

Connects to the User port. Allows you to **use any Centronics standard parallel printer** with a C64 or VIC-20. Translates PET to standard ASCII. Several printing modes allow you complete control over printer. Print PET graphics/control characters as mnemonics and CHR$ codes i.e. [CLR] or [174]. Virtually any printer with bitmap graphic ability can **print actual graphics characters.** Emulation of most all CBM printer functions. Software adds a PLIST command for BASIC program listing. Printer Driver software consumes no normal user memory space, and is compatible with most all popular software. Disk includes software for C64 and VIC-20.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE
$39.95 #10-112

Connects to the User I/O port. Provides full RS232 signals **for modems & printers.** Switch selectable DTE/DCE, pin 5 or 20 handshake & handshake polarity. Supports full signal set **included Ring detect.** Male 3 ft cable or Female PCB mount connector. Totally **replaces the 1011A.** Comes with a Type-in BASIC terminal program and printer instructions. The RS232 Interface is guaranteed to work. Call if you have questions.

COMPLETE SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER
$29.95 #10-109

For use with **any serial printer.** Gives you all the features of the Parallel Printer driver program described above. Prints data addressed to both device 2 and 4, allowing you to use programs which don't normally allow you to use a serial printer. Configuration program allows you to set up for **graphics printing on any serial printer** with bitmap capability.

VOLKSMODEM INTERFACE CABLE
$22.95

Connects a Volksmodem to a C64 or VIC-20. Cable housing contains **miniature circuitry** to handle all signals. No other interface needed. Includes Type-in **terminal program.** Volksmodem not included.

TO ORDER: See your local Dealer or call **(206) 236-2983** or mail to the address below. One year unconditional guarantee. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping). **Phone orders mention this ad and get $1.00 discount.** Add $1.60 each for shipping. $1.65 extra for C.O.D. **VISA & Mastercard welcome.**

MasterCard VISA

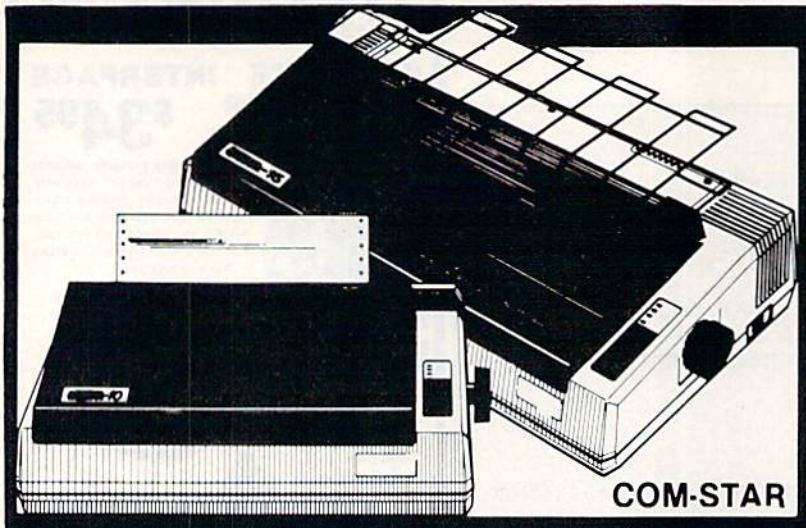
If you like these products, and want to to see more, mark the reader's service card or send to get our **FREE CATALOG** containing dozens of **other exciting products.**

Omnitronix

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R10- MERCER IS., WA 98040

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $ 169**

- **Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.**
- **Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second** • **40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing**
- **Word Processing** • **Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables** • **List Your Programs**
- **Print Out Data from Modem Services** • **"The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"**

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interfact).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $269.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $269.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $379.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599 **SALE $379.00.**

Superior Quality 140-160 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ IBM Pers/Bus Printer $389.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER! It is especially designed for all IBM personal computers! 140-160 CPS HIGH SPEED PRINTING 100% duty cycle, 2K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs.

A RED HOT IBM personal business printer at an unbelieveable low price of $389.00 plus one year immediate replacement warranty (centronics parallel interface) List $699 **SALE $389.00**

Superior Quality 160-180 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ HS Business Printer $399.00

The **Super Com-Star+ High Speed Business Printer** 160-180 CPS has a 10" carriage with all the Com-Star+ features built in! The 15½" **High Speed Business Printer** is especially designed with more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed! (Centronics parallel interface) **One year immediate replacement warranty** The 15½" printer is also compatable with IBM Personal/Business Computers! 15½" Printer List $699.00 **SALE $399.00**

Olympia Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $399.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $399.**

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

•15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BIG FOUR

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING

List Price **$3717.95**

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$895.**

		LIST PRICE
①	B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
②	8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
③	4023 · 100 CPS · 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
④	12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR	249.00
•	BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
•	1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
•	ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
	TOTAL LIST PRICE	$ 3717.95

$895. SALE PRICE

Printer replacement options (replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
★ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer	$ 699.00	**$ 399.00**
★ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Serial-Business Printer	$ 779.00	**$ 499.00**
★ Telecommunications Deluxe Modern Package	$ 199.00	**$ 139.00**

Plus You Can Order These Business Programs At Sale Prices

	LIST	SALE		LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**
			Inventory	149.95	**99.00**
Professional Data Base	149.95	**99.00**	General Ledger	149.95	**99.00**
Accounts Receivable	149.95	**99.00**	Financial Spread Sheet	149.95	**99.00**
Accounts Payable	149.95	**99.00**	Program Generator	149.95	**99.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Write or Call For Free Catalog and Spec Sheets!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE 64

Computer Learning Pad

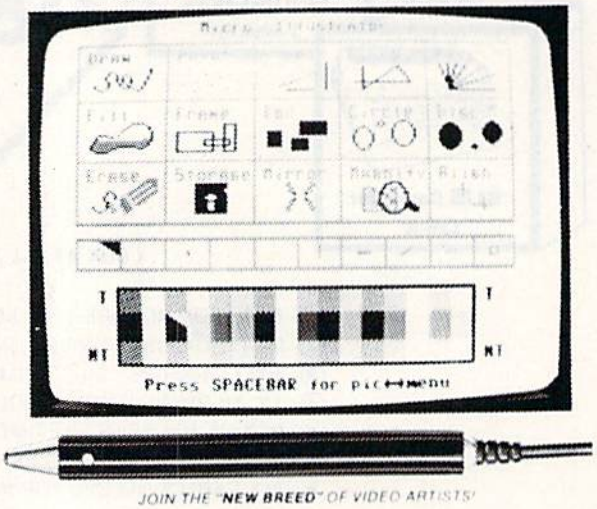
Sale! 39.95 List $79.95

- **Makes other graphic tablets Obsolete**
- **Includes Special Printer Feature.**

Now you get this **Fantastic Tech Sketch Computer Learning Pad Program** with a **Professional Light Pen** Free! (39.95 value) plus the **Micro Illustrated Graphics Pad Program** that allows you to draw on your T.V. or monitor screen (better than Gibsons $99 light pen). Whatever you can draw on the screen you can print on your printer (a Tech Sketch Exclusive.)

Hi-Resolution!

NEW FROM TECH SKETCH



JOIN THE "NEW BREED" OF VIDEO ARTISTS!

Light Pens

for your

Commodore 64 & VIC-20

$16.95

Coupon Price $14.95

Economy Model with 3 programs $16.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

12" Screen Amber or Green Text Display $99

- *15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

12" Hi-Resolution Amber or Green Screen Monitor $119.00
this is a 1000 Line, 80 Column, High Resolution Monitor with crisp clear text that is easy to read! A must for Word Processing! Includes special Software Discount coupon.
List $249.00 **SALE $119.00**

14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor $229.00
This 14" color monitor has the sharpest and clearest resolution of any color monitor we have tested! Beautiful color contrast! Also compatible with video recorders. Includes special Software Discount coupon.
List $399.00 **SALE $229.00 (IBM Compatable)**

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

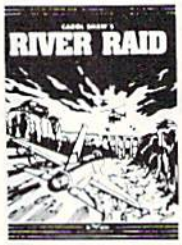
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SUPER SALE!!!

ACTIVISION

GREAT SAVINGS!!!

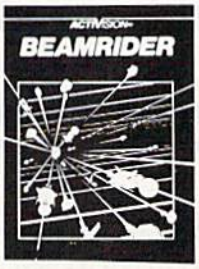
Fantastic Graphic Arcade Action Games For Your Commodore-64



River Raid — Voted Best Action game by Electronic Games Magazine. Now you can play the extended version of the all time great home video game. Over 5000 enemy targets and fantastic action and sound will keep you busy for days. (Highly Recommended) List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Pitfall II - Lost Caverns — The feats of Pitfall Harry continue with the full advantages of the Commodore-64. The caverns are 27 levels deep and you must make Harry swim through rivers, float through the air on balloons, even freefall with perfect timing. Fantastic sound, graphics, and action. (Very Highly Recommended) List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Beamrider — (Better than Tempest) Move and fire along the grid as aliens attempt to destroy you. Super fast joystick action is the only thing that will keep you alive to make it to the next grid (99 grids) where more challenges await you. Super Action and Graphics. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)



Decathalon — Finally an Olympic Event for two players at the same time (or play against the computer) Run, Hurl, Vault, Jump and more (10 events in all). Fantastic graphics and sound will keep you playing this one for days on end. Great Competition. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Toy Bizarre — The toy factory has gone crazy. Toys spring to life and try to destroy you and the factory. Jump from level to level and close the valves, and capture the toys before the toys do you and the factory in. Fantastic Graphics and Sound. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

H.E.R.O. — Descend through the caverns with your dynamite and laser helmet; clear the tunnels to rescue the trapped miners; watchout for molten lava, animals, insects, etc. If you hit the lights they go out and you're in the dark. Fantastic Graphics and Sound combine with a superb theme to make this a best game for the year. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Zenji — Find your way through the paths. Easy? The paths constantly change as the squares slide around. Use your senses to decide which way is out. If your senses fail, you are trapped and dead! Fantastic action. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Zone Ranger — Better than Asteroids and Omega Race. You must pilot your starship first through asteroid alien territory and dock at your base, then you must make your way through the mazes past hostile aliens. Constantly 4-way scrolling screens make this a must for all game players. Fantastic Graphics and Action. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95**. (Disk)

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

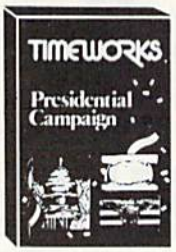
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Free Program Offer* TIMEWORKS Home Management Educational Software

Presidential Campaign

Start with $2,500,000 and a Presidential Nomination. Spend your money wisely to conduct a nationwide campaign to win the confidence of the American Public. At the end of the campaign the American Public will decide on the final decision. Fantastically Realistic. List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**



**** Buy the Fantastic Presidential Campaign and choose any other Timeworks Program on this page FREE!!***

Tape or Disk
Expires 10/1/84

Money Manager

16 categories can be input on a monthly basis for a 12 month period. Full analysis including budget and actual comparisons plus detail by individual items. Colorful bar charts show where you're spending to much or too little. Record all information to tape or disk. List $24.95. **Sale $19.95.**

The Electronic Checkbook

Check recording, sorting and balancing system. Organize and record checkbook transactions for easy recall and sorting by category. A must for tax time. Also produce the sum and average for transaction amounts by indexed categories. Interface with the MONEY MANAGER for graphic detail and actual-budget comparison. List $24.95. **Sale** $19.95.

Programming Kit I

Your Choice
$19.95

Learn Basic Programming from the ground up. This first step takes you through the actual design of Lunar Lander, using moving graphics.

Shows in detail how basic programming works and what should go into a good game. List $24.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Your Choice
$19.95

Programming Kits

Manuals are written in plain, easy to follow English. The 8 step approach to program design is fully explained and can easily be applied to your future programming adventures.

Programming Kit II

Intermediate game design and Sprite Builder. Design Slot Machine and study intermediate programming including arrays, subroutines, sound, special function keys, and random function. Plus Sprites are covered in detail and a Sprite Editor is included. List $24.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Programming Kit III

Intermediate Data Base design. Instead of games you may want to go the business route. Use this program to develop a Data Base Manager to allow quick storage and retrieval of any information. Learn disk/tape storage, sorting, menus, plus multi dimensioned arrays, plus a whole lot more. List $24.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Dungeons Of The Algebra Dragons

At last a good educational game. You must wander through 3-D mazes until you encounter dragons, then you must answer the algebra problems they give you. A right answer gets you a free ride, a wrong answer gets you eaten. Fantastic educational value. (Tape or Disk.) List $29.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Spellbound

The screen is sprinkled with the letters from one of 20 words of your choice along with a few extra random ones. Use your Joystick to sting the letters in the right order but don't sting the wrong ones or cross your path or you explode. Fantastic educational value. Fun for all ages. List $24.95. **Sale $17.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

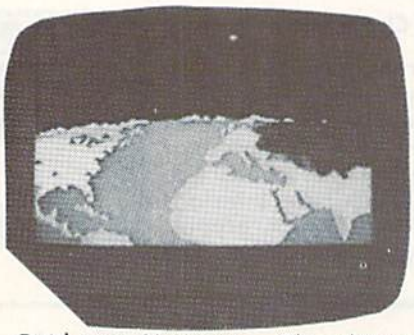
Commodore-64 Software

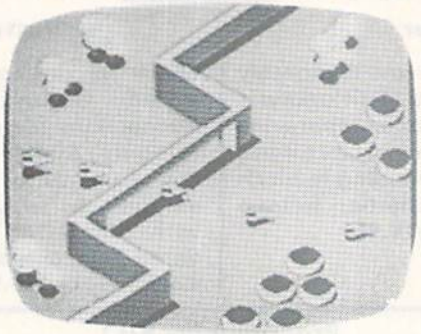
Super Sale!! Save On

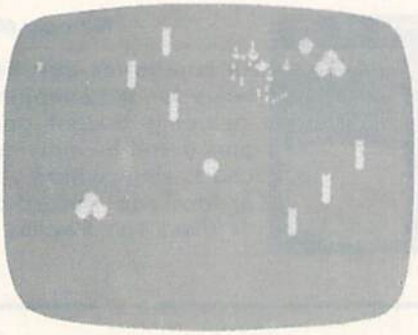
Access Software

Best Multi Level Graphics Games in the U.S.A.

RAID OVER MOSCOW





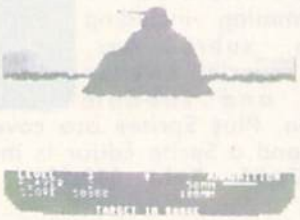


Raid over Moscow — The ultimate in multi screen computer graphics has arrived. (over six screens) The Soviets have launched an attack. First you must locate and destroy the ICBM missiles from your Stealth Bomber, then you must lead your squadron through the Soviet terrain to the Kremlin itself. Destroy the defenses, then destroy the defense center and finally the attack operations themselves. Fly planes, launch grenades, shoot bazookas. Super Fantastic Graphics, Sound, Animation. **(The best multi-level game we've seen!!!)** List $39.95. **Sale $29.95.** (Disk.) *Coupon $26.95.*

BEACH HEAD

Beach Head — Multi Screen computer graphics at its finest. First you must maneuver your fleet through the mine laden channel while torpedoes are fired at you from all sides. Next you must engage the enemy planes with your anti-aircraft guns (best scenario graphics anywhere). Then you must sink the enemy fleet before they sink you. Next you maneuver to the beach head where your tanks must get through an obstacle course and finally fight the ultimate battle at Headquarters. All scenes in stunning 3-D graphics. (Will be the best graphics of 1984, definitely).

List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**
Disk or Tape.

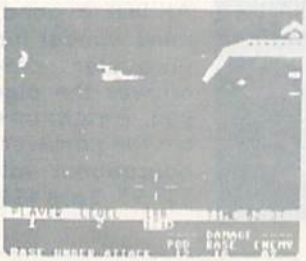


Actual Screens

Actual Screens

NEUTRAL ZONE

Neutral Zone — Reach the outer edges of the galaxy. You must protect your spaceship from attacking enemy space ships while defending yourself from enemy missiles. Fantastic 360 degree 3-D High Resolution Graphics. Rated No. 1 for graphics in 1983. List $34.95. **Sale $24.95.**(Tape or disk).



Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SEGA

THE ARCADE WINNERS

Arcade Classics Come To The Commodore 64

STAR TREK
STRATEGIC OPERATIONS SIMULATOR
THE VIDEO GAME

• Official arcade version.

Now you can control the Starship Enterprise as you fight Klingons before they destroy your bases. Full 3-D view as well as overhead radar lets you know what's going on around you. Use your joystick to control warp drive, impulse power, photon torpedoes and phasers. But watch your shields, photon supply and warp power. Fantastic graphics and sound make this a must for everyone. List $39.95. **Sale $29.95** (cartridge).

Congo Bongo

• Official arcade version • 3-D graphics
• Two screen displays • One or two players.

The famous arcade game featuring the coconut throwing gorilla, monkeys, hippos, sharks and rhinos now comes to the Commodore 64. Superb reproduction of the arcade machine challenges you to destroy the gorillas lair. List $39.95. **Sale $29.95** (cartridge).

ZAXXON

• Official arcade version • Stunning 3-D scrolling graphics • Multiple screen displays.

Now the famous invasion of robot Zaxxon's lair can be done in your own home. Invade the fortress, get past the fighters then through Zaxxon's home and finally destroy Zaxxon himself. Just like the arcade game. This one's fantastic. List $39.95. **Sale $29.95** (cartridge).

BUCK ROGERS
PLANET OF ZOOM

• Official arcade version • 3-D color graphics
• Four Galactic screen displays.

Just like the arcade version. Steer your ship through deadly electron posts as you fight off enemy space saucers and hoppers. Finally you meet the enemy source ship. If you get through all this you start again only this time the enemies have more powers and surprises. Fantastic graphics and sound. List $39.95. **Sale $29.95** (cartridge).

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

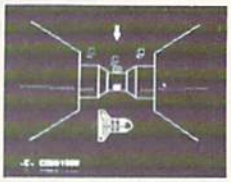
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Super Action Software!

Commodore 64 | PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE | Disk Programs

(World's Greatest Adventure Game)

CYBERWORLD List $49.95 Sale $34.95



NEW

This five-screen arcade adventure packs the computer with intense graphics and sound! You are a special Cyberleague agent in a universe full of hostile aliens and vicious robots. Joystick and keyboard transport you through 3-D rooms, space barriers, fleets of invaders, and warship-ridden quadrants of space. Over 100 sprites, 8 new character sets, and dozens of mind-boggling sound effects make up this multi-layered adventure. Animation, action, and strategy all combined into a game so extensive that two disk sides are jammed with game programs and data! Reach the ultimate rank of admiral and you may carve a niche in the permanent high-score list. A full-size book quality manual with full-color covers is included to guide you through your most exciting game experience.

NEW

Perplexian Challenger

List $34.95 **Sale $24.95**

The incredibly responsive three-axis joystick control of a space fighter is in your hands. Split screen graphics provide a continuous display of your ship's instrumentation, as well as a three-dimensional, animated view of space.

You, as a pilot, must utilize lightning fast reflexes to destroy invading ships, and avoid their return fire. Simultaneously, you must maneuver your ship to capture space debris that remains from the explosions.

Outstanding graphics features include smooth 3-D rotations, split screens, and the most incredible high-resolution hyperspace sequence ever produced.

Programmed entirely in machine language, this action-strategy game is guaranteed to blow you away.

All the professional features you expect are included: automatic self-demo, high score retention, pause, and provisions for 1 to 4 players. Add to this, features you don't expect like easy-loading, and music during the load. Perplexian Challenger is a game that brings the arcade experience to your home.

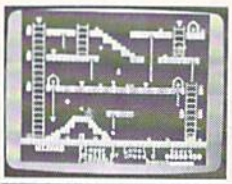
Wizard

List $49.95 **Sale $34.95**

Jump from ropes to ladders, dodge plummeting boulders and duck under deadly arrows in your quest for sparkling diamonds, gleaming bars of gold, and glistening pearls. With joystick in hand you must explore forty dazzling screens, each a new and exciting adventure. Take the key to unlock the doorway to your next spine-tingling level. Each key restores your magical powers, allowing you to cast over ten different spells. With these magic spells you have the power to overcome vicious creatures, terrifying traps, and perilous plunges.

Your Wizard is realistically animated in every possible direction. Dozens of movements are possible — jump over burning fires, shimmy up or down ropes and ladders, even slip down treacherous sliding staircases! Magic portals move your Wizard through midair and protect you from a myriad of fully-animated fiendish monsters. Catch an elevator to the top of the screen and dart through sliding gates in your quest for magic and treasure.

Wizard's fascinating variety of screens are sure to please and entertain, and of course you can build an unlimited number of your own levels using the construction set provided with your game.



Gothmog's Lair

List $44.95 **Sale $34.95**

Real-time adventure excitement at its best. Solve countless puzzles and slay over a dozen monsters by using the huge vocabulary of over 200 words. Two challenging difficulty levels await you with over 80 areas, each fully described in Old English script.

Menacing monsters, kniving villains, tattered code books and treacherous terrain are just a few of the situations you must overcome in your quest for the thirteen priceless treasures. More than seventy objects are invaluable to you in your search for glory and wealth!

A full-size, thoroughly illustrated manual is included. Featuring color front and back, book quality, and a fold-out map, this "extra" further extends the professionalism of this game. The following are quotes from unsolicited testimonials sent to us by adventurers in Gothmog's Lair...

"I have extremely enjoyed Gothmog's Lair, and plan to buy more adventure games..."

Scott Tulman, Memphis, TN

"Gothmog's Lair is the best adventure I've ever played..."

Dennis Manochio, Jr., Saratoga, CA

PROFESSOR List $39.95 Sale $29.95

An in-depth self-tutorial for the Commodore 64 on a two-sided disk. This menu-driven tutorial covers every aspect of your C-64—BASIC, keyboard, sound, music, simple and advanced graphics. Quizzes test your comprehension at the end of many lessons! On-screen illustrations, sound effects and full-color interactive graphics make learning easy and interesting. The PROFESSOR is your ONLY choice for an all-in-one, thorough tutorial about the Commodore 64!

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

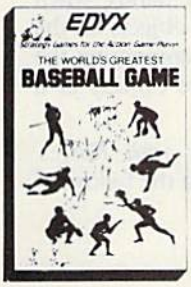
*Buy 1 (at Sale Price!) Get One FREE

Commodore 64

(Expires 12-25-84)

(Limit: One Per Customer) See Below

The Best Arcade Games Around



World's Greatest Baseball — Finally a great sports game. Realistic right down to the playing field. Contro.l all the actions -even the outfielders. Play realistic baseball all year round. (Fantastic graphics, action, and sound!) (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Robots of Dawn — Elijah Baley is here from the best-selling science fiction series by world renowned author Isaac Asimov. Now you can become Earth's most famous detective in this exciting test-adventure. Question the inhabitants of far flung cultures — who's lying, who's telling the truth, and who is trying to murder you? Jump into the action in this fascinating epic murder mystery. Can you piece together the elusive clues to solve the eternal question "who done it?" (Disk) List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

PROTECTO EXCLUSIVE

Barbie — The biggest name in dolls. Browse through Barbie's closet full of beautiful clothing and dress her for the party. You can cut her hair or make it longer and color it or change the style. Buy new clothing at the boutique or any of the six other specialty shops, or even go to the dress shop and create Barbie's designer clothes with the help of the computer. The combinations are endless and so is the fun. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

G.I. Joe — The best selling toy soldier is now available as an activity toy on the home computer. Select the battle situation then choose the equipment you think you will need to get the job done. Choose from a number of uniforms and weapons in your well stocked arsenal and get ready for the action. Play alone or with a friend, if you plan the right strategy you will complete the mission if not you will have to try again. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

PROTECTO EXCLUSIVE

Hot Wheels — Now all the action and fun from playing with Hot Wheels cars is taken one step further on the home computer. Hot Wheels lets you choose your play activity from repairing cars to the destruction derby. You can actually play the activities along with a partner on the computer screen, even build and customize your own cars. A whole new way to play Hot Wheels. One or two players. (Disk) List $39.95 **SALE $29.95**

Break Dance — Break Dance is an action game in which your dancer tries to break through a gang of break dancers descending on him. "A simon-like game" where your dancer has to keep the steps of the computer controlled dancer, and even a free dance segment where you develop your own dance routines and the computer plays them back for you to watch. Now anyone can break dance!! (Disk) List $34.95 **SALE $24.95**

***Buy any Epyx game from Protecto and choose Silicon Warrior, Lunar Outpost, or Upper Reaches of Apshai FREE!! ($39.95 value)**

In case of stock outage we will substitute. Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HURRY UP!

Finally! Here is a solution to Basic's one major drawback, the lack of speed.

By William W. Braun

The more I learn about programming in Basic, the more impressed I am with its capabilities; however, it does lack speed. The time needed for the Basic interpreter in ROM to execute multiple Pokes and Peeks, during fast-action sequences, can really be a problem. You have several choices when you find your action game is just too slow.

First, you may become efficient at assembly language programming and use machine language subroutines to speed up the action. Second, you may forget fast-action animation and stick to less exciting programming. Third, you may use some or all of the following techniques to get as much speed as possible out of Basic. It can make a significant difference.

Replace numbers with variables. Programs that move objects around the screen usually have various Poke or Peek numbers involved, such as screen- or color-location numbers, or color- and character-code numbers. Many of these are used over and over again, and in each instance, Basic must take time to evaluate the number.

Assigning variables to these numbers can speed up the action, since it takes Basic less time to look up the value of a variable in its variable list than to evaluate a number it encounters in a program statement. For example:

```
POKE 7680,81:POKE38400,0
```

will place a black ball in the upper left corner of the VIC (use corresponding screen- and color-location numbers on the C-64). You can make this execute faster by using variables for the screen- and color-location and color- and character-code numbers. It would look something like this:

```
10 A=7680:B=38400:C=81:D=0
20 POKE A,C: POKE B,D
```

Initialize frequently used variables first. When Basic looks up a variable, it starts at the beginning of the variable table (the first one initialized in your program) and looks at the variables sequentially until it finds the correct one. It will locate your frequently used variables faster if you initialize them before those that are used less frequently, thus speeding up execution time. It is best first to initialize those variables that actually affect animation on the screen.

Replace lone zeroes with a period. Basic has permanently assigned 0 to the period (.). Therefore, you can speed up a program a little by using a period in place of a lone 0. This will execute even faster than a variable set equal to 0.

To speed up the short program above, simply replace the variable D in line 20 with a period. It may look a bit strange, but it does work.

Be careful not to use the period in place of *all* zeroes. For example, don't replace the zeroes in the number 3005 with periods. Only when 0 is alone can you replace it with a period.

Evaluating If...Then statements. Basic will evaluate

```
IF A=B AND IF D=E THEN 100
```

in two steps.

First it will check to see if A equals B, then it will check to see if D equals E. Since both comparisons must be true in order to branch to line 100, it isn't necessary to check if D equals E if you already know that A does not equal B.

The following structure will evaluate the second step only if the first is true, thus speeding up execution time.

```
IF A=B THEN IF D=E THEN 100
```

This can really come in handy when checking the locations of objects on the screen, as you do when comparing the positions of two or more objects at a time.

Replacing GOTO loops with For... Next loops. Take a look at the following two short programs.

Program 1

```
10 A=0
20 POKE 7680+A,A
30 A=A+1
40 IF A=60 THEN 60
50 GOTO 20
60 END
```

Program 2

```
10 FOR A=0 TO 59
20 POKE 8780+A,A
30 NEXT A
40 END
```

These two programs perform exactly the same function, but because of the way Basic works, Program 2 will execute faster than Program 1. Just remember that For...Next structures execute faster than GOTO structures.

Delete the variable after NEXT in a For...Next structure. In Program 2 above, you can speed things up a bit more by deleting the A after NEXT in line 30. Basic doesn't need it, so there's no need to waste time in evaluating it.

Put frequently used subroutines near the beginning of the program. Fast-action programs often have many subroutines—to check the joystick, to create sound effects for graphics displays or to locate objects on the screen.

When Basic looks for a subroutine, it starts looking for the proper line number at the beginning of the program. Putting your frequently used routines at the beginning of your program, with low line numbers, will hasten their execution. R

Address all author correspondence to William W. Braun, 3164 Wellington Way, Arnold, MO 63010.

www.RUN-Magazine.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NEW!

Take The Heat Off Your 64 Disk Drive!

Overheating and line surges are a major cause of frustrating program malfunctions and permanent damage to your Commodore 64 disk drive.

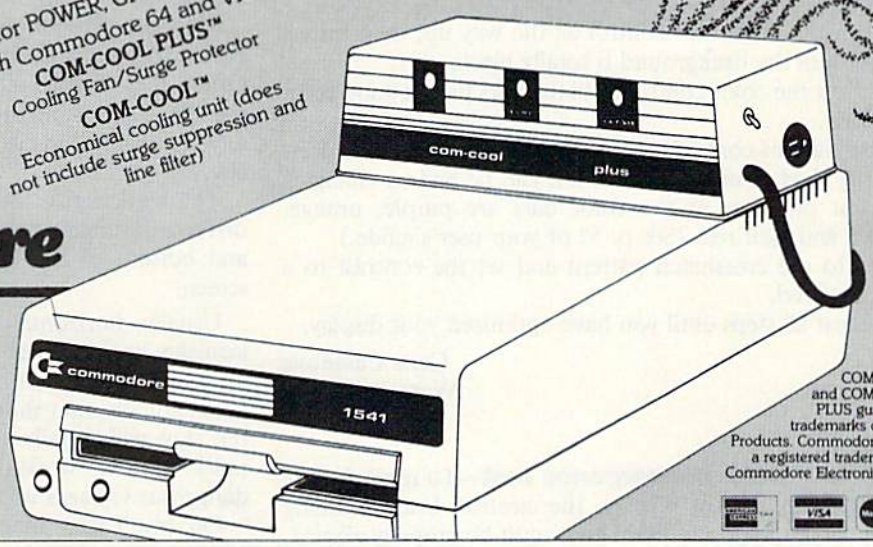
Now, for the first time, you can protect your investment with the COM-COOL PLUS™ Cooling Fan/Surge Protector for your Commodore 1541 disk drive.

1. Positions directly over your disk drive, no mounting or hardware required.
2. High efficiency, quiet blower with dual filtered intake ports.
3. State of the art surge and spike protection, and line noise filtering. Electronic components UL listed.
4. Front panel pilot lights monitor POWER, GROUND and SURGE protection.

Two models for use with Commodore 64 and VIC disk drives:

COM-COOL PLUS™
Cooling Fan/Surge Protector

COM-COOL™
Economical cooling unit (does not include surge suppression and line filter)



Distributed exclusively by

City Software

City Software Distributors, Inc.
735 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53233

For information, your nearest dealer or to order direct, CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-558-1008

In Wisconsin, call collect 414-291-5125
Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

COM-COOL and COM-COOL PLUS guard are trademarks of AIER Products. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

Unlock your creativity with the most powerful, versatile graphics program ever created for a popular computer.

DOODLE!™

COMMODORE 64 COLOR SKETCH PAD

By Mark R. Rubin

DOODLE is an exciting graphic program acclaimed by thousands of Commodore 64 users!

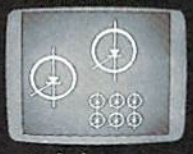
Regardless of your age or artistic skill, DOODLE turns your computer into a tool for unlimited design and artistic creativity! Create anything you can imagine . . . from sketches to houseplans, to fine art, to business forms or letterheads that you can run off on your printer! Precise trackball or joystick operation, high-resolution graphics, program flexibility, and super ease of use add up to the friendliest, most versatile graphics program ever created for the Commodore 64.

DOODLE will sketch, color, fill, zoom, line, box, circle, and more. Plus things no other software will do.

PRINT.

DOODLE makes printer copies at the touch of a key! Print designs, charts, forms, text, anything! Works with most popular printers.

STAMP.



Create up to 9 of your own repeatable graphics at one time —great for plan drawing or graphic design!

LETTER.

DOODLE lets you type in keyboard graphics, letters, and numbers in any size and any direction!

COPY.

Duplicate, squeeze, reduce, enlarge, stretch, rotate, or reposition your DOODLE (or any part of it) onscreen.

DOODLE! works great with Okidata's new Okimate 10™ color printer.

SAVE.

Store your DOODLE on disk for later recall or revisions!

For information, or the name of your nearest dealer, call **1-800-558-1008**
In Wisconsin, call collect 414-291-5125. Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

City Software

735 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53233

©1984 City Software Software ©1984 Mark R. Rubin & OMNI Unlimited

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Magic (from p. 12)

$FB Color video setup—The colors coming from your computer are very good, but the control settings on your TV or monitor can make a big difference in their appearance. To set your display correctly, follow the following procedure.

- Use the previous trick to get the vertical color bars on your screen.
- Turn the brightness control all the way up, then turn it down until the background is totally black.
- Adjust the color control until the bars have a good color intensity.
- Use the tint control to set the bars to the correct colors. On the C-64, a more sensitive test can be had by changing the test program so the color bars are purple, orange, brown and light red. (See p. 57 of your user's guide.)
- Go to the crosshatch pattern and set the contrast to a pleasing level.
- Repeat all steps until you have optimized your display.

Gene Casanova
Wauwatosa, WI

$FC Color convergence test—To maximize the definition in a color display, the electron beams coming from the red, blue and green guns must be properly aligned. The adjustments that align the beams are called static and dynamic convergence, and they should be made only by a qualified technician.

To evaluate the convergence of your own color display, you can use the Test Pattern program from the second previous trick. Put the crosshatch pattern on the screen and turn the color control all the way down. If you see a crosshatch composed of white lines, your convergence is all right. If, however, the lines are not all white, the beams are missing their targets, and your monitor needs its convergence adjusted.

By the way, the crosshatch pattern is also useful for making vertical height and linearity adjustments. These are usually found on back panel controls, and they can adjust the shape of the squares in your crosshatch pattern.

Burt Fisher
Forestdale, MA

$FD Adjusting picture size—When Commodore computers are used with certain video monitors, you see the Commodore screen area, surrounded by the Commodore border, surrounded by yet another (black) border. As a result, the usable screen display covers only a fraction of the CRT area, and the characters are much smaller than they might otherwise be. Here are the reasons for the problem, along with a suggested cure.

Displays for TV viewing are adjusted so the outer edges of the picture slightly overlap the edge of the CRT. This is called overscanning, and it's done to gain certain technical benefits; losing part of the picture is the price you pay to gain them. Since losing your screen data to overscan would be unacceptable, Commodore's border keeps the outer screen columns well *in*side the edge of the picture.

But monitors made for text displays do *not* overscan. In fact, they *underscan*, to make sure that no character is ever lost. When you put a Commodore signal into such a monitor, you get more borders than you bargained for—Commodore's overscan-protective border, plus the CRT's underscanned outer edges.

Correcting the problem is simple in many cases. Some high-quality monitors are designed for TV *and* data use, with a size switch on the back panel; just set it properly, and the problem will go away.

Most other monitors have a vertical size control on the back panel and a horizontal size control inside the cabinet. Often, these can be adjusted so the useful screen area fills the CRT. Adjusting them is simple and straightforward for anyone qualified in electronics, but dangerous for everyone else.

The vertical size, or height, control is usually a screwdriver-adjustable potentiometer; just turn it until the top and bottom of the black border move outward off the screen.

Usually, horizontal size, or width, is controlled by an iron slug in a coil near the high-voltage flyback transformer; it may or may not be labeled. If it isn't, your monitor's schematic diagram should help you identify it. Unscrewing the slug will usually expand the picture; don't touch it unless you've worked inside a TV before—there are dangerous voltages *very* close by.

On my Taxan monitor, I removed the slug entirely, which brought the Commodore border just to the edge of the screen. Replacing the iron slug with a brass one moved it even further outward.

If your monitor dealer has a repair department, they should be willing to make both adjustments for you, and to guarantee their work. If you make them yourself, you do so at your own risk, but your actions are unlikely to harm your equipment.

Pat Baker
McKeesport, PA

$FE Video video—There are times when you might want to connect your computer to two monitors at the same time, to allow simultaneous monitoring in color and black and white, or to monitor a program remotely.

To accomplish this, just insert a phono-plug-to-two-phono-jacks adapter (Radio Shack #42-2436 or #274-303) into the TV connector on your computer or monitor. You'll also need an additional video cable and possibly another computer/TV switch. Note that the video cable is simply an ordinary phono cable, available in various lengths from virtually any music or record store.

David M. Palo
Escanaba, MI

$FF Video shortcut—If you have both a VIC-20 and a C-64, along with Commodore's 1701/1702 monitor, and are tired of plugging and unplugging the audio and video cables, try the following.

Keep the 64 *and* the VIC plugged in at all times—the 64

www.RUN-Magazine.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NEW PRODUCT

NOW...

We've got the Product You've been waiting for!

$369.95 SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

Assembled in U.S.A.
Weight 5 lbs.

5¼ Floppy Disk Drive for Commodore 64 & Vic 20

* Slim line construction (low profile) fully Commodore Compatible
* Direct drive (DC) motor
* Avg. MTBF rate of 8000 hours.
* Power requirements AC 120 volts @.3 amp typical
  Optional AC 220 volts @.3 amp typical
* All metal vented case
* Solid State power supply
* Dual serial port (chaining option)
* 5¼" Industry standard format

Distributor & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

COMMANDER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 15485 • Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 953-6166 • Telex 181281 SNA

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

Commodore & Vic 20 are Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

into the rear panel set of jacks (with a three-wire cable) and the VIC into the front panel set of jacks (with a two-wire cable). Use the tiny slide switch on the rear panel of the monitor to switch between the two computers.

Karl T. Thurber, Jr.
Millbrook, AL

$100 80-column video—If you're thinking of buying an 80-column screen expander, be prepared to buy a monochrome monitor as well. Most TVs and color monitors can't display anything more detailed than a 40-column text display, and some of them are hard pressed to do even that. So even if your cartridge puts out perfect 80-column video, your color display probably won't do it justice.

Monochrome monitors generally cost from $100–$175 and are specifically designed to have the resolution that an 80-column display requires. The choice of green, amber or white screen is left to your personal preference. Few monochrome monitors include a speaker, so be careful if you intend to use sound with your 80-column text.

Troy Johnson
Milwaukee, WI

$101 TV color filter—If looking at a black and white monitor gives you eyestrain, put colored cellophane or plastic wrap over the screen. The kind that is used for gift wrapping or Easter baskets works fine and is very inexpensive. Green, blue or yellow seems to work the best.

Carol Forbey
Flint, MI

$102 C-64 sideways screen scroll—This works, and it is slick. Under some conditions, resetting the screen links will make it even slicker. Put something on the screen, then run:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 40 : PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}";:FOR J=1 TO
  24:PRINT""{CRSR LF}{3 SHFT HOME}{DEL}{CRSR DN}
  {CRSR RT}";:NEXTJ,I
```

The strange sequence after the second Print statement is required to properly control the Quote mode; it must be performed *exactly* as shown, and if you hit the wrong key, you must start all over. After your keyboard magic is done, the line will list differently than it was typed, and it *cannot* be edited.

Eric the Juggler
Pittsburgh, PA

$103 Resetting screen links—If you've ever drawn fancy boxes or displays that extend to the edge of your screen, you've noticed that it seems impossible to print inside that box or display. The reason is that the operating system remembers which line overlapped the 40-column screen and prevents the normal Print statements from putting anything on that line. Frustrating!

The easy solution is to reset the screen links once the initial fancy graphics are printed. Call the following subroutine, and you'll be able to print anything on any line.

```
1010 FOR Q=217 TO 242
1020 IF PEEK(Q)<128 THEN POKE Q, PEEK(Q)+128
1030 NEXT:RETURN
```

The above Basic routine works well but is somewhat slow. If you want to speed things up, use the following machine language version. After running the Basic loader, you can call the relinker at any time by entering SYS 830.

```
1000 FOR J=830 TO 843:READA:POKEJ,A:NEXT
1010 DATA 162,0,181,217,9,128,149
1020 DATA 217,232,224,25,208,245,96
```

Bruce Jaeger
St. Paul, MN

$104 Screen blanking—To slightly speed up your C-64, you can make the screen turn blank when it is not needed. When the screen turns blank, it appears to be the same color as the border. To do this, enter:

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) AND 239
```

To return it to normal, enter:

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) OR 16
```

Pressing the stop and restore keys will also return the screen to normal. While the screen is blank, it can still be written to, but the writing will be invisible. The timesaving while the screen is blank can vary from almost nothing to over ten percent, so it's worth considering whenever time is a factor.

Mark Mankins
Malvern, OH

$105 Setting color memory—To set the C-64's color memory to a particular color, you may see something like this being done:

```
POKE53281,X:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORI=55296TO56295:
POKEI,Y:NEXT
```

where X is the screen color and Y is the desired color for Poked characters.

But when you clear the screen, the computer resets all of color memory to the current screen color. With this in mind, the following routine will give the same result as the one above.

```
POKE53281,Y : PRINT"{SHFT CLR}" : POKE53281,X
```

Color memory will be set to Y, and the blank screen will be the color X. This routine takes about four jiffies on the C-64, saving several seconds over the other method.

You'll notice a little flicker when the screen is cleared, and if it bothers you, there's a simple way around it. Just turn off the display before initializing color memory, using

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) AND NOT 16
```

Turn it back on afterwards with:

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) OR 16
```

The result will be a fast, invisible setup of every location in color memory.

Michael McGuire
Gardner, KS

Commodore Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 315 on Reader Service card.

RAMDISC-64™

the disk-less disk-drive

- the only ultra-fast disk-drive in a plug-in expansion cartridge
- 64K to 256K memory expansion for the Commodore 64 with data-guard battery backup
- $370 for 64K version, $70 for each additional 64K

for more information write or call:

Lindgren Associates, Inc.
127 Main Street
Brattleboro, Vermont 05301
(802) 257-1800

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

IT'S HERE!

FOR COMMODORE 64

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC DISK BACKUP-COPY SYSTEM

- 3 MIN. Copier! Writes ALL errors while copying!
- State of the "ARTS" Copier UNLOCKS your disks
- Fully AUTOMATIC, just load & swap disks
- Copies Half-tracks, Hidden ID's, DOS mismatch

PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT!
FASTEST & MOST ADVANCED COPIER YOU CAN BUY!

24 hr. Credit Card Order Line
805-687-1541 Ext. 44
Technical Line 805-682-4000 Ext. 22

ONLY $49.95 ENTIRE SYSTEM

basix

(C) 1984

3463 State Street * Suite 1541E * Santa Barbara * CA 93105

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

We've Got People Talking

REVIEWERS SAY:

"This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; ★ ★ ★ ★ +" **INFO-64**

"Computer aided instruction at its best." **Commander**

"This is an excellent program that makes typing practice an enjoyable pastime instead of boring drudgery." **DILITHIUM PRESS**

Rated the BEST educational program for the VIC 20 **Creative Computing**

CUSTOMERS SAY:

". . . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

"Your Typing Tutor is an excellent program . . . our 4 children literally wait in line to use it."

"Thoroughly satisfied, can't believe how fast I've learned to type. I've never typed before."

In daily use by schools across the USA.

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

Commodore 64™ . . . . . Tape $21.95
Commodore 64™ . . . . . Disk $24.95
VIC 20™ (unexpanded). . . . . Tape $21.95

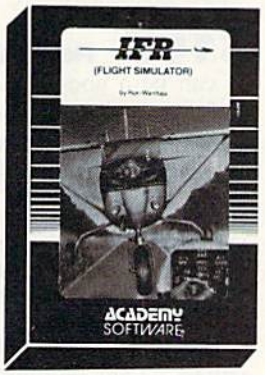
REALISTIC AIRCRAFT RESPONSE

"Has a quality of realism which sets it apart from others, even those I've tested in flight school." **Compute's Gazette**

"Great program!" **INFO-64**

"It is tremendous fun." **Compute's Gazette**

"Flight tested by an air traffic controller, two skilled pilots and an elementary school class. Highly recommended by all." **Midnite Gazette**



"This is an unbelievably realistic simulation of the difficulties facing a pilot in instrument flying. I'm a 747 pilot and I think that this simulation could do a lot to improve the reactions and instrument scan habits of even very experienced pilots." **747 pilot**

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

Commodore 64™ . . . . . Tape or Disk $29.95
VIC 20™ (unexpanded). . . . . Cartridge $39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277 San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional Commodore 64 program you have developed.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

$106 Screen Pokes simplified—The numbers used here are for the Commodore 64 but the idea is applicable to the VIC-20 as well.

When writing a program that uses graphics Poked to the screen, you normally Poke the screen memory location with the character code and then Poke the color memory location with the color code.

For instance, the following program lines put a white ball in the upper left-hand corner of the screen and a red ball in the lower right-hand corner.

```
50 POKE 1024,81:POKE 55296,1
60 POKE 2023,81:POKE 56295,2
```

This process requires you to calculate both the screen and color memory locations.

To make this programming task simpler, at the beginning of each program I set a variable equal to the difference between color memory and screen memory (54272). This difference is the same for any screen location. The following example gives the same result as above.

```
10 CO = 54272

50 POKE 1024,81:POKE 1024 + CO,1
60 POKE 2023,81:POKE 2023 + CO,2
```

Here you must only deal with the screen memory map and can totally forget about the color memory map.

54272 is also the start of the C-64's sound locations, so this variable can be used in music routines as well.

Barbara H. Schulak
Iowa City, IA

$107 Renumbering hint—A renumbering utility can be a godsend, but when you renumber, you lose track of the starting lines of your program's various parts. You can find them again if you put dummy lines, like the following, at the end of your program.

```
63950 END
63952 GOTO 1000 : REM START SUBS
63954 GOTO 2000 : REM PRINT MENU
63956 GOTO 3000 : CALCULATE TOTAL
```

The End statement prevents these lines from being executed. The renumbering automatically changes the GOTOs, so when you examine these lines, you'll know where everything is. If you've put these lines at the end of the program, examining them should be a snap.

Terry Neely
Norcross, GA

$108 Debugging tip—If you're getting a Syntax error from a multi-statement line, but you can't find your error, put a dummy Print statement after each statement on the line. If the Print statement works, you know that the error must lie after it. Once you've found the error, you can remove the dummy Print statements.

A. Lubin
Monsey, NY

$109 Engineering notation—Sometimes it is convenient to express numbers in engineering notation (not scientific notation). In this notation, the mantissa is between 1 and 1000, and the exponent is always displayed in multiples of 3, so the units of measure are easily read. For example: E – 6 = micro, E3 = kilo, E6 = mega and so on. Below is a routine that displays any number X in engineering notation.

```
9000 IF X = 0 THEN E = 0:M = 0:GOTO 9030
9010 Z = LOG(ABS(X))/LOG(10):E = INT(Z):M = 10↑(Z + INT(Z))
9020 IF E/3 < > INT(E/3) THEN E = E – 1: M = M*10:GOTO 9020
9030 M = M*SGN(X):PRINT M;"E";E
```

To test this routine, add this statement:

```
10 INPUT "X = ";X
```

For example: 0.00137 becomes 1.37E – 3, as in milli(grams), and 6.25E – 7 becomes 625E – 9, as in nano-(seconds).

Imre Auersbacher
Belleville, NJ

$10A Software reset button—Do you need a reset button for your C-64 or VIC-20 but don't have the money to buy the hardware? Good news—you can have one absolutely free! To use the restore key as the reset button, do the following.

```
POKE 792, PEEK(65532)
POKE 793, PEEK(65533)
```

This establishes the NMI vector in RAM to be the same as the reset vector. The only drawback is that as soon as you use the restore key as the reset button, the NMI vector gets restored. So, after every use, perform the two Pokes again to reestablish the restore key as the reset button.

Bobby G. Roberts
North Highlands, CA

$10B Stack pointer—To determine the stack pointer's position from Basic, enter:

```
POKE 2,96 : SYS 2 : SP = PEEK(783)
```

The Poke command puts an RTS where you can get at it, SYS 2 executes the RTS and 783 will then hold the stack pointer. The variable SP will hold it, too.

Eric Haver
Squirrel Hill, PA

$10C Buck writing—On many occasions I have wanted to print dollars and cents, rounded to the nearest cent, with two decimal places. The following one line, added to a program, does it, except for negative numbers:

```
10 V = INT((V + .005)*100):V = (V + .1)/100:V$ = STR$(V):V$ = LEFT$
   (V$,LEN(V$) – 1)
```

where V = the original value and V$ = the string representation of the value.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

When you print the variable V$, any value of V will be printed with two decimal places, rounded to the nearest cent.

Alfred G. Swenson
Renton, WA

$10D More buck writing—This one handles negative numbers, but fails on items less than a dime.

```
20 V=INT(V*100+.001):V$=STR$(V):V$="$"+LEFT$(V$,LEN
   (V$)-2)+"."+RIGHT$(V$,2)
```

To print the output in a neat column, use:

```
Q=LEN(V$):PRINT TAB(20-Q)V$
```

The 20 in this line is the position of the last character in V$.

Marilyn Sallee
Alliance, NE

$10E Still more buck writing—This one handles everything; with four times as many lines, it *should*.

```
100 IF X<.005 AND X>-.005 THEN X$="$ 0.00":GOTO 140
110 X=X+.005*SGN(X):X$=STR$(X)
120 FOR I=1 TO LEN(X$):IF MID$(X$,I,1)="."THEN X$=
    "$"+LEFT$(X$,I+2):GOTO 140
130 NEXT:X$="$"+X$+".00":GOTO 140
140 PRINT X$
```

Kevin O'Connor
Union, NJ

$10F Homemade fanfold—When we want to use a few sheets of special paper in our printer, we sometimes tape them together like fanfold, so we don't have to stop printing at the end of each sheet. Finding a tape that was thin and tenacious enough to do the job but that wouldn't tear the paper when removed wasn't an easy task, but we did it. The perfect printer tape is the pink hair-setting tape that's available in any Health and Beauty Aids department.

Dion and Carlos
New York, NY

$110 Useful boxes—Those soft plastic boxes used to store and mail cassettes have hundreds of other uses. They are perfect for storing resistors and other small electronic parts, as well as nails, screws, stamps, small desk items and so on. You can put one in your pocket and carry it anywhere with little fear of it opening up or breaking.

J. Besoin-d'Argent
Paris

$111 Cassette tip—It is advantageous to leave a space of about 10 counts between programs on your tape. This way, you can add something to any program without having it overwrite the program that follows it on the tape.

A. Lubin
Monsey, NY

[R]

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

THOUGHTFUL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

BECi

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

CREATIVITY SERIES

MY BOOK Ages: 4 and up

Your child makes his or her own book!
Using only a joystick, your youngster picks objects from the library (princesses, pirates, houses, vehicles, people, etc.), colors them and arranges them in the picture!
Older youngsters can then type in a story-line or caption, and the page is saved to disk.
Page after page can be saved. But the fun isn't over yet! Your child can PRINT the book on almost any printer capable of producing Commodore graphics!

The first program in BECi's new Creativity Series. Available soon for the Atari.

C-64 DISK: $34.95

CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES

"The goal of Boston Educational Computing is to provide owners of the most elementary computer systems with educational software that can be used easily by those with little knowledge of computing.
"In its Child Development Series, BECi (pronounced Becky) meets this goal."*
*Computes!'s Gazette, January 84

ALPHA-BECi Ages: 2 and up

An alphabet program with 26 screens, each featuring a capital and small letter and an object.
"For a child, watching the colorful objects appear on screen is like opening a present."*
(VIC-20 only).

NUMER-BECi Ages: 2 and up

Number identification and color and shape grouping. Five levels and adjustable timing.

ADD/SUB Ages: 5 and up

Addition and subtraction. Up to four digits. Optional objects, carries and borrows, decimal points and hints. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

MULT-BECi Ages: 7 and up

Multiplication. Up to four digits in multiplier and multiplicand. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

TAPE: $19.95 **DISK:** $24.95

If ordering directly from BECi, add 5% (or $2.00 minimum) for shipping.

BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
Dept. R
78 Dartmouth Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

Charge cards and phone orders accepted.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

VIDEO CASINO

(from p. 32)

vanquish that invader, GEO$(R,2), is stored in INVADER$(n,2).

The current row in which each invader is printed is stored in a numeric array with three elements, one for each of the three invaders. At the start of a round, R(1), R(2) and R(3) will all equal 1, because invaders 1, 2 and 3 will start in row 1.

As the round progresses, the Locate statement is used to position the cursor in the column and row in which an invader is to appear. To print invader Q, use the following lines.

```
930 PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));
940 PRINT LEFT$(D$,R(Q));
950 FOR S=1 TO LEN(INVADER$(Q,1))
960 PRINT CHR$(32);
970 NEXT S
980 R(Q)=R(Q)+1
990 PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));LEFT$(D$,R
    (Q));
1000 PRINT INVADER$(Q,1);
```

COL(n), you will remember, always remains the same for each invader. So, line 930 locates the cursor at the fixed column for invader Q. Then, line 940 moves the cursor to the correct row.

Next, a For...Next loop, from 1 to the length of the invader's name, prints a series of spaces, CHR$(32), on the screen, in order to erase the invader at the last position in which it appeared. Next, you add 1 to the row in which invader Q appears and print the invader word in the new location.

Because Q is chosen at random (line 900 in the Commodore 64 listing, 910 in the VIC-20), sometimes one invader will move several times in a row while the others remain still. Other times the movement will be more equal. The result is the random descent of the three alien words.

If any of the three R(n) variables equal the number of lines that can be displayed by the Commodore 64 or VIC-20, then the invader has reached the last row of the screen, and the program accesses a subroutine that subtracts a life and signals with a sound and printed warning. This module also checks to see if LIVES=0, and, if so, ends the game.

```
133Ø RIGHT=RIGHT+1
134Ø PRINT CL$
135Ø GOSUB 166Ø
136Ø GOSUB 77Ø
137Ø INVADER$(AN,1)=GEO$(R,1):INVADER$(AN,2)=GEO$(R,2)
138Ø GEO$(R,1)=""
139Ø R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1
14ØØ AN$=""
141Ø RETURN
142Ø REM *** GAME IS LOST ***
143Ø PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
144Ø PRINT TAB(4)"SORRY, BUT ALL YOUR LIVES"
145Ø PRINT TAB(4)"ARE GONE.{2 SPACEs}YOU DID GET ";RIGH
    T
146Ø PRINT TAB(4)"ANSWERS CORRECT."
147Ø PRINT
148Ø GOTO 154Ø
149Ø REM *** GAME IS WON ***
15ØØ PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
151Ø PRINT TAB(1Ø)"YOU HAVE WON!"
152Ø PRINT
153Ø REM *** PLAY AGAIN ***
154Ø PRINT TAB(1Ø)"PLAY AGAIN?"
155Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 155Ø
156Ø IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
157Ø END
158Ø R$=HME$
159Ø FOR COL=1 TO 4Ø
16ØØ R$=R$+RT$
161Ø NEXT COL
162Ø FOR ROW=1 TO 25
163Ø D$=D$+DN$
164Ø NEXT ROW
165Ø RETURN
166Ø PRINT LEFT$(R$,1);LEFT$(D$,25);
167Ø FOR B=1 TO 39
168Ø C=((INT(RND(1)*3)+1)*1Ø)+152
169Ø PRINT CHR$(C);
17ØØ NEXT B
171Ø RETURN
172Ø FOR N=15 TO 14 STEP-1
173Ø POKE 54296,N
174Ø POKE 54276,129
175Ø POKE 54277,15
176Ø POKE 54273,4Ø
177Ø POKE 54272,2ØØ
178Ø NEXT N
179Ø POKE 54276,Ø
18ØØ POKE 54277,Ø
181Ø RETURN
182Ø POKE 54296,15
183Ø POKE 54276,33
184Ø POKE 54277,128
185Ø POKE 54278,128
186Ø FOR J=1 TO 2
187Ø FOR N=1 TO 1ØØ
188Ø POKE 54273,N/2+3Ø
189Ø POKE 54272,N/2+7Ø
19ØØ NEXT N
191Ø NEXT J
192Ø POKE 54296,Ø
193Ø RETURN
```

Listing 2. Geography Invaders program for the VIC-20 with 3K expansion.

```
1Ø REM ************
2Ø REM *{11 SPACEs}*
3Ø REM * GEOGRAPHY *
4Ø REM *{2 SPACEs}INVADERS *
```

More →

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

STEP BY STEP

A Programming Course For Beginners

What is the best way to learn how to use your **COMMODORE 64®** computer?

You could enroll in a class—arranged at someone else's convenience, given by a technician who may not be a very good teacher. Or you could read a book—written by a programmer who may not be a very good writer. Or you could learn in your own home, on your own computer at your own convenience, using the course that has become a standard of the industry.

Introducing STEP BY STEP, a programming course for beginners

In 1978, PDI introduced the original *Step by Step*. The student learned by interacting with his or her computer. Thousands of students learned how to use a PET computer and the **BASIC** language with *Step by Step*. Now the course has been revised and updated. A version for the **COMMODORE 64** both cassette and disk are available.

How does STEP BY STEP work?

The computer program shows screen displays or sample programs. After each instructional segment, the student is asked a question or asked to solve a problem. The computer checks the student's work.

The student uses the *Step by Step* workbook to review and practice the material covered in the lesson. After the practice assignment has been completed, the student takes a quiz.

Periodic exams are given.

What does STEP BY STEP teach?

There are about twenty hours of instruction. Topics covered include:

- Writing simple programs
- PRINTing Characters
- Mathematics
- PRINT Statement
- RUN, LIST Commands
- SYNTAX ERRORs
- STOP, END Statements
- NEW Command
- Numeric Variables
- INPUT Statement
- GOTO, IF . . . THEN Statements
- ON . . . GOTO Statement
- Relational Operators
- Counting, REM Statements
- INTeger, ABSolute, RaNDom Functions
- PRINT Formatting: Comma, Semicolon, and TAB
- String Variables
- GOSUB Statement
- READ, DATA, RESTORE Statements
- FOR . . . NEXT Statement
- Arrays
- DIM Statement
- Nested Loops
- PRINT Formatting
- Cursor Control Keys
- Lower Case Letters
- Graphics-Animation
- Multiple Line Statements
- FRE Statement
- Scientific Notation

How can STEP BY STEP be used?

Schools can use *Step by Step* for individualized instruction in programming in **BASIC** and in computer literacy programs.

Families can use *Step by Step* to ensure that all family members can use the family computer.

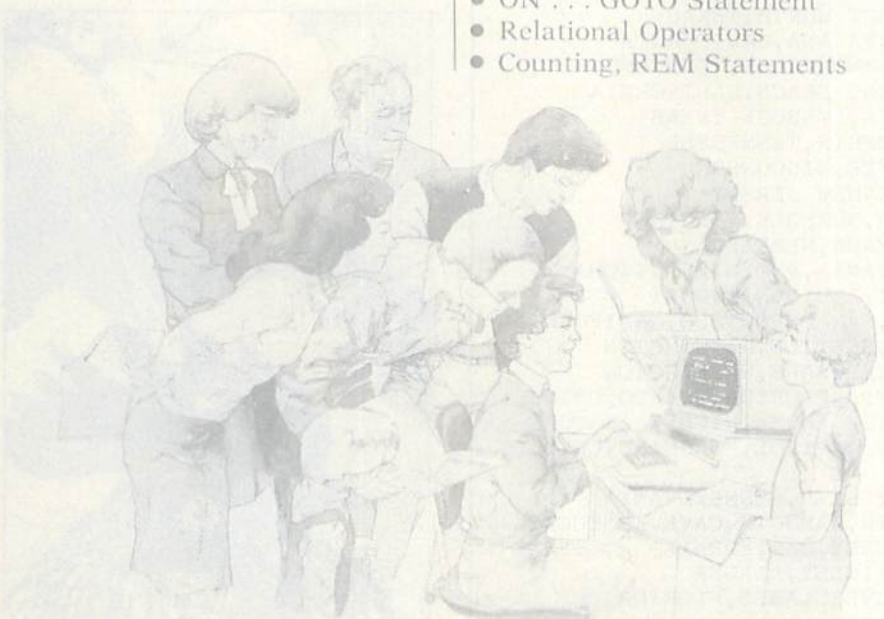
Businesses can use *Step by Step* to train their personnel.

COMMODORE dealers can use *Step by Step* to introduce prospective customers to the **COMMODORE 64** computer.

Step by Step is available at retail outlets or from PDI.

The cost? $59.95

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.



PDI

Program Design, Inc.
95 East Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830
203-661-8799

Commodore 64® is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
5Ø REM *{11 SPACEs}*
6Ø REM ************
7Ø REM *** INITIALIZE ***
8Ø CL$=CHR$(147):DN$=CHR$(17)
9Ø RT$=CHR$(29):HME$=CHR$(19)
1ØØ LF$=CHR$(157):UP$=CHR$(145)
11Ø RV$=CHR$(18):OFF$=CHR$(146)
12Ø WHITE$=CHR$(5):CYAN$=CHR$(159)
13Ø GOSUB 158Ø
14Ø NC=65
15Ø LIVES=3
16Ø REM *** INSTRUCTIONS ***
17Ø PRINT CL$;DN$
18Ø PRINT"* GEOGRAPHY INVADERS *";DN$
19Ø PRINT TAB(2)"ENTER THE STATE IN"
2ØØ PRINT TAB(2)"WHICH THE GEOGRAPHY"
21Ø PRINT TAB(1)CHR$(34);"INVADER";CHR$(34);" IS LOCATE
    D.";DN$
22Ø PRINT TAB(2)"YOU HAVE 3 LIVES"
23Ø PRINT TAB(2)"IN WHICH TO TRY"
24Ø PRINT TAB(2)"TO KILL 25 INVADERS.";DN$
25Ø PRINT TAB(3)"== HIT ANY KEY =="
26Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 26Ø
27Ø REM *** ENTER DIFFICULTY ***
28Ø PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
29Ø PRINT "ENTER DIFFICULTY:";DN$
3ØØ PRINT "[1] FAST TO [9] SLOW"
31Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 31Ø
32Ø DELAY=VAL(A$)*2
33Ø IF DELAY=Ø GOTO 31Ø
34Ø REM *** READ STATES, SITES INTO ARRAY ***
35Ø PRINT CL$
36Ø COL(1)=1:COL(2)=6:COL(3)=11
37Ø DIM GEO$(NC,2)
38Ø FOR ROW=1 TO NC
39Ø FOR COL=1 TO 2
4ØØ READ GEO$(ROW,COL)
41Ø NEXT COL
42Ø NEXT ROW
43Ø PRINT CL$
44Ø REM *** GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION ***
45Ø DATA AKRON,OHIO,ALBUQUERQUE,NEW MEXICO
46Ø DATA ANAHEIM,CALIFORNIA,ANCHORAGE,ALASKA
47Ø DATA BALTIMORE,MARYLAND,BUFFALO,NEW YORK
48Ø DATA CHARLOTTE,NORTH CAROLINA,CHICAGO,ILLINOIS
49Ø DATA CORPUS CHRISTI,TEXAS,DALLAS,TEXAS
5ØØ DATA DAYTON,OHIO,DETROIT,MICHIGAN,EL PASO,TEXAS
51Ø DATA FORT WAYNE,INDIANA,FORT WORTH,TEXAS
52Ø DATA FRESNO,CALIFORNIA,SANTA ANA,CALIFORNIA
53Ø DATA JACKSONVILLE,FLORIDA,KNOXVILLE,TENNESSEE
54Ø DATA LEXINGTON,KENTUCKY,LONG BEACH,CALIFORNIA
55Ø DATA LOS ANGELES,CALIFORNIA,LUBBOCK,TEXAS
56Ø DATA MADISON,WISCONSIN,MEMPHIS,TENNESSEE
57Ø DATA MIAMI,FLORIDA,MILWAUKEE,WISCONSIN
58Ø DATA MOBILE,ALABAMA,NEWARK,NEW JERSEY
59Ø DATA NEW ORLEANS,LOUISIANA,NORFOLK,VIRGINIA
6ØØ DATA OAKLAND,CALIFORNIA,OMAHA,NEBRASKA
61Ø DATA PHILADELPHIA,PENNSYLVANIA,PHOENIX,ARIZONA
62Ø DATA PORTLAND,OREGON,SAINT LOUIS,MISSOURI
63Ø DATA SAN DIEGO,CALIFORNIA,SAN FRANCISCO,CALIFORNIA
64Ø DATA SANTA ANA,CALIFORNIA,SEATTLE,WASHINGTON
65Ø DATA SHREVEPORT,LOUISIANA,SPOKANE,WASHINGTON
66Ø DATA SYRACUSE,NEW YORK,TAMPA,FLORIDA,TOLEDO,OHIO
67Ø DATA TUCSON,ARIZONA,TULSA,OKLAHOMA,WICHITA,KANSAS
68Ø DATA YONKERS,NEW YORK,U.S. CAPITOL,"WASHINGTON,D.C.
    "
69Ø DATA TAMPA,FLORIDA,LIBERTY BELL,PENNSYLVANIA
7ØØ DATA PLYMOUTH,MASSACHUSETTS,MAMMOTH CAVE,KENTUCKY
71Ø DATA ALAMO,TEXAS,DEATH VALLEY,CALIFORNIA
72Ø DATA SALT LAKE,UTAH,MT MCKINLEY,ALASKA
73Ø DATA CARLSBAD,NEW MEXICO,EVERGLADES,FLORIDA
```

More

As the aliens descend, the keyboard looks for input (lines 910 and 920). If you press a key, the program jumps to line 1150 or 1160. There, a check is first made to see if A$ was RETURN (CHR$ (13)). If it was, the program moves again, this time to lines 1250–1260, to see if the answer, AN$, equals any of the proper responses to the invaders currently on the screen.

Any correct response will move the program one more time, to where you'll be informed of the correct answer. Then, the invaders' old positions are erased, their rows returned to a value of 1 and a new invader is chosen to replace the one correctly answered.

You'll notice that the names of the places overlap each other on the screen. This is especially the case with the VIC-20, which has a narrower screen in the first place. Where possible, I've changed a few of the place names in the VIC-20 listing, to keep the invaders from wrapping around.

However, because the names overlap, it adds to the fun, because sometimes you're unable to see a threatening word until it moves again.

If you'd like to modify this program, try substituting names of your own choice, or try to find a way to make sure the place name is always visible. R

Address all author correspondence to David D. Busch, 5217-C Cline Road, Kent, OH 44240.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 237 on Reader Service card.

B&B MICROLABS

C64 more for your 64! C64

ECONO-ASSEMBLER

☞ DECIMAL-HEX LISTINGS MAKE DEBUGGING EASIER

Cassette $14.95 Diskette $19.95

ROM BOMB

☞ PROGRAM THE POPULAR 2700 SERIES EPROMS

Assembled and tested $69.95

CAN OPENER

☞ CIRCUIT BOARD ALLOWS YOU TO DOWNLOAD AND EXAMINE CARTRIDGE FIRMWARE

Assembled and tested $39.95

CAD FLOWCHART

☞ DRAW, EDIT, SAVE, PRINT HI-RES FLOWCHARTS

Cassette $24.95 Diskette $29.95

PRINTER INTERFACE

☞ SCHEMATICS AND FIRMWARE LISTING

Complete set of plans $14.95

TERMS: We accept VISA, M/C, CHECK, MO, and COD.
Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.
Add $2.00 extra for COD.

B&B MICROLABS
(512) 445-0164
2217 FANCY GAP
AUSTIN, TX 78745

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

The "Run"-down on those Low-Priced Diskettes

You've seen them. Ads that scream "Diskettes! Only $1.20 each!" But what *else* do they tell you? Not much. They usually neglect to tell you who makes them. And what about the quality? Or the guarantee. Or the fact that you can only buy them in quantities of 500 or more.

At Bill Cole Enterprises, we believe you can escape those high-priced $3.99 apiece floppies without sacrificing quality. Our diskettes are made by Syncom*, a recognized competitor in the field. They are certified 100% error-free, come with a Lifetime Guarantee, a reinforced hub ring and a Write-Enable Notch. The come in a Tyvek* envelope to prevent against static charge and meet all industry standards (ISO, ECMA, ANSI, JIS). They are certified noise-free. They come shrink-wrapped, 10 to a poly-bag. Labels are included. The price? Just $17.00 for a pkg. of 10. (SS, DD) Why so low? You pay only for the diskettes, not the fancy wrappings. Try them. We're sure you'll be satisfied.

SYNCOM

No.	Item	Price per Package 1-10 Pkgs.	11-24 Pkgs.	25-40 Pkgs.
#626	5¼" SS, DD	$17.00/pkg.	$16.00/pkg.	$15.00/pkg.
#627	5¼" DS, DD	22.00/pkg.	21.00/pkg.	20.00/pkg.

(EACH PKG. CONTAINS 10 DISKETTES) **Call For Higher Quantity Pricing**

TERMS & CONDITIONS

A minimum of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 5/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to Federal agencies, but to keep our prices competitive, we must request payment with order from all other individuals and institutions. No. C.O.D. orders accepted except for freight charge. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a 25% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merhandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. R10 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060

(617) 773-COLE • (617) 963-5510

MasterCard **For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249** VISA

We carry a COMPLETE line of computer supplies.

Ask for our Free Catalog #C2

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

Let The SMART 64 Terminal

COMMODORE 64* Do The DRIVING

No matter which direction you wish to travel in, experience the advantage of computer communications with The SMART 64 Terminal. Discover the program that puts you on the Right Road to: Public-Access Networks, University Systems, Private Company Computers and Financial Services.

The SMART 64 Terminal designed with Quality-Bred features, Affordable Pricing . . . And Service.

So why not travel the communications highways the SMART way!

Suggested $49.95 Retail

Accessories included:

- ☐ *Selective Storage of Received Data.*
- ☐ *Alarm Timer.*
- ☐ *40 or 80 Col. Operation*.*
- ☐ *Auto-Dial.*
- ☐ *User-Defined Function Keys, Screen Colors, Printer and Modem Setting.*
- ☐ *Screen Print.*
- ☐ *Disk Wedge Built-In!*
- ☐ *Formatted Lines.*
- ☐ *Review, Rearrange, Print Files.*
- ☐ *Sends/Receives Programs and Files of ANY SIZE.*
- ☐ *Adjustable transmit/receive tables allow custom requirements. These and other features make The SMART 64 Terminal the best choice for grand touring telecommunications.*

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

*Supports 80-column cartridge by Data 20 Corporation

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 2940, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 06515

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET™
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

FOR COMMODORE 64
(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™ are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™
make life easier for you

only $3.95 each

SPREADSHEETS
☐ CALC RESULT (ADVANCED)
☐ CALC RESULT (EASY)
☐ EASY CALC
☐ MULTIPLAN (NEW MICROSOFT)
☐ PRACTICALC 64/PLUS

WORD PROCESSORS
☐ EASY SCRIPT
☐ HES WRITER
☐ PAPER CLIP
☐ QUICK BROWN FOX
☐ SCRIPT 64
☐ SPEEDSCRIPT
☐ WORDPRO 3/PLUS

DATA BASES
☐ THE CONSULTANT
☐ MANAGER
☐ SUPER BASE 64

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
☐ BASIC
☐ HESMON 64
☐ LOGO
☐ LOGO
☐ PILOT

PRINTERS
☐ COMMODORE 1525 MPS-801
☐ COMMODORE 1526
☐ EPSON RX-80
☐ GEMINI 10X

MICELLANEOUS
☐ BLANKS
☐ SPRITES ONLY
☐ TERM 64

RUN

Dealer inquiries welcome

Qty ___ X $3.95 $ _____
Shipping & handling $ 1.00
6% sales tax $ _____
TOTAL $ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218
(412)731-9806

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.

A DISKETTE FOR THE 64

So you think you're good at **TRIVIA**? But how are you when you're up against the clock? You've only got 20 seconds to answer!

TRIVIALITY

AC3L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7
NEW DERRY, PA 15671

VOLUME "ONE"
All Topics Issue
$24.95 PA add 6%

- Menu-Driven
- Documentation
- 1-6 Players or Teams
- 500 Questions
- Add up to 10 of your own favorite questions
- Master the existing questions and change any or all of the existing questions to design your own trivia game
- Color & Sound
- 3 resettable random non-repeating game sequences

Listing 2 continued.

```
74Ø DATA EMPIRE STATE,NEW YORK,DISNEYLAND,CALIFORNIA
75Ø DATA NIAGARA,NEW YORK,GR CANYON,ARIZONA
76Ø DATA SEARS TOWER,ILLINOIS
77Ø GOTO 82Ø
78Ø R=INT(RND(1)*NC)+1
79Ø IF GEO$(R,1)="" GOTO 78Ø
8ØØ RETURN
81Ø REM *** SET UP THREE INVADERS ***
82Ø FOR N=1 TO 3
83Ø GOSUB 78Ø
84Ø INVADER$(N,1)=GEO$(R,1):INVADER$(N,2)=GEO$(R,2)
85Ø GEO$(R,1)=""
86Ø NEXT N
87Ø REM *** START ROUND, MOVE INVADERS ***
88Ø PRINT CL$
89Ø GOSUB 166Ø
9ØØ R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1
91Ø Q=INT(RND(1)*3)+1
92Ø GET A$:IF A$<>"" THEN GOSUB 117Ø
93Ø IF R(1)=23 OR R(2)=23 OR R(3)=23 THEN GOSUB 1Ø6Ø
94Ø PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));
95Ø PRINT LEFT$(D$,R(Q));
96Ø FOR S=1 TO LEN(INVADER$(Q,1))
97Ø PRINT CHR$(32);
98Ø NEXT S
99Ø R(Q)=R(Q)+1
1ØØØ PRINT LEFT$(R$,COL(Q));LEFT$(D$,R(Q));
1Ø1Ø PRINT INVADER$(Q,1);
1Ø2Ø GOSUB 172Ø
1Ø3Ø FOR N=1 TO DELAY:NEXT N
1Ø4Ø GOTO 91Ø
1Ø5Ø REM *** INVADER REACHED GROUND ***
1Ø6Ø PRINT CL$
1Ø7Ø PRINT "YOU HAVE LOST A ";
1Ø8Ø PRINT "LIFE, CARELESS HUMAN!"
1Ø9Ø GOSUB 172Ø
11ØØ FOR N=1 TO 1ØØØ:NEXT N
111Ø PRINT CL$
112Ø GOSUB 166Ø
113Ø LIVES=LIVES-1
114Ø IF LIVES=Ø GOTO 145Ø
115Ø R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1:GOTO 142Ø
116Ø REM *** LETTER IS ENTERED ***
117Ø IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN GOTO 127Ø
118Ø IF A$=CHR$(32) THEN GOTO 121Ø
119Ø A=ASC(A$)
12ØØ IF A<65 OR A>9Ø THEN RETURN
121Ø AN$=AN$+A$
122Ø PRINT HME$;
123Ø PRINT AN$;
124Ø PRINT TAB(12)RV$;WHITE$;"LIVES :";OFF$;CYAN$;LIVES
     ;
125Ø RETURN
126Ø REM *** CHECK ANSWER ***
127Ø IF RIGHT>13 THEN GOTO 151Ø
128Ø IF AN$=INVADER$(1,2) THEN AN=1:GOTO 135Ø
129Ø IF AN$=INVADER$(2,2) THEN AN=2:GOTO 135Ø
13ØØ IF AN$=INVADER$(3,2) THEN AN=3:GOTO 135Ø
131Ø AN$=""
132Ø PRINT HME$;"{17 SPACEs}";:PRINT HME$;
133Ø RETURN
134Ø REM *** CORRECT ANSWER ***
135Ø RIGHT=RIGHT+1
136Ø PRINT CL$
137Ø GOSUB 166Ø
138Ø GOSUB 78Ø
139Ø INVADER$(AN,1)=GEO$(R,1):INVADER$(AN,2)=GEO$(R,2)
14ØØ GEO$(R,1)=""
141Ø R(1)=1:R(2)=1:R(3)=1
142Ø AN$=""
143Ø RETURN
```

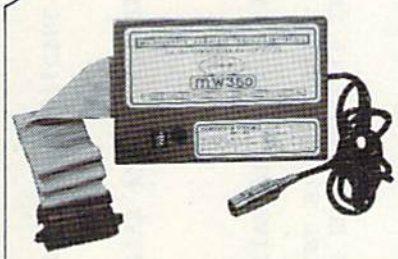
More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
144Ø REM *** GAME IS LOST ***
145Ø PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
146Ø PRINT "SORRY, ALL YOUR LIVES"
147Ø PRINT "ARE GONE.{2 SPACEs}YOU GOT ";RIGHT
148Ø PRINT "ANSWERS CORRECT.";DN$
149Ø GOTO 154Ø
15ØØ REM *** GAME IS WON ***
151Ø PRINT CL$;DN$;DN$
152Ø PRINT "YOU HAVE WON!";DN$
153Ø REM *** PLAY AGAIN ***
154Ø PRINT TAB(1Ø)"PLAY AGAIN?"
155Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 155Ø
156Ø IF A$="Y" THEN RUN
157Ø END
158Ø R$=HME$
159Ø FOR COL=1 TO 4Ø
16ØØ R$=R$+RT$
161Ø NEXT COL
162Ø FOR ROW=1 TO 25
163Ø D$=D$+DN$
164Ø NEXT ROW
165Ø RETURN
166Ø PRINT LEFT$(R$,1);LEFT$(D$,23);
167Ø FOR B=1 TO 21
168Ø C=((INT(RND(1)*3)+1)*1Ø)+152
169Ø PRINT CHR$(C);
17ØØ NEXT B
171Ø RETURN
172Ø POKE 36878,15
173Ø POKE 36874,23Ø
174Ø POKE 36878,Ø
175Ø RETURN
```


Circle 177 on Reader Service card.



NEW!
Universal Parallel Graphics Interface

- Built-in self-test with status report
- Optional RAM printer buffer
- Provides virtually total emulation of Commodore printers for compatibility with popular software
- ASCII conversion, total test, Emulate & transparent mode
- Fully intelligent interface that plugs into standard Commodore printer socket
- Exclusive graphic key-match function
- Switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, StarMicronics, C.Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley & others.

Micrografix MW-350 . . . . . $129.00
MW-302C Printer Interface also available at $79.95

Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64

- 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output.
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete outputs.
- 1 EROM socket.
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

VIC-20 uses MW-311V $205.00
CBM–64 uses MW-311C $225.00

Dealer Inquiries invited

VISA MasterCard

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., # C105,
Lakewood, CO 80227

(303) 987-9532
or 987-2671

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

BEST SOFTWARE AT LOW MAIL ORDER PRICES! FOR C-64

All Software Reviewed
If It's Listed, It's Good!

– BUSINESS –

Consultant/Delphis Oracle (D). . .	BAT	$ 86.50
Superbase.	BSS	71.95
Paperclip W/Spellpack (D).	BAT	82.75
Easyscript (D,R).	CBU	29.95
Easyspell (D).	CBU	14.95
Wordpro 3 + W/Spellpk. (D). . . .	PRO	69.95
The Manager.	CBU	31.95
Calc Result Advanced (D).	HAN	68.95
Calc Result Easy (R).	HAN	34.50
Complete Personal Acct. (D). . . .	PGI	54.95
Multiplan (D).	HES	66.95

– EDUCATION –

Master Type (D, R).	SCA	$ 26.95
Master Composer (D).	ACC	27.50
The Factory (D).	HES	23.95
The Most Amazing Thing (D). . . .	SPI	26.50
Alphabet Zoo (R).	SPI	23.50
Kindercomp (R).	SPI	19.95
Up For Grabs (R).	SPI	27.50
64 Tutor (D, T).	CSS	20.95
Computer SAT (D).	BAR	61.95

– ENTERTAINMENT –

Flight Simulator II (D).	SUB	$ 35.50
Night Mission Pinball (D).	SUB	20.95
Millionaire (D).	BCE	39.95
Load Runner (R).	BRO	26.95
Load Runner (D).	BRO	23.50
Choplifter (R).	BRO	26.95
Choplifter (D).	BRO	23.50
Ultima III Exodus (D).	OSY	39.95
Summer Games (D).	EPY	26.95
Zork I (D).	INF	21.95
Zork II (D).	INF	21.95
Quest For Tires (R).	SIE	26.95
Quest For Tires (D).	SIE	23.95
Frogger (D, T).	SIE	23.50
Jumpman (D, T).	EPY	26.95
Temple of Apshai (D, T).	EPY	26.95
Q Bert (R).	PAR	33.95
Blue Max (D, T).	SYN	23.50
Zeppelin (D, T).	SYN	23.50
Castle Wolfenstien (D).	MUS	19.95

– GRAPHICS & MISC. –

Flexidraw W/L. Pen (D).	INK	$123.95
Koala Pad Touch Tab (D).	KOA	68.95
Koala Pad Touch Tab (R).	KOA	77.95
Powerpad (R).	CBI	77.95
Doodle 2 (D).	CIS	27.50
Spritmaster (D, T).	ACC	23.95
Logo (D).	CBU	48.95
Simons Basic (R).	CBU	14.95
Nevada Cobol (D).	CBU	34.95
Nevada Fortran (D).	CBU	34.95

D=Disk, R=ROM (cart.), T=Tape cassette

CALL
24 HOUR HOTLINE
502-566-3456
For VISA & M.C. Orders Only
OR WRITE
CYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 22581
Louisville, KY 40222

ORDERING TERMS: Send cashier check, money order or direct bank transfer for fastest delivery. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Prices are for cash. Add 3% for VISA/M.C. (U.S. orders only). Add 5% for KY residents. Prices and availability are subject to change. **SHIPPING:** Add $3.00 for the first 3 pcs., $1.00 each additional piece. Add 5% ($5 minimum) for AK, HI, FPO, APO. Add 15% ($10 minimum) for non-U.S. orders. All goods include factory warranty. Due to low prices, all sales are final. Write for authorization # before returning.

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

May Not Reprint Without Permission


```
74Ø IFTP2=15Ø2ORTP2=15Ø7ORTP2=1526ORTP2=1861ORTP2=1788O
    RTP2=1966THENGOSUB161Ø
75Ø IFD=1THEN78Ø
76Ø IFPL=2THENPL=1:GOTO78Ø
77Ø IFPL=1THENPL=2
78Ø GOSUB154Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
79Ø IFPL=1THEN3Ø
8ØØ PL=2:PO=TP2:TK=94:JP=56321
81Ø GOTO5Ø
82Ø S=54272:FORE=STOS+28:POKEE,Ø:NEXT
83Ø POKE54296,12:POKE54277,85:POKE54278,197
84Ø POKE54276,33:POKE54273,1:POKE54272,25Ø
85Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:POKE54276,128:FORT=1TO1Ø:NEXT
86Ø RETURN
87Ø FORP=1TO5:READP$(P):NEXT
88Ø FORR=1TO6:READR$(R):NEXT
89Ø FORW=1TO5:READW$(W):NEXT
9ØØ DATA MRS.LANE,STEPSON,BUTLER,MAID,MISTRESS
91Ø DATALIBRARY,LIVING RM,DEN,KITCHEN,LOUNGE,STUDY
92Ø DATAHAMMER,GUN,CHAIN,KNIFE,POISON
93Ø P=INT(RND(Ø)*5)+1
94Ø R=INT(RND(Ø)*6)+1
95Ø W=INT(RND(Ø)*5)+1
96Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT
97Ø IFRE=1THENRESTORE:FORI=1TO16:READDD$:NEXT:GOTO114Ø
98Ø RETURN
99Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";CHR$(14):POKE5328Ø,1:POKE53281,1
1ØØØ PRINTTAB(9)"{5 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}{SHFT M}YSTERY OF
    {SHFT L}ANE {SHFT M}ANOR"
1Ø1Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT B}Y {SHFT J}IM {
    SHFT S}ANDERS"
1Ø2Ø FORT=1TO13ØØ:NEXT:GOSUB87Ø
1Ø3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281,6:POKE5328Ø,6
1Ø4Ø PRINTCHR$(142)
1Ø5Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}HOW MANY WILL W
    ORK ON THIS CASE 1 OR 2"
1Ø6Ø GETD:IFD<1ORD>2THEN1Ø6Ø
1Ø7Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{2 CRSR DNs}PLEASE ENTER NAMES(6 LE
    TTERS MAX) THEN{2 SPACEs}PUSH {CTRL 9}RETURN{CTRL
    Ø}"
1Ø8Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{6 CRSR RTs}DETECTIVE #1";D1$:IFD1$
    =""THEN1Ø8Ø
1Ø9Ø IFD=2THEN112Ø
11ØØ GOSUB294Ø
111Ø IFD=1THEN114Ø
112Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}{6 CRSR RTs}DETECTIVE #2";D2$:IFD2$
    =""THEN112Ø
113Ø GOSUB294Ø
114Ø POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL
    2}":POKE53281,Ø:POKE5328Ø,14
115Ø FORI=1Ø24TO1Ø63:POKEI,99:NEXT
116Ø FORI=1Ø63TO1423STEP4Ø:POKEI,1Ø6:NEXT
117Ø FORI=1Ø24TO1384STEP4Ø:POKEI,116:NEXT
118Ø FORI=1384TO1423:POKEI,1ØØ:NEXT
119Ø FORI=1Ø43TO1323STEP4Ø:POKEI,1Ø6:NEXT
12ØØ FORI=1Ø44TO1324STEP4Ø:POKEI,116:NEXT
121Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 8}PUSH"
122Ø PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}J{CTRL Ø}STK BUTTON"
123Ø PRINTTAB(11)"TO STOP"
124Ø PRINTTAB(1Ø)"STEP-GEN."
125Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(16)"{8 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}
    12345678"
126Ø FORI=1425TO1462:POKEI,1ØØ:NEXT:FORI=1985TO2Ø22:POK
    EI,99:NEXT
127Ø FORI=15Ø3TO1983STEP4Ø:POKEI,116:NEXT:FORI=1464TO19
    44STEP4Ø:POKEI,1Ø6:NEXT
128Ø TI$="ØØØØØØ"
129Ø PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}
    {13 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL
     6}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 8}{5 SPACEs}"
13ØØ PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{13 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}
    {4 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 6}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL
     1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL
     8}{5 SPACEs}"
131Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{12 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
    {COMD +}{CTRL 3}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 6}
    {1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
     1}{COMD +}{CTRL 8}{5 SPACEs}"
132Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{12 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
    {COMD +}{CTRL 3}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 6}
    {1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
     1}{COMD +}{CTRL 8}{5 SPACEs}"
133Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{7 COMD +s}{COMD 5}
    {3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{3 COMD +s}{CTRL 3}{4 SPACEs}{CT
    RL 1}{6 COMD +s}{CTRL 6}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{3 COMD
    +s}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{4 COMD +s}{CTRL 8}{2
     SPACEs}"
134Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{38 SPACEs}"
135Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{38 SPACEs}"
136Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{7 COMD +s}{COMD 8}
    {3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
    1}{3 COMD +s}{CTRL 5}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{4 COMD +s}
    {CTRL 5}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACE
    s}{CTRL 1}{9 COMD +s}"
137Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
    {COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 5}
    {1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL
```

More

Circle 312 on Reader Service card.

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We'll Knock Your Socks Off For Five Bucks!

What can $5 get you these days? EnTech's $5 **Studio 64 Album** deal gives you a lot! You'll hear ten hot songs and a DJ who talks in an actual human voice. Watch the notes move across the screen in high resolution graphics. You'll also get a $5 coupon good for EnTech's advanced music synthesizer for the Commodore 64, **Studio 64.** You can't beat a deal like that, and you can't beat the way **Studio 64** sounds! We guarantee it's better than **Music Construction Set** or **Musicalc.** Order your $5 **Studio 64 Album** today!

Limited Time Offer

ENTECH

P.O. BOX 185, SUN VALLEY, CA 91353
(818) 768-6646

VISA SAVE COD & CREDIT CHARGES BY SENDING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MasterCard

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE -USER WRITTEN SOFTWARE-

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

COMMODORE 64™

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #9
Menu Loader● City Manager● Gladiator● HS of 7 Cables● King Tut Sorcerers Castle● Sword of Zedek● The Valley● Trip to Atlantis Wizard's Calstle● Westward Ho!

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION # 10
64 Yahtzee● Address List● Africa Safari● Animal Math 1 Animal Math 2● Animal Math 3● Animal Math 4● Blockmod4● Bowling C64 Color Test● C64 Contest Log● Castlemaze Adv'r● computer Sketch Converge● Craps● Dancing Idiot● Dial 3 2● Disk of Fortune● Disk Util. Dixie● Doctor Dementia● Dpt 3.8● End Subroutine● Flash Cards Hangperson● Hex 5.0● Investment File● Mod Index● One Liners Quiz-Jesus fr Law● Quiz-Jesus Said● Recipes● Russian Roulette Scramble● Wordscramble

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #11
A Sequence● Alphie● Bridge● CBC of Afr.64● Camel II● Christmas Card● Color Combos 64● Dungon Master● Flight Simulator Guadish Eye● Graph Builder● Graph I● Graph II● Hamurabbi. Invest File/Prt.● Kiddie Code● Lemonade Stand● Line/Prog Linker Marquee● ML Loader● ML Saver● Mult'n Tables● Music Lesson Packedot● Receipt Master● Rotate● Rotate 90● Thirsty Nellan Wheel of Gold● Word Order

P.D.I. PROGRAM MANUAL - $5.00

Many of you have requested detailed operating instructions for each and every Vic-20 and Commodore 64 collection. Available October 1, 1984 the book you have been waiting for will be ready!

The P.D.I. Program Manual will be the size of a diskette and many times thicker! Programs will be listed by collection and name. Each program will have full instructions on operation, use, keyboard or joystick commands and other information to make using it as easy as possible.

The cost of the manual will be $5.00 each and contain all of the Vic-20 and Commodore 64 collections thru the end of 1984.

The $5.00 cost will also include up date sheets to new collections that will be released during 1985. The up-date sheets will be sent when available to each person purchasing the Program Manual.

VIC 20™, CBM® and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VIC 20™

Vic 20 collections #1 thru 6
70 + programs per collection-Tape/Disk -$10.00
Vic 20 collections #7 thru 11
50 + programs per collection - Tape or Disk $10.00 each

COMMODORE 64™

64 collections #1 thru 11
25 + programs per collection-Tape or Disk $10.00 each

PET® / CBM®

Software Available

DINSET™: Reset Switch

Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 — $5.00

SERIAL CABLES

10Ft.—$10.00 15Ft.—$15.00

LOC-LITE™

Operation Status Indicator
Works with your Vic 20 or Commodore 64
Assembled & Tested $20.00
Kit W/Instructions $15.00
Board W/Instructions $7.50

Prices include U.S. shipping and handling only.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.
Write For A Free Flyer Or Send 60¢ In Coin or Stamps For A Complete Catalog.

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™, INC.

5025 S. Rangeline Rd., West Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST—Mon. thru Fri.
Dept.-
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™

VIC 20 COLLECTION #9
Address & Phones● Alpha Attack● Amphibians Backgammon● Banner Screen● Bargraph● Bob's Beam BS Grinder● Chuck A Luck PT1● Chuck A Luck P2● Code-breaker-Inst● Codebreaker-Prog● Death Race● Degrecation Express Yes/No● Forecasting● Four in a row-2● Frustration Gambling Boxes● Hi-Q● Hotshot● Indian Story● Invader J/20 Hex P.● J/20 Hex T.● Keno● Killer Komett● Math Teacher● Memory● Midnight Clear● Money Mad 8K Mouse Hunt● Mult Choice Quiz● Name Game Music● One Shot● Prec. Division● Rtty-16K-Inst● Rtty-16K-Prog Russian Roulette● S.E. RND(GPH)● Sinners/Saints● Space Prog● Space Treker● Star Trek● Super Slots● The Hangman● Type A Letter● Vic Awari● Word Search PT1 Word Search PT2● Xmas Story

VIC 20 COLLECTION #10
3D Circles● 3D Tic-Tac-Toe● Bach I-SE● Bank Savings Banner Headings● Bar Graph● Binary-Decimal● Cars● CDN.Fuel Mileage Charge● Color Master● Crazy Vic 8K● Cribbage 8-K● Depth of Field Diet Helper● Dungeon Adv.● Eliza● Ham Clock/Calend● Harmonics Intrest● M/H Reg Cards● Magic Square● Mail List 16K● Message Display Mine Field● Mtns of Venus I● Mtns of Venus II● Music Subroutine Numbernams● Ohm's Law● Patience-1● Patience-2● Patience-3 Phone Bill Sum● Prog Text● RTTY● See File● Spectrum Colors Star Chart● Star Chart/2● Star Chart/3● T/R Statistics● Tape Directory Tape Finder● Theatre Manageme● Vegas Jackpot● Vic Contest Log Vic Screen Print● Word● Word Demo● Word2● Word3● Word4● Word5

* SPECIAL HAMFEST * RELEASE

Tape or Disk $10.00 each

COMMODORE 64—Air Inductor 64● DB Calc. 64● Dupe 64● E. Brs 64● Elect. Formulas● Ham Formulas 64● Intermod● J/20 Morse R/T● L Pass Filter 64● Ohms Law● PI Network● Desig● Quad Antenna 64● Reg'd Supply● Res. Freq 64● Rtty-C64 Inst● Rtty-C64 Prog● T.V. Satellites● Voltage Div. 64● Yagi 64●

VIC 20—Air Inductor● Bob's Beam● Call Search● Code Practice● Coverage Predict● CW Keyboard● Decibel Calc.● Dupe● E-Brg● Electronics 1● Ham Contest Log● Ham Formulas● J/20 Hex P● J/20 Hex T● J/20 Recv/Trns● Lo Pass Filter● QSO Directory● QSO Vic● Quad Antenna● Reson. Freq. Formu● Rtty-Vic 20● Rtty 16K-Inst● Rtty-16K-Prog● Sunrise/Sunset● Voltage Div.● Yagi●

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.RONTonline.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
      1}{COMD +}{COMD 7}{8 SPACEs}"
 138Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
      {COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 5}
      {1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{COMD
      7}{9 SPACEs}"
 139Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}
      {COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 5}
      {1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{COMD
      7}{9 SPACEs}"
 14ØØ PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}{11 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}
      {3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 5}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL
      1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{COMD
      7}{8 SPACEs}"
 141Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD 8}{11 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}
      {3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{CTRL 5}{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL
      1}{COMD +}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 1}{COMD +}{COMD
      7}{8 SPACEs}{HOME}"
 142Ø PRINT"{HOME}{11 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}
      LIBRARY";TAB(19)"LIVING RM";TAB(34)"DEN"
 143Ø PRINT"{11 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}KITCHE
      N";TAB(16)"LOUNGE";TAB(31)"STUDY{HOME}"
 144Ø CL=54272:POKECL+15Ø7,2:POKECL+1526,2:POKECL+15Ø2,2
 145Ø POKECL+1788,2:POKECL+1966,2:POKECL+1861,2:POKE1665
      ,2Ø9:POKE17Ø5,218
 146Ø TQ1=1665:TP2=17Ø5
 147Ø PRINTCHR$(142):POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
 148Ø GOSUB149Ø:GOSUB154Ø:GOSUB233Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
 149Ø PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 8}";TAB(1Ø);D1$
 15ØØ IFD=1THENRETURN
 151Ø PRINTTAB(25)"{CRSR UP}";D2$
 152Ø FORT=1TO15ØØ:NEXT
 153Ø RETURN
 154Ø IFPL=2THEN158Ø
 155Ø PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 8}";TAB(1Ø);D1$
 156Ø PRINTTAB(25)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 1}{CTRL 9}{6 SPACEs}{C
      OMD 8}"
 157Ø RETURN
 158Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(1Ø)"{CTRL 1}{CTRL 9}{6 SPACEs}{C
      OMD 8}"
 159Ø PRINTTAB(25)"{CRSR UP}{COMD 8}";D2$
 16ØØ RETURN
 161Ø GOSUB2Ø1Ø:IFPL=1THENX=8:IFPL=1THENY=1
 162Ø IFPL=2THENX=28:IFPL=2THENY=21
 163Ø PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 8}";TAB(X)"{2 CRSR DNs}1.MRS LAN
      E"
 164Ø PRINTTAB(X)"2.STEPSON"
 165Ø PRINTTAB(Y)"PERSON:3.BUTLER"
 166Ø PRINTTAB(X)"4.MAID"
 167Ø PRINTTAB(X)"5.MISTRESS"
 168Ø Q=5:GOSUB256Ø:REM GUESS STEPPER
 169Ø GOSUB2Ø1Ø:REM BLANKS PLAYER SCRN
 17ØØ GP=GS
 171Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(X)"{2 CRSR DNs}1.LIBRARY"
 172Ø PRINTTAB(X)"2.LIVING RM"
 173Ø PRINTTAB(X)"3.DEN"
 174Ø PRINTTAB(Y)"ROOM:{2 SPACEs}4.KITCHEN"
 175Ø PRINTTAB(X)"5.LOUNGE"
 176Ø PRINTTAB(X)"6.STUDY"
 177Ø Q=6:GOSUB256Ø
 178Ø GOSUB2Ø1Ø
 179Ø GR=GS
 18ØØ PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(X)"{2 CRSR DNs}1.HAMMER"
 181Ø PRINTTAB(X)"2.GUN"
 182Ø PRINTTAB(Y)"WEAPON:3.CHAIN"
 183Ø PRINTTAB(X)"4.KNIFE"
 184Ø PRINTTAB(X)"5.POISON"
 185Ø Q=5:GOSUB256Ø
 186Ø GOSUB2Ø1Ø
 187Ø GW=GS
 188Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(Y)"{2 CRSR DNs}PERSON:";P$(GP)
 189Ø PRINTTAB(Y)"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}ROOM:";R$(GR)
 19ØØ PRINTTAB(Y)"{CRSR DN}WEAPON:";W$(GW)
 191Ø GOSUB261Ø:FORT=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT
 192Ø IFPL=1THENCO=7
 193Ø IFPL=2THENCO=27
 194Ø CB=Ø
 195Ø IFP=GPTHENCB=CB+1
 196Ø IFR=GRTHENCB=CB+1
 197Ø IFW=GWTHENCB=CB+1
 198Ø GOSUB299Ø:FORT=1TO13ØØ:NEXT:GOSUB3Ø3Ø
 199Ø GOSUB226Ø:RETURN
 2ØØØ PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(CO)"{2 CRSR DNs} "
 2Ø1Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}"
 2Ø2Ø IFPL=2THENB=21
 2Ø3Ø IFPL=1THENB=1
 2Ø4Ø FORI=1TO6
 2Ø5Ø PRINTTAB(B)"{18 SPACEs}"
 2Ø6Ø NEXT
 2Ø7Ø RETURN
 2Ø8Ø SP=15
 2Ø9Ø IFSP=23THENSP=15
 21ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}{15 CRSR RTs}{1Ø SPACEs}"
 211Ø IFXV=1THEN213Ø
 212Ø PRINT"{CTRL 1}"
 213Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(SP)"{9 CRSR DNs} {UP ARROW} "
 214Ø PRINTTAB(23)"{CRSR UP} "
 215Ø SP=SP+1
 216Ø IFPEEK(197)=1THENPRINT"{CTRL 2}":GOTO129Ø
 217Ø IFPL=1THENJP=5632Ø
```

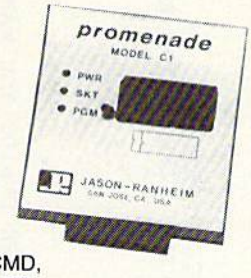
More

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

promenade™

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64 **$99.50**



PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ *Commodore Business Machines

*Denotes electrically eraseabl types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA MasterCard

COMAL STARTER KIT for Commodore 64™

INCLUDES EVERYTHING YOU NEED:

- Complete Enhanced COMAL 0.14 System
  "LOGO" Turtle Graphics
  Graphics and Sprite Commands
  Run-time Compiler for FAST execution
- Two Different Unprotected Disks
- Dozens of Sample Programs
  (Graphics, Sound, Utilities, Demo)
- Help Files / Error File
- Interactive Graphics Reference System
- Users Manual: COMAL FROM A TO Z
- Pocket Quickguide Reference Card
- COMAL Information Package
- COMAL Resource Listing
- COMAL Stickers
- Disk Backup Program
- White Custom Molded Case

ALL FOR ONLY $29.95
(A $55 value—nearly ½ price)

Requires disk drive. Compatible with MSD and Commodore drives.

Also available: COMAL TODAY newsletter $14.95 per year • Sample COMAL TODAY $2 • COMAL Handbook $18.95 • Beginning COMAL $19.95 • Foundations in Computer Studies With COMAL $19.95 • Structured Programming With COMAL $24.95

Send check or Money Order in US Dollars plus $2 handling to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716
phone: (608) 222-4432

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

STOP POKING AROUND FOR THE RIGHT PRODUCT AND TAKE A PEEK INSIDE

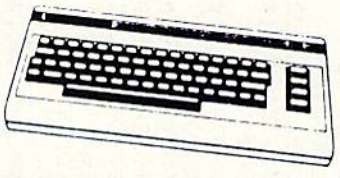
THE SMALL BUSINESS GUIDE TO THE COMMODORE 64

by Don Vandeventer

The most comprehensive software and hardware buying guide for the Commodore 64 ever written for Small Business, Home Business or Home management use. Don Vandeventer is a well known small business consultant that has been featured in almost every business magazine in the country. His newest book reviews over 150 software programs including: Accounting, Data Bases, Inventory Control, Payroll, Report Generators, Word Processors. Additionally: Disk Drives, Interfaces, Modems, Monitors, Printers and Telecommunication Services are included.

Products were gathered from over 100 companies including: Abacus, Abati, Amdex, Batteries Included, Blue Sky, Brother, Cardco, Commodore, Compuserve, Delphi, Electronic Arts, Epson, HesWare, Inkwell, Juki, Mirage, Okidata, Precision, Professional Software, Richvale, Softlaw, Star, Teletex, The Source, Timeworks,and Total Software.

If this book saves you just once from buying the wrong item, it will have paid for itself. In addition, the book carries a full money back guarantee.



Order your copy for $25 postpaid from

WORK AT HOME PRESS P.O. BOX 5520, OCALA, FL 32678

Dealer Inquiries Invited -- (904) 629-1220

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Gazette
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
218Ø IFPL=2THENJP=56321
219Ø IFJP=5632ØTHENJØ=111
22ØØ IFJP=56321THENJØ=239
221Ø IFPEEK(JP)<>JØTHEN2Ø9Ø
222Ø IFSP=23THEN217Ø
223Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(SP)"{CTRL 2}{9 CRSR DNs}{UP ARRO
     W} "
224Ø SP=SP-15
225Ø GOTO29Ø
226Ø IFPL=2THEN229Ø
227Ø RJ=INT(RND(Ø)*37)+1665
228Ø GOTO231Ø
229Ø RK=INT(RND(Ø)*37)+17Ø4
23ØØ GOTO232Ø
231Ø POKERJ,2Ø9:POKETQ1,16Ø:TQ1=RJ:GOTO233Ø
232Ø POKERK,218:POKETP2,16Ø:TP2=RK:GOTO233Ø
233Ø POKE54296,15:POKE54277,17:POKE54278,129
234Ø POKE54276,17:POKE54273,179:POKE54272,6
235Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:POKE54276,16:FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:POK
     E54276,Ø:RETURN
236Ø NU=INT(RND(Ø)*5)+1
237Ø FORI=1TONU
238Ø TR=INT(RND(1)*518)+5574Ø
239Ø IFTR>562ØØORTR<5578ØTHEN238Ø
24ØØ IFTR>55936ANDTR<56Ø16THEN238Ø
241Ø IFPEEK(TR-CL)=2Ø9THENGOTO246Ø
242Ø IFPEEK(TR-CL)=218THENGOTO249Ø
243Ø IFPEEK(TR-CL)=116ORPEEK(TR-CL)=1Ø6ORPEEK(TR-CL)=1Ø
     ØTHEN238Ø
244Ø POKETR,Ø:POKETR-CL,1Ø2
245Ø GOSUB252Ø:NEXT:RETURN
246Ø POKETR,Ø:POKETR-CL,16Ø
247Ø GOSUB252Ø
248Ø POKE1665,2Ø9:TQ1=1665:NEXTI:RETURN
249Ø POKETR,Ø:POKETR-CL,16Ø
25ØØ GOSUB252Ø
251Ø POKE17Ø5,218:TP2=17Ø5:NEXTI:RETURN
252Ø POKE54296,15:POKE54277,95:POKE54278,197
253Ø POKE54276,33:POKE54273,6:POKES,16Ø
254Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:POKE54276,32:FORT=1TO25Ø:NEXT
255Ø RETURN
256Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(15)"{9 CRSR DNs}{8 SPACEs}":GS=1
257Ø PRINTTAB(15+GS);"{CTRL 2}{CRSR UP}{UP ARROW}{CRSR
     LF}";:FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT
258Ø J=15-(PEEK(JP)AND15):GS=GS+((JAND8)=8)*(GS<Q)-((JA
     ND4)=4)*(GS>1)
259Ø IF(PEEK(JP)AND16)=ØTHENFORT=1TO3ØØ:NEXT:RETURN
26ØØ PRINT"{2 SPACEs}":GOTO257Ø
261Ø IFR=1THENWS=15Ø7
262Ø IFR=2THENWS=1526
263Ø IFR=3THENWS=15Ø2
264Ø IFR=4THENWS=1788
265Ø IFR=5THENWS=1966
266Ø IFR=6THENWS=1861
267Ø IFP=GPANDR=GRANDW=GWTHENWN=1
268Ø IFWN=1ANDPO=WSTHENWN=Ø:GOTO27ØØ
269Ø RETURN
27ØØ FORT=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:IFPL=1THENWR$=D1$
271Ø IFPL=2THENWR$=D2$
272Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53281,14:POKE5328Ø,14
273Ø PRINTTAB(9)"{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}CONGRATULATIONS ";
     WR$
274Ø PRINTTAB(6)" YOU HAVE SOLVED THE MYSTERY."
275Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(13)"TIME TO SOLVE:"
276Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(15);MID$(TI$,3,2);" MINUTES"
277Ø PRINT:PRINTTAB(15);RIGHT$(TI$,2);" SECONDS"
278Ø BE=54272:FORCL=BETOBE+24:POKECL,Ø:NEXT
279Ø POKEBE+5,85:POKEBE+6,85:POKEBE+12,85:POKEBE+13,85
28ØØ POKEBE+24,15
281Ø POKEBE+4,33:POKEBE+11,17
282Ø FORX=1TO6:READH1,L1,H2,L2:POKEBE+1,H1:POKEBE,L1:PO
     KEBE+8,H2:POKEBE+7,L2
283Ø IFH1=5ØTHENFORT=1TO2ØØ:NEXT
284Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT
285Ø DATA25,3Ø,18,2Ø9,33,135,25,3Ø,42,62,31,165,5Ø,6Ø,3
     7,162,42,62,31,165,5Ø,6Ø
286Ø DATA37,162
287Ø NEXTX
288Ø BE=54272:FORCL=BETOBE+24:POKECL,Ø:NEXT
289Ø PRINT:PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAI
     N-Y/N"
29ØØ GETAG$:IFAG$=""THEN29ØØ
291Ø IFAG$="Y"THENRUN
292Ø IFAG$="N"THENEND
293Ø GOTO29ØØ
294Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR RTs}{16 CRSR DNs}DO YOU WANT S
     TEP GEN. VISIBLE (Y/N)"
295Ø GETV$:IFV$=""THEN295Ø
296Ø IFV$="Y"THENXV=1:RETURN
297Ø IFV$="N"THENXV=Ø:RETURN
298Ø GOTO295Ø
299Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(Y)"{2 CRSR DNs}PERSON:{8 SPACEs}
     "
3ØØØ PRINTTAB(Y)"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}ROOM:{11 SPACEs}"
3Ø1Ø PRINTTAB(Y)"{CRSR DN}WEAPON:{11 SPACEs}"
3Ø2Ø RETURN
3Ø3Ø PRINT"{HOME}";TAB(CO)"{4 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR RTs}";CB
3Ø4Ø RETURN
```

Circle 142 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

AUTOMATED LAB TESTS
BUILDING MONITOR SYSTEMS
HOME SECURITY

DIADAC 1

DATA ACQUISTION AND CONTROL BOARD for Commodore 64

DIADAC 1 FEATURES:

- ✓ **16 CHANNEL ANALOG INPUT: 0-10 VOLTS**
  12 BIT RESOLUTION INTERNAL REFERENCE
- ✓ **ANALOG OUTPUT: 0-10 VOLTS**
  PRECISION REFERENCE DOUBLE BUFFERED
- ✓ **CMOS REAL TIME CLOCK CALANDER**
  BATTERY BACKUP CRYSTAL CONTROLLED
- ✓ **12 CHANNEL TTL DIGITAL INPUTS**
- ✓ **12 CHANNEL TTL DIGITAL OUTPUTS**

COMPLETE WITH MANUAL AND SOFTWARE DRIVER **$249.00**

DOUBLE COLUMN WORD PROCESSOR

Copy-Writer is a full feature word processor that provides all the features normally expected in the expensive packages. In addition, Copy-Writer provides more' DOUBLE COLUMNS in the direct printout mode offer a unique capability found only in $10,000 word processors. Eliminate the cutting and pasting required for newsletters, proposals, reports; Copy-Writer does it for you. Copy-Writer also features embedded text margin control, embedded text page control, global edit capabilities, printer code capability, "cut and paste" on screen, auto page numbers, footers, headers, and much more. Copy-Writer can record text data on disk as either standard or straight ASCII data files. Printouts can be made formatted or raw (unformatted) with all control codes printed. Copy-Writer even has the ability to merge disk data files in order to print form letters.

Copy-Writer can operate with SCREENMAKER, 80 Column Video Board to provide a full professional system.

This is actual text created on a C64 with Copy-Writer and printed on an EPSON printer. The double column print mode was used.

Copy-Writer $79.00

PASCAL FOR C64!

KMMM Pascal is based on Jensen and Wirth Pascal. It complies to true machine language for ultimate performance. The package includes an Editor/Compiler, an Editor, a true Compiler and a Translator. In addition, a library of sample programs and goodies are included!

KMMM PASCAL $99.00

cgrs MICROTECH

P.O. Box 102
Langhorne, PA 19047
215-757-0284

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

MOVING?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call 1-800- 732-9119.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.RETROMAGAZINES.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. Songcode Loader program.

```
1 REM M.J. CLIFFORD
2 REM 2323 W. BANCROFT ST
3 REM TOLEDO OH 43607
10 REM SONGCODE.LOADER
15 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{7 CRSR DNs}{11 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} ON
   E MOMENT PLEASE "
20 AD=12*4096
30 FORL=1TO48
40 FORX=0TO15:READB:C=C+B:POKEAD+X,B:NEXT
50 READK:IFC<>KTHENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA IN LINE";1000+L:
   END
60 C=0:AD=AD+16:NEXTL
80 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} SONGCODE IS NOW LOADED{2 CRSR DNs
   }"
90 PRINT"IT WILL BE SAVED ALONG WITH YOUR FIRST{2 SPACE
   s}SONG, IF YOU ENTER ONE NOW{CRSR DN}"
95 PRINT"OR YOU MAY SAVE IT NOW FOR FAST LOADING WHEN Y
   OU USE {CTRL 9}SONG EDITOR{CTRL 0}"
100 INPUT"{CRSR DN}SAVE IT NOW (Y/N) ";Q$:IFQ$="N"THENE
    ND
105 IFQ$<>"Y"THEN 100
110 PRINT"SAVING M.L. PROGRAM{CRSR DN}"
200 F$="SONGCODE"
210 POKE187,PEEK(71):POKE188,PEEK(72)
220 FA=PEEK(187)+256*PEEK(188)
230 POKE183,PEEK(FA)
240 POKE187,PEEK(FA+1):POKE188,PEEK(FA+2)
250 POKE251,0:POKE252,192
260 POKE186,8:POKE185,1
270 POKE780,251:POKE781,0:POKE782,195
280 SYS 65496
290 PRINT"MACHINE LANGUAGE IS SAVED AS "F$
300 PRINT"{CRSR DN}WHEN YOU RUN {CTRL 9}SONG EDITOR{CTR
    L 0} IT WILL BE{5 SPACEs}LOADED AUTOMATICALLY"
1000 REM ** SONG CODE DATA **
1001 DATA 169,4,141,71,194,141,72,194,169,0,141,4,212,1
     41,11,212,1876
1002 DATA 141,18,212,141,24,193,141,143,193,141,6,194,1
     73,252,194,141,2307
1003 DATA 21,212,173,253,194,141,22,212,173,254,194,141
     ,23,212,169,0,2394
1004 DATA 170,157,58,194,232,224,6,208,248,169,7,141,70
     ,194,120,173,2371
1005 DATA 20,3,141,192,192,173,21,3,141,193,192,169,93,
     141,20,3,1697
1006 DATA 169,192,141,21,3,88,173,255,194,141,24,212,96
     ,206,71,194,2180
1007 DATA 240,3,76,191,192,173,61,194,208,9,173,64,194,
     141,4,212,2135
1008 DATA 32,212,192,173,62,194,208,9,173,65,194,141,11
     ,212,32,75,1985
1009 DATA 193,173,63,194,208,9,173,66,194,141,18,212,32
     ,194,193,206,2269
1010 DATA 61,194,206,62,194,206,63,194,173,72,194,141,7
     1,194,173,70,2268
1011 DATA 194,208,28,120,173,192,192,141,20,3,173,193,1
     92,141,21,3,1994
1012 DATA 88,169,0,141,4,212,141,11,212,141,18,212,141,
     24,212,76,1802
1013 DATA 49,234,169,0,141,24,212,141,70,194,141,4,212,
     141,11,212,1955
1014 DATA 141,18,212,96,172,58,194,185,128,195,141,61,1
     94,190,0,195,2180
1015 DATA 224,207,176,22,189,161,194,188,74,194,141,0,2
     12,140,1,212,2335
1016 DATA 173,67,194,141,4,212,238,58,194,96,224,239,14
     4,27,138,41,2190
1017 DATA 15,205,24,193,240,9,238,24,193,169,0,141,58,1
     94,96,173,1972
1018 DATA 70,194,41,6,141,70,194,96,2,138,41,15,141,3,2
     12,200,1564
1019 DATA 185,0,195,141,5,212,185,128,195,141,6,212,200
     ,185,0,195,2185
1020 DATA 141,2,212,185,128,195,41,254,141,64,194,9,1,1
     41,67,194,1969
1021 DATA 238,58,194,238,58,194,238,58,194,208,137,172,
     59,194,185,128,2553
1022 DATA 196,141,62,194,190,0,196,224,207,176,22,189,1
     61,194,188,74,2414
1023 DATA 194,141,7,212,140,8,212,173,68,194,141,11,212
     ,238,59,194,2204
1024 DATA 96,224,239,144,27,138,41,15,205,143,193,240,9
     ,238,143,193,2288
1025 DATA 169,0,141,59,194,96,173,70,194,41,5,141,70,19
     4,96,2,1645
1026 DATA 138,41,15,141,10,212,200,185,0,196,141,12,212
     ,185,128,196,2012
1027 DATA 141,13,212,200,185,0,196,141,9,212,185,128,19
     6,41,254,141,2254
1028 DATA 65,194,9,1,141,68,194,238,59,194,238,59,194,2
     38,59,194,2145
1029 DATA 208,137,172,60,194,185,128,197,141,63,194,190
     ,0,197,224,207,2497
1030 DATA 176,22,189,161,194,188,74,194,141,14,212,140,
     15,212,173,69,2174
1031 DATA 194,141,18,212,238,60,194,96,224,239,144,27,1
     38,41,15,205,2186
1032 DATA 6,194,240,9,238,6,194,169,0,141,60,194,96,173
     ,70,194,1984
```

More

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
1Ø33 DATA 41,3,141,7Ø,194,96,2,138,41,15,141,17,212,2ØØ
     ,185,Ø,1496
1Ø34 DATA 197,141,19,212,185,128,197,141,2Ø,212,2ØØ,185
     ,Ø,197,141,16,2191
1Ø35 DATA 212,185,128,197,41,254,141,66,194,9,1,141,69,
     194,238,6Ø,213Ø
1Ø36 DATA 194,238,6Ø,194,238,6Ø,194,2Ø8,137,96,74,79,61
     ,11,11,11,1866
1Ø37 DATA 32,32,32,33,33,33,Ø,1,1,255,1,1,2,2,2,2,462
1Ø38 DATA 2,2,2,3,3,3,3,3,4,4,4,4,5,5,5,6,58
1Ø39 DATA 6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,1Ø,1Ø,11,12,12,13,14,15,157
1Ø4Ø DATA 16,17,18,19,2Ø,21,22,24,25,27,28,3Ø,32,34,36,
     38,4Ø7
1Ø41 DATA 4Ø,43,45,48,51,54,57,61,64,68,72,76,81,86,91,
     96,1Ø33
1Ø42 DATA 1Ø2,1Ø8,115,122,129,137,145,153,163,172,183,1
     93,2Ø5,217,23Ø,244,2618
1Ø43 DATA Ø,2Ø5,233,6,37,69,1Ø4,14Ø,179,22Ø,8,54,1Ø3,15
     5,21Ø,12,1735
1Ø44 DATA 73,139,2Ø8,25,1Ø3,185,16,1Ø8,2Ø6,53,163,23,14
     7,21,159,5Ø,1679
1Ø45 DATA 2Ø5,114,32,216,156,1Ø7,7Ø,47,37,42,63,1ØØ,154
     ,227,63,177,181Ø
1Ø46 DATA 56,214,141,94,75,85,126,2ØØ,52,198,127,97,111
     ,172,126,188,2Ø62
1Ø47 DATA 149,169,252,161,1Ø5,14Ø,254,194,223,88,52,12Ø
     ,43,83,247,31,2311
1Ø48 DATA 21Ø,25,252,133,189,176,1Ø3,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,15
     ,11Ø3
```

Listing 2. Song Editor program.

```
1 REM SONG EDITOR
2 REM M.J.CLIFFORD
3 REM 2323 W. BANCROFT
4 REM TOLEDO, OH 436Ø7
6 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}LOADING MACHINE L
  ANGUAGE"
1Ø IFPEEK(49152)<>169THENLOAD"SONGCODE",8,1
2Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}{14 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} SONG
    EDITOR {CTRL Ø}{2 CRSR DNs}"
4Ø FORX=ØTO6:READNV(X):NEXT
5Ø NA=12*4Ø96+256*3:PA=NA-4:DA=NA+128
55 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}NEW SONG OR EDIT (N/E)";Q$:IFQ$<>"
   N"THEN8ØØ
6Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}CLEARING SONG MEMORY"
65 FORX=ØTO3:POKEPA+X,Ø:NEXT
7Ø FORY=ØTO2:A=NA+256*Y
75 FORX=ØTO255:POKEA+X,Ø:NEXT:NEXT
8Ø POKEPA+3,15
9Ø GOSUB16ØØ
1ØØ FORV=ØTO2:N=1:GOSUB5ØØ:GOSUB33Ø:NEXTV:GOTO8ØØ
329 REM ** NOTE VALUES **
33Ø GOSUB17ØØ
335 TT=Ø
34Ø FOR N=3TO126:PRINT"{HOME}{2Ø CRSR DNs}NOTE #";N-2
345 NT=PEEK(NA+256*V+N):D=PEEK(DA+256*V+N):IFNT=ØTHEN N
    T=1
35Ø IFNT>239THENN$="RE":OC=NT-24Ø:GOTO41Ø
355 IFNT>2Ø7THENN$="CV":OC=NT-2Ø8:GOTO41Ø
36Ø IFNT=86THENN$="R":OC=Ø:GOTO41Ø
365 OC=INT(NT/12):T=NT-OC*12:OC=OC+1:IFT=ØTHENT=12:OC=O
    C-1
37Ø IFT=1ANDNV(1)=13THENN$="B":OC=OC-1:GOTO41Ø
372 IFT=1ØANDNV(6)=9THENN$="G#":GOTO41Ø
375 IFT=2ANDNV(1)=14THENN$="B":OC=OC-1:GOTO41Ø
38Ø Y=2
385 IFT=NV(Y)THENN$=CHR$(65+Y):GOTO41Ø
39Ø IFT<NV(Y)THENN$=CHR$(64+Y)+"#":GOTO41Ø
395 IFY>1ANDY<6THENY=Y+1:GOTO385
4ØØ IFY=6THENY=Ø:GOTO385
4Ø5 IFY=ØTHENY=1:GOTO385
41Ø PRINT"{22 CRSR RTs}{15 SPACEs}{CRSR UP}"
415 PRINT"{22 CRSR RTs}"N$","MID$(STR$(OC),2)","MID$(ST
    R$(D),2)"{CRSR UP}"
42Ø INPUT"NOTE,OCTAVE,DURATION";N$,OC,D
425 IFN$="RE"THENNT=24Ø+OC:GOTO455
43Ø IFN$="CV"THENN=N+1:GOSUB5ØØ:GOSUB17ØØ:GOTO465
435 IFN$="R"THENNT=86:GOTO455
44Ø IFOC<1OROC>7THENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO41Ø
445 T=ASC(N$)-65:NT=NV(T)+12*(OC-1):IFNT<ØTHENNT=Ø
45Ø IFRIGHT$(N$,1)="#"THENNT=NT+1
455 POKENA+256*V+N,NT:POKEDA+256*V+N,D:TT=TT+D
46Ø IFNT>239THENN=127
465 NEXTN:POKENA+256*V+127,24Ø:POKEDA+256*V+127,1
47Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}TOTAL DURATION OF THIS
    VOICE":PRINT"{CRSR DN}IS";TT;"16TH NOTES"
475 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}PRESS {CTRL 9}SPACE{CTRL Ø} TO CO
    NTINUE"
48Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS {CTRL 9}R{CTRL Ø} TO REENTER N
    OTES FOR{13 SPACEs}THIS VOICE"
485 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN485
49Ø IFA$="R"THEN33Ø
495 RETURN
499 REM ** SOUND ENVELOPE **
5ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}FOR VOICE #";V+1;":{CRS
    R DN}"
51Ø Z=PEEK(NA+V*256+N):AT=INT(Z/16):DE=Z-16*AT
52Ø PRINT"{14 CRSR RTs}"AT"{CRSR UP}"
53Ø INPUT"ATTACK (Ø-15)";AT:IFAT<ØORAT>15THEN52Ø
```

More

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
54Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{13 CRSR RTs}"DE"{2 CRSR UPs}"
55Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}DECAY (Ø-15)";DE:IFDE<ØORDE>15THEN54
    Ø
56Ø POKE NA+V*256+N,16*AT+DE
57Ø Z=PEEK(DA+N+V*256):SU=INT(Z/16):RE=Z-16*SU
59Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{15 CRSR RTs}"SU"{2 CRSR UPs}"
6ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}SUSTAIN (Ø-15)";SU:IFSU<ØORSU>15THEN
    59Ø
61Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{15 CRSR RTs}"RE"{2 CRSR UPs}"
62Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}RELEASE (Ø-15)";RE:IFRE<ØORRE>15THEN
    61Ø
63Ø POKEDA+N+V*256,16*SU+RE:N=N+1
64Ø PV=PEEK(DA+N+V*256):R$="N":IF(PVAND4)THENR$="Y"
65Ø S$="N":IF(PVAND2)THENS$="Y"
66Ø PV=INT(PV/16):WV=-(PV=2)-2*(PV=4)-3*(PV=8)+1
67Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{11 CRSR RTs}"WV"{2 CRSR UPs}"
68Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}WAVE (1-4)";WV:IFWV<1ORWV>4THEN67Ø
69Ø IFWV=1THENPRINT"{CRSR DN} RING MODULATE WITH VOICE"
    ;V-3*(V=Ø);
7ØØ IFWV=1THENPRINT"(Y/N){2 CRSR RTs}"R$"{3 CRSR LFs}";
    :INPUTR$
71Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} SYNCHRONIZE WITH VOICE";V-3*(V=Ø);
72Ø PRINT"(Y/N){2 CRSR RTs}"S$"{3 CRSR LFs}";:INPUTS$
73Ø PV=2{UP ARROW}(WV-1)*16-4*(R$="Y")-2*(S$="Y"):POKED
    A+N+V*256,PV
74Ø P1=PEEK(NA+256*V+N-2)AND15:P2=PEEK(NA+N+V*256):PW=2
    56*P1+P2
75Ø IFWV<>3THEN79Ø
76Ø PRINT"{21 CRSR RTs}"PW"{CRSR UP}"
77Ø INPUT"PULSE WIDTH (Ø-4Ø95)";PW:IFPW<ØORPW>4Ø95THEN3
    96
78Ø P1=INT(PW/256):P2=PW-256*P1
79Ø POKE(NA+256*V+N),P2:POKE(NA+256*V+N-2),P1+2Ø8:RETUR
    N
799 :
8ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs}DO YOU WISH
     TO:{CRSR DN}"
81Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}1> CHANGE WAVE,ETC":PRINT"{3 SPACEs
    }2> CHANGE NOTE VALUES"
815 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}3> CHANGE/SET FILTER"
82Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}4> PLAY THE SONG":PRINT"{3 SPACEs}5
    > SAVE SONG/EXIT{CRSR DN}"
83Ø INPUT"YOUR CHOICE";C
84Ø IFC<1ORC>5THEN8ØØ
85Ø ONC GOTO 87Ø,88Ø,95Ø,9ØØ,19ØØ
87Ø FORV=ØTO2:N=1:GOSUB5ØØ:NEXTV:GOTO8ØØ
88Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}FOR WHICH VOICE";V:IFV<1ORV>3THEN
    88Ø
885 GOSUB18ØØ
89Ø V=V-1:GOSUB33Ø:GOTO8ØØ
9ØØ INPUT"{CRSR DN}AT WHAT TEMPO";TP
9Ø5 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}TYPE {CTRL 9} Q {CTRL Ø} TO INTER
    RUPT SONG{2 CRSR DNs}"
91Ø POKE78Ø,TP:SYS49154
92Ø IFPEEK(788)=49THEN8ØØ
93Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Q"THEN92Ø
94Ø SYS 49344 :REM STOP SONG
945 GOTO8ØØ
949 REM**FILTRATION**
95Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}FILTRATION{2 CRSR DNs}"
955 Z=PEEK(PA)+8*PEEK(PA+1)
96Ø PRINT"{16 CRSR RTs}"Z"{CRSR UP}"
965 INPUT"CUTOFF (Ø-2Ø47)";CF:IFCF<ØORCF>2Ø47THEN96Ø
97Ø CH=INT(CF/8):POKEPA,CF-8*CH:POKEPA+1,CH
975 Z=PEEK(PA+2):FL=Ø
98Ø PRINT"{17 CRSR RTs}"INT(Z/16)"{CRSR UP}"
985 INPUT"RESONANCE (Ø-15)";RS:IFRS<ØORRS>15THEN98Ø
99Ø FORV=ØTO2:PRINT"{17 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(78+11*((ZAND(2{U
    P ARROW}V))/(2{UP ARROW}V)))"{CRSR UP}"
995 PRINT"FILTER VOICE";V+1;:INPUTQ$:IFQ$="Y"THENFL=FL+
    2{UP ARROW}V
1ØØØ NEXT:FL=FL+16*RS:POKEPA+2,FL
1Ø1Ø Z=PEEK(PA+3):M=Ø
1Ø2Ø PRINT"{1Ø CRSR RTs}"CHR$(78+11*((ZAND16)/16))"{CRS
    R UP}"
1Ø3Ø INPUT"LOW-PASS";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THENM=16
1Ø4Ø PRINT"{1Ø CRSR RTs}"CHR$(78+11*((ZAND32)/32))"{CRS
    R UP}"
1Ø5Ø INPUT"BANDPASS";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THENM=M+32
1Ø6Ø PRINT"{11 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(78+11*((ZAND64)/64))"{CRS
    R UP}"
1Ø7Ø INPUT"HIGH-PASS";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THENM=M+64
1Ø8Ø PRINT"{8 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(78+11*((ZAND128)/128))"{CR
    SR UP}"
1Ø9Ø INPUT"V3 OFF";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THENM=M+128
11ØØ PRINT"{14 CRSR RTs}"ZAND15"{CRSR UP}"
111Ø INPUT"VOLUME (1-15)";VL:IFVL<1ORVL>15THEN11ØØ
112Ø POKEPA+3,M+VL
113Ø GOTO8ØØ
1599 REM ** SET KEY **
16ØØ RESTORE:FORX=ØTO6:READNV(X):NEXT
161Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}SET KEY SIGNATURE FOR
    SONG"
162Ø PRINT"ENTER THE NOTES WHICH ARE #":PRINT" FOR EXAM
    PLE: ACE (Ø IF NONE) {2 CRSR DNs}"
163Ø INPUTK$
1635 IFK$="Ø"THEN166Ø
164Ø FORZ=1TOLEN(K$):Y=ASC(MID$(K$,Z,1))-65:NV(Y)=NV(Y)
    +1:NEXTZ
```

More →

Circle 280 on Reader Service card.

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Disk Commodore 64

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See *Popular Computing* (February, 1984) for a review of this program. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 facts, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET
  1) Program on cassette or disk.
  2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

——————MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY——————

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. R **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me "Play the Horses" for **$29.95**. Circle the cassette you need: VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk), IBM (disk).

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No _____ Exp. date _____

NAME _____

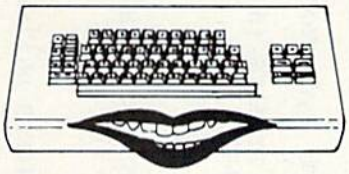
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS *presents* SMOOTHTALKER T.M.

VIC-20



COM-64

IT WILL TALK YOUR EARS OFF!!
Low Cost • Easy To Use • High Quality
Speech for Your VIC-20 or Commodore 64

- Unlimited vocabulary
- Exclusive exception dictionary allows you to customize words
- 4 levels of inflection allows you to have multi-voice conversations
- SAY command works just like a PRINT STATEMENT but it also TALKS
- Works with Speakeasy to give you crisp, clear, easy to use speech.

Introductory Pricing

Smoothtalker 64	$19.95
Smoothtalker 20	$19.95
Talking Print (automatically talks existing print statements)	$19.95
Speakeasy	$59.00
C-64 Adapter	$12.95

VIC-20 RAM Sale

	Kit	Assembled
8K	$19.95	$24.95
16K	39.95	44.95
3 Slot Switched & Fused	19.95	24.95
C-64 4 Slot (non-buffered)	34.95	44.95

Add $2.00 shipping/handling

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
OS200 Winfield Rd.
Winfield, IL 60190-(312) 961-2347

COM-64 & VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

software that was designed for you?

of course, it's from

new leaf!™

introducing our newest leaf . . .

»MARIAH«

Strategy and luck combine to bring you this challenging game. Proceed carefully across the pathways towards your goal, but watch out for Mariah, or she'll blow you away. Whether you're 6 or 96, you will find it hard to resist 'just one more game'! For the 64 only.

Disk 33.50

or, select from our existing crop . . .

BIORHYTHM+

Classic Biorhythm with audio feedback and compatibility comparisons. Plus, ours will give you the option of a printed chart.* For the VIC-20™ (3K) or the 64.

Cassette 14.50 **Disk 19.50**

C•A•R•S

(Car Analysis Reporting System) Let us help you control your runaway vehicle costs. Whether for home use or for a fleet of vehicles, you can graph and monitor operating efficiency and cost of ownership including car insurance, payments, taxes and license fees as well as repairs. It distinguishes between operating and ownership cost. Again, ours will give you the option of printed reports.* The program runs on the VIC-20™ (24K) and the 64.

Cassette 35.50 **Disk 39.50**

ESP›Calc

(Electronic Spreadsheet Planning Calculator) The first truly easy-to-use spreadsheet with a unique entry format designed for novice users. This full-featured spreadsheet is an excellent tool for planning and repetitive calculations for both home and small business use. Complete with 3-ring manual and ready-to-use examples. You can even make printed copies of your spreadsheets.* Same program runs on the VIC-20™ (24K) and the 64.

Cassette 43.50 **Disk 47.50**

*On any Commodore™ compatible printer

(618) 397-3660

Coming soon . . . The Magic Shoppe

new leaf inc.

Product ordered _____
☐ VIC-20™ ☐ Commodore 64™
☐ Disk ☐ Cassette
Amount enclosed _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number ( ) _____
MC or VISA # _____
Expiration date _____
Interbank # (MC) _____
Missouri residents add 5.125% sales tax
120 Lynnhaven • Belleville, IL 62223

Mastercard and VISA customers, please add 3%

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Gazette
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
166Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER NOTES WHICH ARE FLAT{CRSR
     DN}"
167Ø INPUTK$:IFK$="Ø"THEN RETURN
168Ø FORZ=1TOLEN(K$):Y=ASC(MID$(K$,Z,1))-65:NV(Y)=NV(Y)
     -1:NEXTZ
169Ø RETURN
1695 DATA 11,13,2,4,6,7,9
17ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}NOTE VALUES:{CRSR DN}"
171Ø PRINT"{16 SPACEs}{SHFT O}{1Ø SPACEs}{COMD G}
1715 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}G{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}F{6 SPACEs}{SH
     FT O}{2 SPACEs}= 1{4 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}{COMD G}. = 6
172Ø PRINT"5 E{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}D{5 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}{CO
     MD G}
173Ø PRINT"{COMD Z}{SHFT C}C{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}B{SHFT C
     }{COMD S}
1735 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}A{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}G {SHFT B}{4 S
     PACEs}{SHFT O}{1Ø SPACEs}{COMD G}
174Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}F{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}E 4{3 SPACEs}{
     SHFT Q}{COMD G}{2 SPACEs}= 2{4 SPACEs}{SHFT W}{COM
     D G}{2 SPACEs}= 8
1745 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}D{COMD T}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT C} C{2 SH
     FT Cs}{COMD X}
175Ø PRINT"{COMD A}{SHFT C}B{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}A{6 SPAC
     Es}{SHFT O}{1Ø SPACEs}{COMD G}
1755 PRINT"{SHFT B} G{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}F{5 SPACEs}{SHF
     T Q}{COMD G}. = 3{4 SPACEs}{SHFT W}{COMD G}. = 12
176Ø PRINT"3 E{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}D
1765 PRINT"{COMD Z}{SHFT C}C{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}B{SHFT C
     }{COMD S}{4 SPACEs}{COMD G}
177Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}A{COMD T}{5 SHFT Cs}G 2{3 SPACEs}{
     SHFT Q}{COMD G}{2 SPACEs}= 4{4 SPACEs}{SHFT W}{3 S
     PACEs}= 16
1775 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}REST: R,Ø,DURATION"
178Ø PRINT"CNG ENV: CV,Ø,1"
179Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}END : RE,#OF REPEATS (Ø-15),TIME O
     F{11 SPACEs}REST BEFORE REPEAT"
1795 RETURN
18ØØ REM CHECK KEY SIGNATURE
181Ø RESTORE:SK$="":FK$=""
182Ø FORY=ØTO6:READX:IFNV(Y)>XTHENSK$=SK$+CHR$(65+Y)
183Ø IFNV(Y)<XTHENFK$=FK$+CHR$(65+Y)
184Ø NEXTY:IFSK$=""THENSK$="NONE"
185Ø IFFK$=""THENFK$="NONE"
186Ø PRINT"CURRENT KEY SIGNATURE:{CRSR DN}":PRINT"SHARP
     ED NOTES: "SK$
187Ø PRINT"FLATTED NOTES: ";FK$
188Ø PRINT"OK (Y/N){3 SPACEs}Y{3 CRSR LFs}";:INPUTQ$:IF
     Q$="Y"THENRETURN
189Ø GOTO16ØØ
19ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}DO YOU WISH TO SAVE TH
     IS SONG":INPUT"(Y/N)";Q$
191Ø IFQ$="N"THENEND
192Ø IFQ$<>"Y"THEN 19ØØ
2ØØØ REM *** SAVE SONGS ***
2ØØ5 F$=""
2Ø1Ø INPUT"{CRSR DN}NAME OF SONG";F$:IFF$=""THEN 2Ø1Ø
2Ø2Ø F$=F$+".SNG"
2Ø3Ø POKE187,PEEK(71):POKE188,PEEK(72)
2Ø4Ø FA=PEEK(187)+256*PEEK(188)
2Ø5Ø POKE183,PEEK(FA)
2Ø6Ø POKE187,PEEK(FA+1):POKE188,PEEK(FA+2)
2Ø7Ø POKE251,Ø:POKE252,192
2Ø8Ø POKE186,8:POKE185,1
2Ø9Ø POKE78Ø,251:POKE781,Ø:POKE782,198
21ØØ SYS65496
211Ø PRINT"DONE{CRSR DN}":END
```

Listing 3. Program that contains data for a song.

```
1Ø REM SONG DATA FOR START UP
2Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}{11 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} ON
   E MOMENT PLEASE "
3Ø AD=49916
35 FORL=1TO47
4Ø FORX=ØTO15:READB:C=C+B:POKEAD+X,B:NEXT
5Ø READK:IFC<>KTHENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA IN LINE";1ØØØ+L:
   END
6Ø C=Ø:AD=AD+16:NEXTL
1ØØ PRINT"SONG DATA IS LOADED{CRSR DN}"
11Ø PRINT"NOW LOAD AND RUN {CTRL 9}SONG EDITOR"
1ØØØ REM *** SONG DATA ***
1ØØ1 DATA Ø,8Ø,192,15,2Ø8,66,127,57,56,57,54,86,57,56,5
     7,54,1222
1ØØ2 DATA 86,57,56,57,62,64,62,62,73,86,73,62,73,62,64,
     62,1Ø61
1ØØ3 DATA 62,73,86,73,62,73,71,86,71,73,71,69,86,57,56,
     57,1126
1ØØ4 DATA 54,86,57,56,57,54,86,57,56,57,62,64,62,62,73,
     86,1Ø29
1ØØ5 DATA 86,64,63,64,62,62,73,86,71,57,58,71,73,62,57,
     58,1Ø67
1ØØ6 DATA 71,58,71,71,55,54,52,71,55,56,54,56,57,57,54,
     52,944
1ØØ7 DATA 5Ø,57,57,62,64,62,73,64,71,57,73,73,62,64,62,
     73,1Ø24
1ØØ8 DATA 64,71,57,62,62,241,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,557
1ØØ9 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,24Ø,Ø,165,16,2,2,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,449
1Ø1Ø DATA 4,2,2,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,4,4,56
```

More →

Listing 3 continued.

```
1Ø11 DATA 4,4,4,2,2,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,2,2,4,52
1Ø12 DATA 4,4,2,2,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,4,4,4,4,56
1Ø13 DATA 4,6,2,6,2,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,8,4,4,68
1Ø14 DATA 8,4,4,4,4,4,4,24,4,4,8,4,4,4,4,92
1Ø15 DATA 4,16,4,4,4,4,12,4,12,4,16,4,4,4,12,112
1Ø16 DATA 4,12,4,16,4,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,52
1Ø17 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,1,2Ø8,9,127,54,53,54,5Ø,86,54,53,54,5Ø,
     853
1Ø18 DATA 86,86,5Ø,56,55,55,86,57,59,55,55,55,55,55,55,
     86,1ØØ6
1Ø19 DATA 55,57,55,86,53,54,54,86,54,53,54,5Ø,86,54,53,
     54,958
1Ø2Ø DATA 5Ø,86,86,5Ø,56,55,55,86,57,57,57,57,57,55,86,
     55,1ØØ5
1Ø21 DATA 55,55,55,54,86,55,54,55,55,59,45,43,86,43,86,
     43,929
1Ø22 DATA 86,5Ø,52,53,54,5Ø,53,54,54,45,43,42,86,42,86,
     42,892
1Ø23 DATA 86,42,42,42,4Ø,43,33,43,4Ø,49,33,49,4Ø,43,33,
     43,7Ø1
1Ø24 DATA 4Ø,47,43,86,43,42,42,241,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,584
1Ø25 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,24Ø,Ø,Ø,64,2,2,4,4,2,2,4,4,332
1Ø26 DATA 4,4,8,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,68
1Ø27 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,2,2,4,4,4,2,2,4,56
1Ø28 DATA 4,4,4,8,8,4,4,4,4,6,2,6,2,8,4,4,76
1Ø29 DATA 8,4,4,8,12,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,8Ø
1Ø3Ø DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,64
1Ø31 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,64
1Ø32 DATA 4,4,4,32,4,16,4,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,8Ø
1Ø33 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,1,2Ø8,9,127,86,38,86,33,86,38,86,33,86,
     917
1Ø34 DATA 3Ø,29,28,86,33,86,28,86,33,86,28,86,33,86,28,
     86,872
1Ø35 DATA 33,86,26,86,33,86,38,86,33,86,38,86,33,86,3Ø,
     29,895
1Ø36 DATA 28,86,33,86,61,6Ø,61,59,59,45,28,33,4Ø,43,45,
     38,8Ø5
1Ø37 DATA 86,4Ø,86,33,86,28,86,33,86,4Ø,49,47,33,38,86,
     45,9Ø2
1Ø38 DATA 86,38,86,45,86,38,49,47,33,86,33,43,4Ø,43,33,
     43,829
1Ø39 DATA 4Ø,49,33,86,38,47,33,3Ø,26,241,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,62
     3
1Ø4Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
1Ø41 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,24Ø,Ø,Ø,64,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,34Ø
1Ø42 DATA 8,8,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,72
1Ø43 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,8,8,72
1Ø44 DATA 4,4,4,4,6,2,6,2,4,4,8,4,4,4,8,72
1Ø45 DATA 8,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,8,8,8,8,4,4,4,84
1Ø46 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,8,8,8,8,56,4,4,4,4,4,132
1Ø47 DATA 4,4,4,4,6,2,4,4,4,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,48
```


Circle 147 on Reader Service card.

Power With Ease

M'Soft Inc.

SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

For The Commodore 64

M'FILE

Full-Powered Data Management System
Easy to use Menu-Driven Screens
Complete numeric and formula capabilities
Versatile Report Generator
Merges to most major wordprocessors
Supports thousands of record-keeping applications
ONLY $79.95

WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Detailed fundamental price and financial analysis of common stocks.
Each stock rated against 10 criteria.
Strong buy and sell signals makes success a high probability.
Available with 10 year history of **Fortune 500 Companies** and many more soon.
ONLY $99.95

SMART

The complete personal system featuring:
Simplified Wordprocessing
Money Management
Amortization — Loans / Savings
Record Keeping — Mail List / Home Inventory
Time Management — Calendar / Scheduling
All Programs load from a Main Menu
ONLY $79.95

MUSICWRITER — 64

Musicwriter — 64 **OUTPUTS SHEET MUSIC** using high resolution printer graphics!!!
Create — Edit — Play Three Full Voices
Ideal professional tool for: composers, arrangers, musicians or vocalists.
Great learning tool for students.
ONLY $69.95

For Orders Contact:
Double E Electronics

12027 Pacific St.
Omaha, NE 68154
(402) 334-7870

Call or write for a free brochure!

To Order:
(800) 228-2270

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Mail RUN

Small but Great

I have read many computer magazines and, until I purchased *RUN*, had never seen a column like Magic. It gives us computer hobbyists a chance to read and share small but important items that normally would be too small for publication.

Liam Murray
Seattle, WA

Commodores Overseas

Within a day or two of your magazine getting onto the news racks "down-under," they're sold out. I consider *RUN* to be the best of dozens of magazines available for Commodore computerists.

As a journalist, and a skeptical one at that, I was impressed with your first two issues and wondered if you could keep up the quality and quantity of your articles. Well, you have.

Commodore 64s are selling in the thousands down here, so much so that Commodore has been overwhelmed with orders. The Victorian Government has recently signed a multimillion-dollar deal with Commodore for the supply of C-64s and peripherals for use in their state schools.

Thanks again for a magazine that maintains the balance between the serious programmer and the games fanatic.

David Hinley
Tasmania, Australia

As a reader from across "the pond," may I congratulate the *RUN* staff on producing such a fine magazine. It is far superior to any of the computer magazines that are produced over here.

From your April issue, which I did not manage to get hold of until the beginning of June, I found your article and program "Disk Editor 64" very useful in enabling me to recover two programs that I thought had been lost forever. The article, "C-64 Superkeys," also looks good, but I have yet to find the time to key it in.

Another thing that I found interesting was the prices of games and business programs in your country as compared to the prices of such programs in my country. In England, game programs are cheap, typically costing between £ 1.99 and £5.95 (approximately $2.65 and $8). Good business programs, on the other hand, cost £75 to £100 (approximately $100 to $135). I see that in the States game programs cost much more and business programs much less. Peripherals also seem to cost much less in the States than they do over here. I am planning to visit the States in October, so I reckon that as a result of buying your magazine, I will save quite a bit of money.

David Jones
Birmingham, England

Hams: Exchange Programs

I recently received an issue of *RUN* from a friend who had been in the States. I found it quite interesting and useful in helping me to better know and play with my C-64 and disk drive.

As a radio amateur, I am interested in getting in touch with other radio amateurs who own C-64s and would like to send and receive programs via radio.

Those of you who are interested in doing so, please contact me.

Carlos Gomez Lorez
Los Huancus 215
Lima 32, Peru
South America

Stationed Overseas?

I am stationed overseas in the city of Nuremburg, Germany, with the U.S. Army. Jim Strasma's answer to my question in April's Commodore Clinic was very helpful to me in bringing my C-64 overseas. I had thought my computer days were over when I was sent overseas, but not so. Without AFN (American Forces Network), the C-64 is our major source of entertainment.

I wanted to give some guidelines to other GIs. We have ten or more personnel in our company alone who have C-64s. There are a lot more out there. Each casern has some user groups. As for the voltage, use your American NTSC TV set, and get a 1000 watt 220/110 transformer. This way, you can plug in your TV and C-64 power supply. This works for our systems.

Now, you need only learn the German language so you can play the German adventure games. And keep your subscription to *RUN*. The APO (Army Post Office) will always get it to you (in one form or another) before it comes out on the Stars and Stripes newsstand.

SP5 Ron Moore
APO New York, NY

Particularly Interesting

I want to thank you for your excellent articles by Jim Grubbs on the user's port ("Gateway to the World," May 1984, June 1984). I also enjoyed "Morse Code Medley," by Tom Meixner, in your July 1984 issue.

I think *RUN* is the best magazine for the C-64. I hope to see more of Jim Grubbs' articles on the user's port.

Allen B. Fugelseth
Capitola, CA

Thanks for your comments. We'll be publishing more of Mr. Grubbs' interfacing articles in the near future.

Editors

A Timely Article

I was pleased with John Kula's article, "Custom Keyboard," in your July issue. This article helped me transform my Cardco Cardkey 1 numeric keypad from a paperweight into what I actually needed—a usable numeric keypad.

Kenneth P. Shaw
Brooklyn, NY

Commodore 16 Isn't the Answer

Commodore's announcement of their new Commodore 16 shows a near-sighted attitude. The world needs the Commodore 16 like it needs the 66-⅔ RPM LP. We don't need more cheap

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

computers, especially ones that run only system-specific software. Look at the Mattel Aquarius, Timex Sinclair 1000, Spectra-Video 318, TI 99/4 and so on.

What we do need are computers that do useful work, that are easier and faster to use, and that have good software development tools. Commodore should work on supporting its biggest base of support—its existing customers.

Why hasn't Commodore put out a reasonably priced parallel or IEEE disk drive for the C-64? The 1541 disk drive is an embarrassment; I certainly can't recommend it to anyone who asks about computers. It takes 35 seconds to store a hi-res graphics screen. The Apple II+ takes 3.5 seconds—10 times faster than the 1541! How many non-computer nuts do you know who are willing to wait three or four minutes for a program to load?

What about improving the C-64's Basic? It is extremely slow, has no monitor, graphics, sound nor DOS commands. I understand the Commodore 16 will have a version 3.5 Basic with some of these features. Fine, but why not make them available to C-64 owners? Owners of even early Apple IIs can run most of the current software (including machine language programs) because the manufacturer took pains to ensure compatibility. The result was an unusually long product life, loyal owners and an enormous amount of third-party software and hardware. Where is that kind of support from Commodore?

One useful piece of software I have yet to see for the C-64 is a program for printing out different sizes and styles of type on the hi-res screen and on dot matrix printers. Just the sort of thing for putting out newsletters and fliers. This is what the Macintosh is famous for, and there are half a dozen similar programs for the Apple II. There's not even *one* for the Commodore.

How about a music program that offers dynamic filter modulation, the sound that made the Moog famous ("wow," "yeow," "waw-waw" and so on)? It is possible on the C-64, but I have yet to see it implemented. Also, where is the long-promised organ keyboard?

Because there's so much that I like about the C-64, I am especially frustrated with its shortcomings. I know that better is possible, but hobbyists aren't going to achieve it alone. We need support from Commodore Business Machines—not in the form of new machines every year, but with steady improvement and expansion of their leading product, the Commodore 64.

Rick Seaman
Portland, OR

801 with 20 and 64

This has been bugging me since I received your July issue of *RUN*. In one of your Commodore Clinic columns, your columnist, in response to a question, said, "The new 801 and 1526 printers do not appear to work on the VIC."

Now, I'm not one to argue, but, the MPS-801 (of which I am a proud owner) *does* work with the VIC-20, and it works very well. It did, however, take me a long time to find this out.

About three months ago, I too was looking for a printer that would work with my VIC; Commodore had some good-looking, good-printing ones, but they were out of my price range...except for one, which was the 1525, but it did not look right. (To say this is reason enough to buy or not to buy is totally false, but something just turned me off when I looked at it.) Right next to it was an MPS-801 carton, on which there was a big sign that read "For the Commodore 64 Only." The MPS-801; well, what a nice name and how pretty she looked, and she was only $220 (the 1525 was $250). However, that great big tag, which claimed the machine was only for the C-64, kept drawing my attention.

At that point, I called on a K-Mart salesperson. I asked him, "Does the MPS-801 work with the VIC-20?"

He looked at me rather strangely and said, "See the tag? It says for the 64 only."

"Yes," I said, "I know, but the VIC and the 64 have the same port, and since they use the same ASCII...."

"All I know," he said, "is that Commodore says it will not work."

Off I went. In two weeks, I had finally saved enough money to buy the 1525, but, guess what? I could not find it anywhere. I asked the K-Mart salesperson what happened to the 1525 printer, to which he replied, "We replaced it."

"Replaced it? With what?" I asked.

Looking very pleased with himself, he said, "The MPS-801."

Replaced it! How could Commodore do something so dumb as to replace a C-64 and VIC-20 printer with one that only works with a C-64? But, never mind, my problem now was to find a 1525, and *fast*! I tried K-Marts all over Georgia; they did not sell them anymore, but they had plenty of the MPS-801s. Next, I tried Wilson's and World Hi-Fi, with no luck. Then I called Commodore and asked, "Do you have any 1525s left?"

Their answer: "Why, yes, but why don't you buy the 801?"

"Because," I said, "it does not work on the VIC-20." Without a pause, the Commodore representative replied, "Oh, yes it does work."

So, K-Mart says it doesn't work and Commodore says that it does. What now? I figured that Commodore knows more about it than K-Mart, so I proceeded to K-Mart to do some more investigating. I asked to see the MPS manual, which said the 801 works with "the VIC-20 or C-64." So, taking a big gamble, I laid the cash on them and walked out of K-Mart with a printer that was "nonreturnable."

I went immediately to Radio Shack for some paper (K-Mart did not have any), then straight home to install my new "maybe-it-works, maybe-it-doesn't" printer to my VIC-20. After ten minutes of reading the manual and plugging in plugs and connectors, I was ready to apply power to the VIC-20. After it warmed up, I was ready to apply power to the printer—cross your fingers.

Zoom...zoom...it came to life. There was no smoke. No explosion. Just the wonderful sound of the MPS-801 purring away. Wiping the sweat from my brow, I typed the following: "OPEN 4,4". The screen displayed READY. I typed in "CMD 4". A noise only a printer could make came out of the MPS. READY was typed, crisp and clean, on the white paper.

Well, it works, and I am happy, very happy, that I got the MPS-801 instead of the 1525. Besides being less expensive, it is also a better printer; it is faster and it does not have letter problems, as does the 1525 (ask Commodore about that). Its lettering is almost letter quality, and *she looks great.*

Kevin Dowd
Scott, GA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Clinic

By Jim Strasma

Commodore Clinic is a monthly column designed to help you, the RUN *reader, through any troubles or questions you have as you use your VIC-20 or C-64 computer. Send questions, along with an SASE, to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
1238 Richland Ave.
Lincoln, IL 62656

So this column can help as many people as possible, please try to limit your questions to topics of general interest, and limit each letter to one question. Including a full-sized (#10) prepaid self-addressed envelope will ensure a reply even if your letter does not appear in print. I do ask that you do not call, though, because my telephone does not type, and only typed questions can help others through this column.

Software

Q: Is there a version of VisiCalc for the 64?

Paul Gunzenhauser
Garden Grove, IA

A: No, but there are several programs just like it or possibly better. They range from Calc Result-Advanced (Handic Software, Mt. Laurel, NJ) and Multiplan (HES, Brisbane, CA), at the high end of cost and features, to Easy Calc (Commodore, West Chester, PA), PractiCalc (Computer Software Associates, Newton, MA) and BusiCalc II (from Skyles Electric Works, Mountain View, CA) at the low end of cost and options, but all are at least as good as VisiCalc on the PET. Any of them should satisfy most users.

Q: I recently purchased VIP Terminal from Softlaw Corp. for the 64. On attempting to download programs written in the universal subset of Basic from a friend's Apple, I found it will save files only as sequential disk files. Do you know of any way to convert sequential files into loadable program files?

Robert Levinson
Brooklyn, NY

A: Some of Softlaw's competitors can do it—Telstar 64 from Eastern House Software (Winston-Salem, NC) downloads such information directly as programs, and Smart 64 Terminal from Microtechnic Solutions (New Haven, CT) can save it as sequential files, and then convert it into a program later with a separate program. Similar utility programs are available from some user groups.

Another method is to use the XEC (Execute) command of Power, the programmer's aid from Pro-Line Software (Mississauga, Ontario, Canada). It reads a sequential file and treats it as characters typed on the keyboard. In your case, it will enter the file into memory as a program. Then you simply save it to disk.

Q: With an appropriate EPROM cartridge to match the 64, can I use the VIC Hamtext EPROM with the 64?

Robert Schmidt
Moore, OK

A: Probably not as it is, because most ROM memory locations and I/O hardware locations were moved in changing from the VIC to the 64. That's also why the shape of the cartridge was changed—to keep you from confusing them.

Kantronics may have a 64 version now, and possibly a trade-in policy. If not, a machine-language programmer, with an EPROM burner and an empty cartridge for the 64, could possibly convert the program for you.

Q: Does the MAE assembler from Eastern House utilize standard MOS terminology? A review in *Compute!* magazine seems to indicate it does not.

Why is MAE better than PAL? I realize it has macro capability. Is that all? How about some of the newer assemblers on the market? Where can I get an unbiased opinion?

Joseph Faust
Lompoc, CA

A: MAE is only nonstandard in one important way. Instead of automatically using Zero-Page mode whenever possible, like the CBM assembler and PAL, it uses it only when you explicitly request it by adding an asterisk before the operand.

Carl Moser, author of MAE, feels this allows more flexibility because it allows long addresses in zero page, but his way does cost extra bytes when you forget to include needed asterisks.

The only thing I dislike about PAL is that instead of automatically tabbing the four fields of an assembly source listing to the proper column during editing, like Commodore's assembler and MAE, it leaves them unformatted until the actual assembly.

There are good reasons for this, but it makes a PAL source file very difficult to read until it is assembled. Either that or you must insert the spaces manually, which adds dramatically to the space and programming time required. On the other hand, PAL can handle truly huge source files all at once.

I use both MAE and PAL regularly, as well as Commodore's assembler, and consider the authors of all three to be personal friends.

Finding an unbiased opinion will be difficult, as we all have biases. The only opinion that finally counts is yours.

Q: You are my last resort...all other efforts to find a bulletin board system (BBS) program have failed. If you or any of your readers know where I can find one to run on a VIC with 32K memory, 80 characters per line, 1541

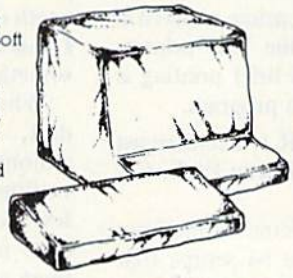
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WE'LL HELP MAKE YOUR IBM EVEN BETTER.

BETTER DUST PROTECTION FOR PC & PC JR.

Choose an attractive static-free cover for your keyboard, monitor or complete PC system.

Don't confuse these attractive covers with cheap static-filled clear plastic covers. These deluxe covers are custom-fitted to each element of your PC or PC Jr., and are sewn, not glued. The interior of the supple leather-like material is lined with a special soft fabric liner to prevent scratching. Soft camel color fits in beautifully with any office or home station. If you don't agree that these are the best covers you've seen, just send them back for a full refund. But do get a cover soon. Protect the investment you've made. Available: keyboard cover, monitor cover, system unit cover, or system unit and monitor cover for IBM PC and PC Jr.



$9.95 to $18.95.

BETTER KEYBOARD UTILITY.

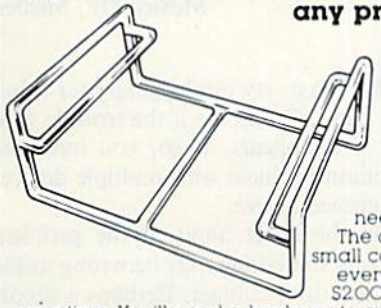
A simply elegant solution—blank "Cheat Sheets" give you the keyboard commands you need, instantly, for any program.

You've got the best personal computer in the world and a good deal of complex software to run on it. One problem. Unless you work with each of these programs every day, how is it possible to keep the commands straight? "F5" in one program means something else in another. A few software companies have offered a solution . . . a die cut "cheat sheet" that attaches to your keyboard with all the program commands printed in place, so finding the right key is easy. Great idea, if you can get a sheet for every program. Our solution? Simple. A pack of 12 cards die cut to fit on your keyboard, and ready for YOU TO FILL IN. Simple? Now you can have **all** of your program commands right where you want them . . . on your keyboard cheat sheet. Order a couple of packs today.

$17.95 set of 12 custom die cut sheets **$29.95** set of 24 custom die cut sheets

BETTER PRINTER STANDS

High-tech looks and function. Inexpensive for any printer, because you build it yourself.



Here's the best printer stand we've seen, and rather than charge $49.95 for it, we'll let you build it yourself and save over $30.00. We'll send you fully detailed instructions and **all** of the parts you'll need to build this great stand. The only thing you provide is a small can of cement (available at every hardware store for under $2.00) and about 30 minutes of your time. You'll need a hacksaw to cut the tubing so the stand is custom-fitted to your individual printer. Order and save today.

SAVE EVEN MORE!

Our book of designs, plans and instructions for two printer stands, a monitor stand, a diskette rack and four other computer furniture designs is only $12.95. We've been told that you'd pay over $250.00 for these items already built, but with our detailed easy-to-follow plans and materials lists, you can build all 7 projects for under $50.00. Order a plan book today for only $12.95, or save even more and get the plan book **PLUS** the printer stand kit for only $23.95.

Kit of printer stand with instructions and all parts (except cement—available at any hardware store)

$16.95

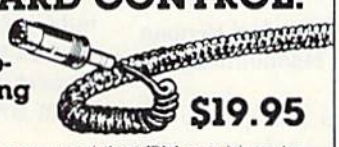
Book of 6 computer furniture plans

$12.95

Both for $23.95!

BETTER KEYBOARD CONTROL.

Our new plug-in cord gives you 6 feet of freedom for better operating comfort and mobility.



$19.95

STOP PC KEYBOARD CREEP. We're amazed that IBM would make a keyboard with a cable so short. We think operator comfort requires a serious effort, so we've designed a coiled cable that plugs directly between your IBM PC computer and the keyboard cable. Adds 6 extra feet of movement, makes programming comfortable and lends flexibility to your programming station.

Order Today!

Please send me the following:

Qty.	Item	Price
____	Extension Cable for PC @ $19.95	$ ____
____	Sets of 12 PC Keyboard Cheat Sheets @ $17.95	$ ____
____	Sets of 24 PC Keyboard Cheat Sheets @ $29.95	$ ____
____	Keyboard Cover for PC @ $9.95	$ ____
____	Monitor Cover for PC @ $12.95	$ ____
____	System Unit Cover for PC @ $12.95	$ ____
____	System Unit and Monitor Cover for PC (1 piece) @ $18.95	$ ____
____	Keyboard Cover for PC Jr. @ $9.95	$ ____
____	Monitor Cover for PC Jr. @ $12.95	$ ____
____	System Unit Cover for PC Jr. @ $12.95	$ ____
____	System Unit and Monitor Cover for PC Jr. (1 piece) @ $18.95	$ ____
____	Printer Stand Kit @ $16.95	$ ____
____	Plans Book @ $12.95	$ ____
____	Special Package of Kit and Plans Book @ $23.95 (U.S. Funds)	$ ____
	Total for Merchandise	$ ____
	Shipping and Handling	$ 2.00
	5% State Tax (WI Residents only)	$ ____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED	**$** ____

Please charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Number _____

Expires _____

SHIP TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Mail to: Bytes & Pieces, Inc.
550 North 68th Street
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
Phone: (414) 257-1214

Dealer Inquiries Invited

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

disk and 1650 automodem, please let me know at the address below. My CompuServe ID is 74206,3046.

Rufus Bowden
Box 451
Lewisburg, TN 37091

A: Suitable BBS programs do exist, four of them at my last count. Two that have been tested successfully are the Electric Magazine and Softboard. Bob Shannon, author of the original version of Electric Magazine, has also kindly offered to send his monthly SYSOP's newsletter to the SYSOP of any Commodore bulletin board who requests it, even if you are not among the 200 users of his particular program. His address is 33175 Ocean View Drive, Ft. Bragg, CA 95437.

Q: If I decide to keep my Commodore, I intend to subscribe to *RUN*—I think it's an excellent publication. However, I have written and called Commodore, and the information they promised to send has never arrived. You are my last resort!

When I bought my 1541 disk drive, I loaded the test disk, ran it, typed NEW and went on to something else. The next time I ran it, everything was gone. I still don't understand what happened, since typing NEW shouldn't have affected the disk!

My request is simply to get another test disk. Can you help me?

Elaine Pugh
Whitefish, MT

A: Sure, no problem. Just send me the dead one, and I'll rerecord it for my usual $15 copying fee, after checking to see if anything else may be wrong.

As for how it happened, New is also a command to the disk, but its syntax is difficult enough that you aren't likely to have used it successfully by accident, especially not without the wedge active. More likely, you turned the disk drive off or on with the disk in place and the door latched. This can and often will trash a disk.

Another possibility is that your disk was exposed to a magnetic field, such as a ringing telephone, between your first and second use. If so, rerecording the disk will take care of it.

Hardware

Q: I use a Commodore 64, two 1541 disks (unit 8 and 9), a 1525 printer (unit 5), a Brother HR-15 parallel printer and a Card/? interface to HR-15 (unit 4). I use an on/off switch on the connection box for control. Of prime concern is the lockup caused by the 1525 printer. This occurs whenever a brief printing is made while developing a program.

R.J. Prendergast
Buena Park, CA

A: Lockup problems sometimes happen in Commodore 64 setups that include several devices on the serial bus. There are lots of published suggestions about the proper order in which to turn the various pieces on and off (all different), but if these fail, you may need to unplug (or at least turn off) one or more of the other devices on the bus before you use the 1525.

If your 64 does not have the current Kernal 3 ROM, *The Transactor* magazine suggests that updating it might improve matters, because the Kernal 3 chip modifies serial bus timing to allow for several chained peripherals. To see whether you have Kernal 3, type:

```
? PEEK(65408)
```

If you have Kernal 3, the number 3 will be printed when you press the return key. If not, a full-service Commodore dealer may be able to order one for you.

Q: When I hooked my 64 to the color TV, the screen was twisted and could not be read. I needed a horizontal hold control for correction, but my TV only has a vertical hold control.

For the past year I have been using a B&W TV that has a horizontal control but is missing all the pretty colors. Is there some way to control the horizontal on the 64?

Joel Berman
Haddonfield, NJ

A: Don't give up too quickly on your TV. The horizontal hold command may be hidden—accessible only through a hole or by removing the back of the set entirely. Find someone who repairs that brand of TV and have them check into it. If you have a schematic for the set, it may be listed there.

Q: I have had a 64 with two disk drives for about a year now. I have already solved the common overheating problem by installing a small fan underneath every device. About a month ago, I noticed that my #9 drive started doing something abnormal.

When it is on, reading or writing a disk, both lights suddenly go off, although the drive motor continues working (at least the disk is rotating). A few seconds later, a Device Not Present error message appears on the screen. Is there any way I can fix it? Help relating to Commodore computers is not available here in Mexico.

Leon Esquenazi
Mexico DF, Mexico

A: First, try unplugging your other disk (unit 8), and see if the trouble with unit 9 disappears. If so, you have the common problem with multiple devices mentioned above.

On the other hand, if the problem persists, something may be wrong inside the disk drive cabinet. Perhaps a simple wire is slowly working loose or a chip is working its way out of a socket. Make sure everything is in place.

If that doesn't do it, try swapping the removable chips between the good and bad disks. If one is bad, moving it will make a difference. If all that fails, see if you can send the unit to Commodore for a replacement, as people do here in the U.S.

Q: I am using an older Gemini 10 printer and Cardco's +G interface. I set the switches according to the manual, but I cannot get program listings to print equivalents to Commodore's graphics symbols.

I was using the Card/?-A interface, but Cardco said that I must use the +G to print the 64's graphics. Now they say I must upgrade the printer's ROM. What gives?

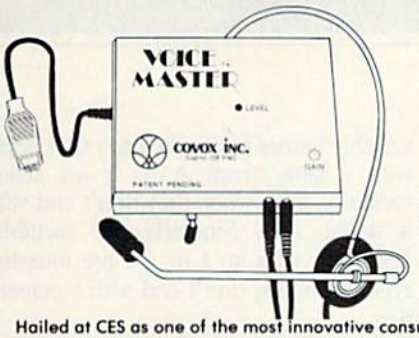
Michael Conley
Bell, CA

A: What you want to do couldn't be done at all on non-Commodore

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

THE ULTIMATE SPEECH DIGITIZER



Only

$89.95

Complete with headset, microphone, speech synthesis and music software.

Hailed at CES as one of the most innovative consumer electronic products of 1984, the **Voice Master** for 1985 is even better! It is a speech synthesizer that speaks clearly **in your own voice and language.** Now it even measures voice pitch. Music can be written, produced, and taught just by humming a tune! Word recognition software (available separately) allows the computer to respond to your voiced commands. The **Voice Master** has so much potential that it boggles the mind! Applications in games, business, education, and research. Excellent customer support and generous license rights for software authors.

Available for many personal computers. The Commodore 64 version will reproduce speech without any extra hardware. **Voice Master** will make your personal computer, personal.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW FOR A VOICE MASTER DEMONSTRATION

Or call us at (503) 342-1271 for a **telephone demonstration.** Please include $4.00 shipping/handling when ordering from the factory. Visa, MC, MO, or check. Specify disk or tape. Call or write for further information and receive a **FREE** audio demo tape!

COVOX INC.
675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017

AT LAST! BOOKS THAT TELL ALL!

Commodore 64: The Inside View and **Vic 20: The Inside View** are indispensible tools for anyone developing machine language programs. Written by Microcomputer Consultant Bruce Atkins, these books unveil the technical inner workings of both computers. Included in each column is:

- a hardware/firmware overview
- details of the operating system kernal and Basic interpreter
- details of bugs and documentation irregularities
- complete disk drive hardware/firmware documentation
- six programs: 1)machine language monitor; 2) disassembler; 3) mini-assembler; 4) disk copy; 5) disk sector dump; 6) disk sector patch

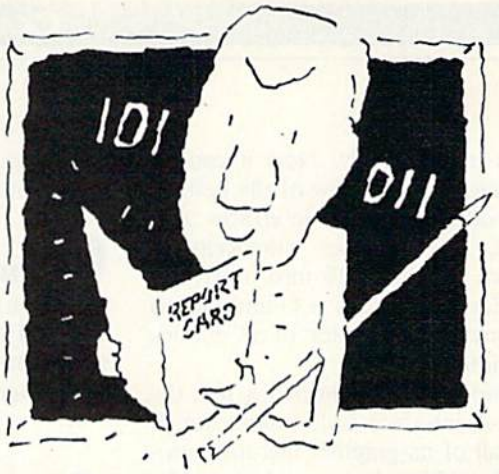
LBA COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 2009 (415) 828-8886
Dublin, CA 94568

Please send me:
___ **VIC 20: The Inside View** @ $14.95 _____
___ **Commodore 64: The Inside View** @ $16.95 _____
Shipping/Handling $2.00 per book _____
CA Residents add 6½% Total Enclosed _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.



The Visible Computer. The machine language teacher that gets good grades.

Users and experts alike are giving The Visible Computer straight A's for making machine language understandable.

InCider magazine: "TVC is excellent". *Learning Computing:* "Best Educational Software of 1983." *Peelings* magazine: "AA rating ... The explanations are truly excellent, being that rare combination: correct and intelligible." Basic Programmer, Rockford, Illinois: "Wow!".

With The Visible Computer's graphic 6502 simulator, thirty sample programs, and 160 page tutorial-style manual, you'll find that the only mystery about machine language is why no one ever taught it this way before.

The Visible Computer: 6502

Send me The Visible Computer: 6502 for Commodore 64 (requires disk drive). I've enclosed $39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Credit Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Software Masters™
3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB
Houston, Texas 77057
(713) 266-5771

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

printers until recently. Now it can be done, but only on a few of the best recent models of both interfaces and printers. The graphics enhancements that turn a Gemini 10 into a 10x are what allow the Cardco +G interface to do a convincing imitation of a Commodore printer.

Similarly, even if you had a 10x, the Card/?-A interface isn't smart enough to use all of its graphics features automatically within a listing, and it must be upgraded.

Cardco isn't putting you on. If you want the graphics badly enough, you'll have to get the new printer ROM.

Q: I have both a 64 and a VIC. Since the 64 has better games, I don't get much time to use it with my whole family at home. Can I type a program on my VIC, save it on tape, take the tape to my 64 and load it there?

Yosef Guttman
Scranton, PA

A: Yes. And nice to hear your computers are well used.

Q: I have seen a lot of ads for a 25K VIC-20. Is there any way I could run programs on it written for unexpanded, 8K or 16K VICs?

Arturo Servin
Le Grand, CA

A: A VIC's a VIC. All come with 5K RAM, 14K ROM, a 2K character-generator ROM and a bit of screen memory. A while back, Lechmere's of Boston made national headlines by throwing in a memory expander and advertising as though its VICs were a new model. I think this is what the ads you see are doing. The one you enclosed mentions "16K level II Microsoft Basic." The rest of the world calls it Basic 2 and knows it as an 8K Microsoft Basic, with extensions bringing it and its operating system to a total of 14K.

I've added up the memory several different ways, and I can't come up with 25K. I assume your ad is counting the ROM as RAM and throwing in at least a 3K memory expander, possibly a larger one. If this is the case, this so-called 25K VIC will run ordinary VIC programs as soon as you unplug the included memory expander.

Q: Has the Commodore 8250 two-megabyte dual disk drive been proven in the field and is it superior in reliability to the 1541? Will it run the standard disk programs, such as Flex File?

Dale Seppa
Virginia, MN

A: I've had my 8250 for almost two years, without repair or maintenance. Lincoln College here has had one for over a year, also without trouble. My copy of Flex File for the PET works with it. However, most programs for the 64 come on 1541 disks, which are not format-compatible with the 8250, and those which are DOS-protected cannot even be copied onto an 8250 disk.

Q: Does the 64 really ruin your color TV set?

Jimmy Davis
Chicago, IL

A: No, it hasn't ruined mine, and I've used it with the 64 for almost two years now. Just turn them both off when you're done using them.

Programming

Q: I have need of a word-scrambling program that will print all combinations of a word. I found just such a program in a primer, but the second line contains DEFSTR and DEFINT. These statements appear not to be part of Commodore Basic, and *Lien's Basic Handbook* presents no alternative. Please send aid.

R.G. Tischer
Starkville, MS

A: DEFSTR and DEFINT stand for "define string" and "define integer," respectively, and their only purpose is to save space in a program. For example, you might see a line like this:

```
2 DEFSTR A-E:DEFINT I-J
```

What it means is that from then on, all variable names in the program that begin with a letter from A to E are string variables, even when they don't end with a dollar sign. Similarly, all variables beginning with an I or a J are integers, even when they don't end with a percent sign.

To convert programs that use these shortcuts into Commodore Basic, simply add a dollar sign ($) to the end of each variable name covered by the DEFSTR statement and a percent sign (%) to the end of each name covered by DEFINT, and omit the DEFINT and DEFSTR statements.

As usual, there is an exception—if a variable name already ends in a dollar or percent sign, leave it alone. Explicit declarations like that take precedence over DEFSTR and DEFINT.

By the way, a similar program for Commodore Basic appeared in *Recreational Computing* (RIP) about four years ago, and should still be available, under the name "Jumble," from many user's groups.

Q: I have a fairly complex Basic program that incorporates some machine language loaded through LOAD "NAME",8,1. The problem: While such a file loads on first power-up, it may not load after some editing of a resident file. That is, LOAD A, EDIT A and LOAD B will give this result: Data from B is loaded all right, but the disk drive does not shut off and return control. What a pain!

Joel Schneider
Children's Television Workshop
New York, NY

A: The problem may have to do with the finer points of chaining from one program to another in Commodore Basic. There are at least three problem areas to consider.

First, after a Load command within a Basic program, the program re-executes from the first line of whatever program is in the Basic workspace after the program is loaded, but without erasing existing variables. It is as though the program began with line 10, and contained the following line:

```
900 LOAD"B",8,1:GOTO 10
```

Commodore Basic will not actually even see the GOTO statement, because

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

COMMODORE

CAT#		LIST	SALE
0171	64 Tutorial Vol 1 D	$24.95	$22.70
0187	64 Tutorial Vol 2 D	24.95	22.70
2741	Acct Pay Mgmt/Checks D	99.00	68.55
0064	Alien Addition D	34.00	26.75
0335	Alligator Mix D	34.00	26.75
2713	Alphabet Zoo D	29.95	20.75
2714	Alphabet Zoo R	34.95	24.20
0696	Amdek 300A 12 in Amber Mon	199.00	161.50
0104	Amdek 300G 12 in Green	179.00	143.40
0105	Amdek Color I Monitor	399.00	320.60
2209	Apple Cider Spider R	33.50	23.20
2913	Archon D	40.00	30.75
2050	Assembler 64 D	29.95	13.30
2914	Axis Assasin D	35.00	26.95
1750	B-1 Nuclear Bomber C	16.00	11.10
1764	Bank Street Writer D	69.95	48.35
2667	BC's Quest For Tires D	34.95	24.20
0262	Beachhead D	34.95	26.00
1914	Blade of Blackpoole D	39.95	27.65
2873	Calc Result-Easy R	79.95	61.50
0373	Cardco Print/G	109.95	84.60
2835	Castle Wolfenstein D	29.95	20.70
2946	Centipede R	44.95	37.00
2702	Checkers D	49.95	34.60
2701	Chess D	69.95	48.45
1761	Choplifter R	44.95	31.05
2223	Combat Leader D	39.95	27.65
0443	Comm 64 User Encyclopedia	14.95	10.50
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit	39.95	24.35
2337	Computer Sat D-Harcourt	79.95	62.85
2885	Congo Bongo R	39.95	27.65
2917	Cut & Paste D	50.00	38.50
1765	David's Midnight Magic D	34.95	24.15
1880	Deadline D	49.95	34.60
2204	Death In The Caribbean D	35.00	26.30
1787	Decision Maker C	14.95	10.35
1786	Decision Maker D	19.95	15.05
2948	Defender R	44.95	37.00
2874	Delphi's Oracle D	150.00	111.55
2716	Delta Drawing R	39.95	27.65
0103	Demolition Division D	34.00	26.75
1893	Dino Eggs D	40.00	30.00
1722	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	25.00	12.50
2984	Disk Boxes—Individual	5.00	2.50
2158	Diskey D	49.95	34.60
2945	Donkey Kong R	44.95	37.00
2254	Doodle D	49.95	30.75
2180	Dragonriders Of Pern C	40.00	27.70
2179	Dragonriders Of Pern D	40.00	27.70
2668	Early Games Children C	29.95	20.75
2340	Early Games Children D	29.95	20.75
2675	Early Games Fractions C	29.95	20.75
2674	Early Games Fractions D	29.95	20.75
2676	Early Games Matchmaker C	29.95	20.75
2677	Early Games Matchmaker D	29.95	20.75
2673	Early Games Music C	29.95	20.75
2672	Early Games Music D	29.95	20.75
2671	Early Games Piece Cake C	29.95	20.75
2670	Early Games Piece Cake D	29.95	20.75
1703	Easycalc 64 D	79.95	59.05
1705	Easyscript 64 D	79.95	35.90
0364	Easyspell D	20.95	16.05
0546	Elementary Commodore	14.95	10.35
0092	Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	24.35
1337	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	21.15
2215	Facemaker R	34.95	24.20
2973	Flight Simulator 2 D	49.95	38.05
2918	Flip & File W/Lock (50)	39.95	23.85
1440	Flip-N-File (50 Disks)	29.95	18.85
2136	Floyd Of The Jungle D	29.95	23.05
1954	Fort Apocalypse C	$34.95	$24.20

CAT#		LIST	SALE
1950	Fort Apocalypse D	34.95	24.20
1907	Frogger C	34.95	24.15
1905	Frogger D	34.95	24.15
1811	Games Commodore 64 Play	14.95	10.35
2183	Gateway To Apshai R	40.00	27.70
2739	General Ledger D	99.00	68.55
2224	Geopolitique D	39.95	27.65
1847	Gridrunner R	29.95	20.70
2911	Hardhat Mac D	35.00	26.95
1437	Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17.30
2137	Hellcat Ace D	29.95	23.05
1851	Hes Modem I D	79.95	61.50
1936	Hey Diddle Diddle D	29.95	20.70
1782	Home Accountant D	74.95	48.05
1791	Home Inventory C	14.95	10.35
1790	Home Inventory D	19.95	15.05
2297	Homeword D	49.95	48.30
1789	Household Finance C	29.95	20.75
1788	Household Finance D	34.95	26.35
2789	How To Use Commodore 64	3.95	3.30
2868	In Search Of/Amazing D	39.95	27.65
2953	Infidel D	49.95	34.60
1844	Jumpman C	40.00	27.70
1839	Jumpman D	40.00	27.70
2065	Jupiter Lander R	29.95	10.55
2037	Kickman R	29.95	13.40
1320	Kids And The Commodore 64	19.95	15.05
2712	Kids On Keys D	29.95	20.75
2218	Kids On Keys R	34.95	24.20
2315	Kidwriter D	34.95	24.20
2214	Kindercomp D	29.95	20.70
2216	Kindercomp R	29.95	20.70
2720	Knights Of The Desert C	39.95	27.60
2222	Knights Of The Desert D	39.95	27.65
1333	Koala Graphic Tablet-CMD64	99.95	75.00
1883	Kraft Joystick (At Type)	16.95	13.45
2972	Labels—1" White (1000)	9.95	6.75
2989	Lode Runner D	34.95	24.20
2855	Lode Runner R	39.95	27.70
2076	Logo D	69.95	48.80
1886	Master Type D	39.95	27.65
2970	Math Blaster D	49.95	34.60
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	51.90	28.75
0692	Microline 92-P Printer	599.00	CALL
1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2.20
2875	Miner 2049er R	39.95	30.75
0671	Mirage Data Base Mgr D	89.95	69.25
0666	Mirage Word Processor D	89.95	69.25
2735	Money Manager D	24.95	17.30
1939	Most Amazing Thing D	39.95	27.60
2916	Mule D	40.00	30.75
2870	Multiplan D	99.95	69.20
2242	Murder By The Dozen D	34.95	24.20
2048	Music Composer D	29.95	13.30
2912	Music Const Set D	40.00	30.75
2134	Nato Commander D	34.95	26.90
0101	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	399.00	333.35
0240	NEC 8023 Printer	499.00	432.90
0273	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	19.95	17.10
0263	Neutral Zone D	34.95	26.00
1756	Nukewar C	15.00	10.40
2703	Odin D	49.95	34.60
2193	Omnicalc D	79.95	55.35
2947	Pac-Man R	44.95	37.00
2842	Paper Clip D	125.00	86.55
2893	Paral' Printer Ext. Cable 6'	34.95	21.80
1957	Pharoh's Curse C	34.95	24.20
1953	Pharoh's Curse D	34.95	24.20
0650	PI-3 12 in Amber Monitor	249.00	162.00
2044	Pilot D	59.95	37.70
2834	Pinball D	29.95	20.70
2915	Pinball Const Set D	40.00	30.75
2679	Pipes R	34.95	24.20
2184	Pitstop R	40.00	27.70
2201	Planetfall D	49.95	34.60
2177	Pooyan C/D	29.95	20.70
2983	Powerfile D	130.00	99.95
2820	Practicalc D	55.95	38.05
1894	Quick Brown Fox R	65.00	49.00
2711	Rhymes & Riddles D	29.95	20.75
0503	Riteman Plus Printer	399.00	312.80
2950	Robotron 2084 R	44.95	37.00
2965	Sanyo PR5500 Printer	995.00	762.85
2993	Sargon 2 D	34.95	24.20
2681	Save New York R	34.95	24.20
2043	Sea Wolf R	29.95	13.85
1762	Seafox R	39.95	27.60
1959	Shamus C	34.95	24.20
1948	Shamus D	34.95	24.20
0587	Simons Basic R	24.95	16.05
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon	7.95	6.35
1937	Snooper Troops #1 D	39.95	27.60

CAT#		LIST	SALE
2710	Snooper Troops #2 D	$29.95	$20.75
2837	Software Automouth D	59.95	41.45
0374	Solo Flight C	34.95	26.90
2952	Solo Flight D	34.95	26.90
2968	Spider Eater D	29.95	21.95
2725	Star Battle D	24.95	17.30
2935	Star Trek R	39.95	27.60
1881	Starcross D	39.95	27.65
2949	Stargate R	44.95	37.00
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
1278	Starwriter Nylon Ribbon	5.75	4.65
2715	Story Machine R	39.95	27.65
2250	Supertext Pro D	99.00	66.00
1952	Survivor D	34.95	24.20
1877	Suspended D	49.95	34.50
1843	Sword Of Fargoal C	30.00	20.80
1838	Sword Of Fargoal D	30.00	20.80
0346	Tax Advantage D	69.95	44.85
1259	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	189.00	138.65
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	179.00	131.60
1528	Taxan Color Mntr W/Audio	399.00	305.50
1758	Telengard C	23.00	15.95
0444	Telengard D	28.00	19.40
1842	Temple of Apshai C	40.00	27.70
1836	Temple of Apshai D	40.00	27.70
2162	Trashman R	29.95	20.75
1281	Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
2195	Turtle Graphics II R	59.95	41.50
1915	Type Attack D	39.95	27.65
0680	Type Tutor/Word Invade C	21.95	15.20
0679	Type Tutor/Word Invade D	24.95	17.30
0884	Ultima 3 D	54.95	38.05
1841	Upper Reaches Apshai C	20.00	13.85
1837	Upper Reaches Apshai D	20.00	13.85
1721	Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	35.00	27.60
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Softpack	34.00	26.95
1826	Video Pack 80	179.95	135.00
1072	VIP Terminal D	49.95	41.65
0002	Wico Joystick	29.95	21.95
0015	Wico Redball Joystick	34.95	24.40
0008	Wico The Boss Joystick	19.95	14.10
1885	Witness D	49.95	34.60
2889	Wordpro 3 + W/Spell D	99.95	75.00
0264	Worms D	40.00	30.75
2871	Your Commodore 64	14.95	12.50
1822	Z80 Video Pack W/C/PM R	299.95	224.95
2175	Zaxxon C	39.95	27.65
0577	Zaxxon D	39.95	27.65
1878	Zork I D	39.95	27.60
1879	Zork II D	39.95	27.65
1882	Zork III D	39.95	27.65

Key
(D) Disk Program
(R) Rom Cartridge
(C) Cassette Program

Many More Titles Available!

Commodore® is a registered trademark of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd.
Hershey, PA 17033
MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125

800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

800-233-3237
In PA 717-533-8125

This Ad Prepared April, 1984

CHECK ONE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card#_____ Exp._____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address_____

City _____

State_____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for:_____

_____

_____

Please specify machine:_____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

it will have already started over again from the start (line 10).

Second, if your program loads other Basic programs, all such loaded programs must be shorter than the first program, or they will load on top of its variables. Since the variables are not cleared by the new load, they will now point within the new program itself, and contain who knows what.

Finally, if you are not careful to protect your machine language program from Basic, it is possible it will either be destroyed by Basic's variables or load in on top of them, destroying them.

Q: Could you inform me of any creditable organizations that confer college credit through the use of a Commodore computer?

Ron Erickson
Shenandoah, IA

A: My opinion is biased, of course, since I teach at one—Lincoln College in Lincoln, IL. It is a two-year college with an accredited liberal arts program that includes several courses in computer science, all of them taught on Commodore computers.

We have just added a second Commodore computer lab, composed entirely of 64s, and we also have an annual Commodore summer camp for adults, a one-week intensive course led by several well-known experts in the use of Commodore computers. Those who wish college credit from the camp can earn two semester hours of credit for their work during and after the camp week. Whether your interest lies in attending a college or next summer's camp (tentatively scheduled for June 23–29, 1985), Lincoln College will be glad to hear from you.

Q: One thing I just don't seem to be able to get right on my VICMON cartridge is the Save command. If I just save a piece of memory, it will work all right, but if I want to save with the non-relocate flag (,1), I only get that infernal question mark. The syntax I am using is:

```
.S "GAME",08,5000,5050,01
```

Am I doing something wrong?

Tim Pears
Sparks, NV

A: Yes, you're trying too hard. You don't need to add the non-relocate flag (,1) when you save a program. That flag is only needed when you load the program back into the computer, and you don't want it moved. Your example should be:

```
.S "GAME",08,5000,5050
```

Updates

***Update:* This is in regard to loading and saving the wedge in the July issue. Load and run this DOS creator, and voila, DOS 5.1 will be on your disk!**

```
10 IF A=0 THEN A=1:LOAD "DOS 5.1",8,1
20 IF A=1 THEN SYS 52224
30 INPUT"ENTER Y WHEN BLANK DISK
   IS IN DRIVE";YS
40 IF YS <>"Y" THEN 30
50 POKE 43,255:POKE 44,203
60 POKE 45,90: POKE 46,207
70 SAVE "0:DOS 5.1",8
80 POKE 43,1:POKE 44,8
90 NEW
```

Ralph Lees
New York, NY

Notes: Your program works well (despite my changes). Just remember to start out with the Test/Demo disk in the drive and a formatted disk nearby. If you want to use it, I suggest you have the Basic portion (C-64 wedge) already loaded and saved as the first program on the receiving disk. When you type RUN, the wedge will be loaded in, and you'll be prompted to put in the blank disk. Then the machine-language portion of the wedge will be saved on it.

***Update:* To print a copy of the screen on the 1525 or 801 printer using the program in Appendix "B" or the manual (April), alter the 222 to 40 in line 60060.**

Allan Burdekin
Morley, England

***Update*: Here is a procedure concerning the 64, Easy Script, the Gemini 10x and the Connection interface:**

1. There are two switches under the lower right-hand corner of the label on the Connection. Turn both off.

2. Load Easy Script.

3. Select the MX 80 printer, then Serial.

4. Now press F3 and the return key, followed by sa7 and the return key. This establishes a secondary address of 7, needed for lowercase.

Following are some commands that are not clear in the manual. Use F1, then use:

- **[to turn on expanded print;] to turn it off.**
- **; to turn on underlining; : to turn it off.**
- **& to turn on emphasized print; % to turn it off.**
- **(to turn on bold face;) to turn it off.**
- **< to turn on compressed print; > to turn it off.**

Up arrow is the escape key, CHR$(27). To set up italics, use ASCII codes.

Robert Callard
Ardmore, PA

***Update:* Contrary to your position on the matter (July), the cursor is precisely a character, a reversed space, to be specific! The following simple program will produce a happy-face cursor.**

```
100 REM CUSTOM CHARACTER DEMO
110 POKE 52,48:POKE 56,48
120 POKE 56334,PEEK(56334) AND 254
130 POKE 1,PEEK(1) AND 251
140 FOR I=0 TO 2047
150 : POKE I+12288,PEEK(I+53248)
160 NEXT
170 FOR I=13568 TO 13575
180 : READ A
190 : POKE I,A
200 NEXT
210 POKE 1,PEEK(1) OR 4
220 POKE 56334,PEEK(56334) OR 1
230 POKE 53272,28
240 DATA 60,66,165,129,165,153,66,60
```

Jim Bernard
Springfield, VA

A: Nice try, and I've included your demo because it illustrates how to make a custom character. However, it is not a true new cursor.

Move your happy face on top of any character other than an unshifted space (a shifted space will make this most obvious), and it will disappear and be replaced by the familiar flashing square. You've simply given a custom definition for a character often found under the cursor.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

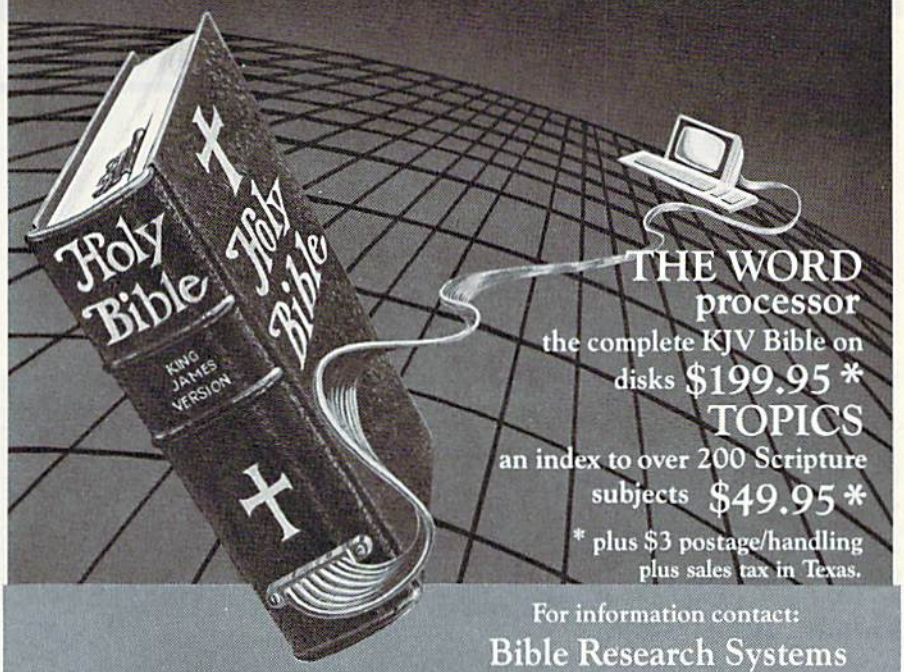
This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
the complete KJV Bible on disks $199.95 *

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture subjects $49.95 *

* plus $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

Requires APPLE II +, IBM PC and compatibles, TRS80, CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO, OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64, Z-100.

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

"Software for personal Bible study."

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

Make Your Commodore Radio Active

The MICROLOG AIR-1 cartridge will turn your VIC-20 or C-64 into a complete Radio Teletype and Morse code terminal. Connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The AIR-1 contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds and shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning.

For Ham radio use, the Air-1 will also send and receive RTTY/CW with AFSK/PTT & ± CW keying outputs.

The AIR-1 will even tell you what Morse speed you're copying and provide built-in send/receive code practice! With keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, you won't miss a single bit of the action.

If you've been looking for something to spice-up your computing, try the ultimate "peripheral" and connect your computer to the AIR-1.

The complete AIR-1 for the VIC-20 or "64" is $199. (With 4 mode AMTOR, $279.) See it at your local dealer or call Microlog Corporation, 18713 Mooney Drive, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
TEL: (301) 258-8400. Telex: 908153.

MICROLOG

INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Book Gallery

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme

The VIC-20 for Kids Of All Ages

Tony Noble
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158
Softcover, 153 pp., $10.95

Tony Noble is a parent and teacher. It is no wonder then, that he has chosen to write a beginner's programming guide such as this. *The VIC-20 for Kids of All Ages* is written for computerists ranging approximately from sixth grade to junior high. As a result, it is an excellent choice for your children, and its unimposing nature also recommends itself well to adults.

Seven chapters span the text of this book. Each of the seven chapters is a stepping stone to better Basic programming. Chapter one is a brief overview of the growing need for computer use and understanding in the education process. Chapter two is an introduction to the structure and jargon of computers.

Chapter three gives you 29 programming steps; each of these steps builds on the ones prior to it, and each introduces a new programming concept and/or Basic keyword. Some of the concepts covered are variables, input and output, color, graphics, subroutines, music and conditional execution. Each of these programming lessons is one and a half to two pages long.

In the fourth chapter, Noble attempts to hone the skills presented in chapter three until the reader has a firm grasp of some advanced Basic concepts, such as branching, subroutines and direct memory manipulation using Peeks and Pokes.

Chapter five introduces flowcharting and program design. Using two educational programs as examples, Noble shows how to transfer ideas to actual programs. These ideas are supplemented in chapter six, which covers researching and implementing simple simulations as educational programs.

Chapter seven is a collection of listings of educational programs, covering a variety of subjects such as phonics, math and geography.

As mentioned, the text is unimposing, and it's excellent for beginning programmers. My only complaint is that the tables for graphics, the flowcharts and sketches throughout the book have a hand-drawn look to them. This is acceptable at times, but using so many of them causes the book to appear too cute for my personal taste. Outside of this, the book is a good beginner's guide, especially for that young, aspiring programmer in your home.

Thomas Franks
Wadsworth, OH

This is an excellent book for children, and its unimposing nature recommends itself well to adults.

Anatomy of the Commodore 64

Michael Angerhausen, et al.
Abacus Software
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Softcover, 291 pp., $19.95

In the *Anatomy of the Commodore 64*, the authors have done an excellent job of detailing the inner workings of the C-64. This book is not oriented toward the newcomer to the computer field. For example, the very first chapter is about machine language programming. However, the experienced programmer or hardware experimenter may find lots of useful information in this book.

Assembly language programming is discussed in chapter two: methods of performing certain Basic functions (such as SQR) in assembly language are given, along with the logic involved. A full presentation of this language is beyond the scope of the book, but enough information is presented here to give you a better grasp of the more detailed information in the following chapters.

Chapter three discusses the operating system, memory management and the expansion and user ports of the Commodore 64. This information can also be found in the *Commodore Programmer's Reference Guide*, but it has been rearranged and compiled by the authors into a format somewhat easier to understand.

Chapter four gives a very comprehensive overview of the SID (Sound Interface Device) chip. Here again, information has been compiled in a manner readers may find more useful than the purely technical details given in the reference guide. One interesting sidelight of this chapter is the use of the POTX and POTY analog to digital converters

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

for Word Processing *or* Graphics . . .

... experience the XETEC family of printer interfaces

Available in three models — the SPI, SPI/B, GPI — These models feature a five year warranty, complete user's manual with software examples, command channels, an internal micro processor for maximum speed and intelligence, and an internal 2K buffer to allow more computing time (not included in the SPI). These models interface Centronics parallel compatible printers with the VIC 20, C-64 and SX-64 serial bus.

SPI-SPI/B features:

- 2K buffer (SPI/B only)
- Centronics compatible
- 10 printing modes
- 10 additional commands
- 4 user-accessable switches
- CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY on the Gemini, Delta, Epson and Panasonic printers

GPI features:

- Graphic printer interface
- Centronics compatible
- Standard 2K buffer
- 7 printing modes
- 22 additional commands
- Supports more than 21 printers
- 6 user-accessable switches
- 54 SECOND hi-res screen dump
- 100% COMPATIBLE with software written for the VIC 1525 printer

SPI - $59.95 . . SPI/B - $69.95 . . GPI - $89.95

AVAILABLE AT FINER SOFTWARE STORES EVERYWHERE.

VIC 20, C-64 & SX-64 ARE TM OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

XETEC, INC. • 3010 ARNOLD • SALINA, KS. 67401 • (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

MasterCard VISA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

within the SID chip: It's refreshing to see a nuts-and-bolts method outlined. Connection of a potentiometer to the joystick ports is also discussed.

The next chapter details some of the ways in which Commodore engineers were able to jam so many nice features into one microcomputer. One of the keys in doing this was the VIC (Video Interface Controller) chip, which not only produces the pictures on the screen, but also handles the refreshing of 64K of dynamic memory. An exhaustive discussion of sprites will also be found here, including an assembly language program to simplify graphics programming.

A guided tour of the Basic interpreter is given in chapter six. Methods of creating your own extended Basic are discussed. Assembly language routines are also given, which will allow you to do such things as print out a hardcopy of Basic screen text, renew a program and employ the Print Using command, which formats numeric output. The USR function is discussed, and example routines are given that allow much faster and more precise SQR, SUM and PROD functions than their Basic equivalents.

The next chapter compares the ROM addresses of the VIC-20 with those of the C-64. Also discussed are some of the things to look for in converting VIC-20 and PET/CBM programs to formats the C-64 can use.

Chapter eight tells you all you ever wanted to know about the CIA (Complex Interface Adapter) chip. This is a new peripheral chip allowing the C-64 to "handshake" other input/output devices, such as printers and modems. A couple of short routines are given which allow you to fine-tune the TOD (Time Of Day) clock, resulting in more accurate timekeeping. Also, the interaction of this chip with the keyboard and the joysticks is discussed.

Appendix A consists of 149 pages of ROM listings, given in a disassembled format. I have several different memory maps, but with this appendix, I can determine the actual logic used in performance of various Basic functions, should the need arise. But going way beyond the disassembly of the Basic interpreter, this appendix gives you the various keyboard-decoding tables, I/O routines and much more.

One flaw I noticed was typographical errors. Somehow, in translation from German to English, quite a few errors crept in.

I would highly recommend this book to anyone striving to learn more about the technical aspects of hardware interfacing and methods of programming. The price is right, and the ROM disassembly will prove to be a useful tool to those who can study it and integrate it into their programming.

Dan Linscheid
Sheridan, OR

Commodore 64 Games Book

Clifford and Mark Ramshaw
Melbourne House Software, Inc.
347 Reedwood Drive
Nashville, TN 37217
Softcover, 192 pp., $14.95

Commodore 64 Games Book was one of the first game books introduced for the Commodore 64. Several others have followed, but few surpass this one. If you want games and lots of them, then this is your book.

The book contains 30 game programs. They won't help you balance your household budget, but they might help you to relax after the frustration.

Remember how much fun Space Invaders was when you dropped your first quarter into that early video game? The Ramshaw's have included a very good version in the book.

Have you ever wanted to try one of those flight simulation games, only to find that the price was out of your reach? A flight simulator is included here.

How about a tank battle game? There's Tank Attack. For those who like to play the ponies, there's Horse Racing. There's even one crazy game where you are a waiter trying to bounce a flying turkey off your serving platter.

My favorite is U.F.O. You fly a jet fighter against an invading flying saucer. The trick is to stay above the U.F.O. and hit it with the guided missile. If you hit the saucer, it splashes into the ocean below. If you let it get above you or past you, it's the deep blue for you.

The programs make good use of the C-64's sound and graphics. There are plenty of sprites, and color is used freely.

All the listings are in Basic, but also included are lots of fast machine language routines. This gives most of the games the speed and feel of quality arcade games.

The listings use Commodore graphics symbols, which may confuse novice programmers. But the graphics characters are well printed and easier to identify than those in other books I've seen. A table is included to help the novice programmer identify and use the symbols.

To help you debug a listing, the authors identify most of the variables in each listing. An explanation of what the various blocks of program lines do is also included. These tables should help you to avoid long searches for errors. I also found it educational to use this information to change selected variables, just to see what effect it would have on the program. In U.F.O., the ocean can be made to appear three-dimensional simply by duplicating a couple of lines in the program.

The machine language routines really help the games, but they can be painful to debug. Since these routines often redefine the graphics display, error messages may be invisible or unreadable. Or even worse, the program could lock up. So, be very careful when typing in the listings, and be sure to save them before the first run.

The Ramshaws use the keyboard to control the action in each game. Most gamesters would probably prefer the use of a joystick. Appendix B explains how to convert the games to joystick use. I found this educational, but it can also be rather frustrating.

This book will add lots of good games to your collection. For programmers, the notes and hints included are very educational.

At $14.95, this book, though not inexpensive, is comparable to other computer-related paperbacks of similar size. When you translate that to about 50 cents per program, the price seems very reasonable.

Gary V. Fields
Asheville, NC

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.

64K MEMORY

FOR C–64 OWNERS

LETCO

FOR VIC-20 OWNERS

- NOW YOU CAN HAVE ALL THE POWER OF THIS MEMORY FOR EITHER THE *COMMODORE 64 OR THE *VIC-20. PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO YOUR EXPANSION PORT.
- LETCO HAS ADAPTED THE POPULAR 64KV MEMORY EXPANDED FOR USE ON THE C-64. USE THIS EXTRA MEMORY TO STORE DATA, MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS, ETC.

64KV FOR THE VIC **$109.95**
64 KC FOR THE C-64 **139.95**

ALSO NEWLY RELEASED FROM LETCO:

- ROM ACCESSORY FOR OUR 64KV TO MAKE IT EASY TO PROGRAM BASIC TO USE ALL MEMORY AVAILABLE. INSTALLED NEW OR ADDED TO THE LETCO 64KV. $29.95
- DELUXE 4-SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS WITH EXPERIMENTERS SLOT FOR BLOCK ADDRESS CHANGES. SEPARATE POWER SWITCHES, FUSE, AND A RESET BUTTON FOR THE *VIC. $39.95
- CUSTOM PLASTIC CASE TO FIT *VIC'S EXPANSION SLOT. GREAT FOR YOUR CREATIVE HOME PROJECTS. HAS HOLE FOR DIP SWITCH. 7¼" x 5½" x 1⅛" (NO BOARD). $9.95

WRITE:

LETCO, DEPT. RN6
LEADER ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO.
7310 WELLS RD.
PLAIN CITY, OHIO 43064

OR CALL: **1-614-873-4410**

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. FOR CHARGE ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE ACCT. NO., EXP. DATE, AND SIGN.

90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

* REG. TM. OF C.B.M. INC.

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

C= COMMODORE-64

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

(division of O.C.S., Inc.)

We guarantee you'll never again buy useless software for your personal computer.

CLUB MEMBERSHIP OFFERS BIG SAVINGS

NO OBLIGATIONS

When you enroll you will

- **Keep only the software that you can use. Examine for a full 10 days; if it's not what you want, return it for a full refund.**
- **Receive discounts up to 30% on your software choices.**
- **Be eligible for our Bonus Point Plan—additional discounts applied toward purchases.**
- **Receive our informative monthly newsletter full of helpful tips for getting the most from your Commodore-64.**
- **Receive notice of *Special Sales* where you'll save as much as 50% off list.**

The Software-of-the-Month Club is Unique.
No minimum purchases are required—no automatic shipments to you.

Enroll now and receive *absolutely free* Public Domain Software.
Please check ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

GREAT IDEA! I can't lose. Enroll me now in the Software-of-the-Month Club. I understand there is no obligation. Enclosed is my $10 membership fee.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Bank Card

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Visa/MC# _____ *Expiration date* _____

Signature _____

Cut out and mail today to

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
Ohio Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 128723
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212

3456SA

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

PC GALLERY

P.O. Box 3354 Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

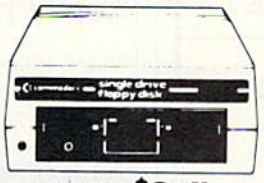
Toll FREE (800) 992-3300

For Information Call (609)596-1944

Call us for reliable service, experience and affordable prices!

$Call

CMD 64 ..... $Call



1541 $Call

1520 Color Plotter	$109
MPS 801 Printer	$205
1530 Datasette	$64
1650 Auto Modem	$86
1702 Monitor	$CALL
Int'l Soccer	$21
1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface	$42
1211 Super Expander	$39
EZ Back up	$25
Magic Voice Speech	$49.95

Repeat of a Sellout
1526 PRINTER $269

Special of the Month
ELEPHANT DISK
SS/SD $15.50 SS/DD $16.50

WORD PROCESSING

Bank Street Writer	$45
Paper Clip	$69
Easy Script	$45
Word Pro 64	$58
EZ Spell	$19

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler 64	$36
Logo	$52
Pilot	$39
Simon Basic	$44
Screen Editor	$19
Nevada Fortran	$39
Nevada Cobol	$39

ACCOUNTING

Home Accountant	$45
Tax Advantage	$45
General Ledger	$35
A/R, A/P, Payroll	$35

DATA BASES

Code Writer	$64
Mirage Database Mgr.	$79
Super Base 64	$77

Special of the Month
The Consultant
Formerly Delphi Oracle **$65.00**

Special of the Month
Gemini 10X **$258**

PRINTERS

EPSON	$ CALL
OKIDATA	$CALL
Silver Reed	$Call

STAR

Gemini 10X	$266
Gemini 15X	$366
Powertype	$395

SURGE PROTECTOR

4 Outlet	$37.95

MSD DISK DRIVE

SD1 Disk Drive	$335
SD2 Dual Disk Drive	$Call

CARDCO

*G Printer Interface	$66
Numeric Keypad	$29.50
Light Pen	$31
5 Slot Expansion	$49
Datasette	$47
TYMAC Connection	$79

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan	$63
Calc Results	$34
Practicalc	$38
Koala Pad (disc)	$65

Special of the Month
SD1 Disk Drive $335
SD2 Disk Drive $495

ELECTRONIC ARTS

One on One	$29.95
Mule	$29.95

ATARISOFT

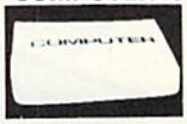
Donkey Kong	$29
Pole Position	$35

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III	$29 ea.
Suspended	$29
Starcross	$29
Deadline	$29

Introductory Price
Zaxxon $29.95

COMPUTER COVERS



Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof

Reg. $15.95 **$6.99**

CMD 64	$6.99
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For C.O.D., Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3%. ($3 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge.

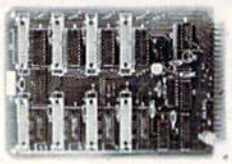
Catalog

We sell a large selection of hardware and software. Send $1 for catalog, refundable with order.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 240 on Reader Service card.

FOR THE VIC-20*



- Four 8-Bit Input Ports
- Interrupt Capability
- Four 8-Bit Output Ports
- Watch Dog Timer

1010 CONTROL INTERFACE BOARD

The 1010 Control Interface is a small board which plugs into the VIC-20's expansion port and provides 32 input bits and 32 output bits. It allows the VIC to interface with the real world for measurement and control applications.

The 1010 Interface allows very cost effective systems to be configured for data acquisition, energy measurement & control, automated test, and laboratory automation. The VIC, with the 1010 Interface, can now be used to automate many tasks that were previously cost prohibited.

Order yours today!

*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

1010 Control Interface $169.00
1901 Double Ended 36" Cable $7.50
1902 Single Ended 36" Cable $5.00

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $4 per order for shipping. Others add $8 per order. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8595

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

VIC-20
COMMODORE 64

THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT — Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY — Code your recipes as to breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT — Any combination of the above.

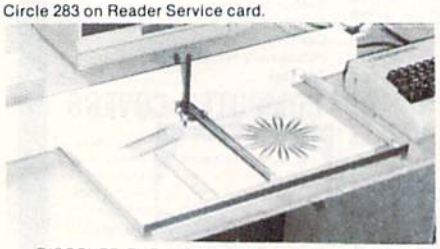
AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT — THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want.

SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT — Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and will run on a 5K VIC-20, Commodore 64. Please specify. Send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co.
P.O. Box 4196
4200 Shannon Drive
Baltimore, Md. 21205
Md. residents add 5% sales tax

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.



DISCOVER THE WORLD OF COMPUTER DRAFTING AND COMPUTER MOTION CONTROL WITH
MAXI-PLOT

A FLAT BED PLOTTER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

- No limit on the size of the sheet
- Plots at 2.7 in. per second
- Uses most types of pens and markers
- Programmable in basic with only 7 new commands to learn (added to basic)
- Moves in absolute or relative positioning (zero can be set anywhere)
- Continuously updated readout of x and y registers at the top of the screen
- No interface required, plugs into the user port
- Use of the function keys to move the pen manually
- Variable size character set
- .004 in per step resolution
- Linear and circular interpolation
- 16 in x9 in. actual plotting area

Build it yourself package: $49.00 (postage included) plans, list of materials, instructions to build circuit board pattern, programs in disc or tape and manual.

Kit package ..... $169.00 All materials to build plotter, power supply and circuit board assembly, instructions, stepper motors, disc or tape with programs, operation manual and 2 pens.

Plotter, fully assembled ..... $249.00 in white enclosure with power supply, disk or tape with programs, manual, cables cables,etc. ready to plug to computer and draw.

Send check or money order to: MAXI-PLOT
839 Sea Foam
Houston, Texas 77062

Add $9.00 for shipping (except for package No.3) Texas residents add 5% tax.

RUN Amok

Item: In trick $C9 of the August Magic column, *2↑XA should read *2↑X:A

Item: There is a bug in the joystick version (Listing 2) of the Super Sprite Builder program (p. 82, July). It is caused by Basic's handling of the ASC function when it is applied to an empty string. To prevent an "Illegal Quantity Error in line 150" message, line 127 must be changed as follows: 127 IF JV OR FR THEN A$="Z":GOTO 140

Clubs

Bay City, MI

Tri-Cities User's Group (TCUG) is based in Bay City, MI and has a membership of 120 persons.

If interested, contact Tri-CUG, c/o Mark Meyers, PO Box 45, Bay City, MI 48706, 517-893-6999.

Pocatello, ID

Anyone interested in Commodore computers and living in the Pocatello, ID area can contact Gary R. North, (President), Pocatello Commodore User's Group, 82 Mountain Drive, Pocatello, ID 83204.

Coastal Maine Area

The Coastal Commodore Club is based in the coastal Maine area. If interested, contact Chris Elliot (chairman), Coastal Commodore Club, Waldoboro Village–Apt. 19, Waldoboro, ME 04572.

Kankakee, IL

The Kankakee Hackers is a Commodore user's group serving the greater Kankakee, IL area. This 100-member group has a software library containing over 1000 programs, a monthly newsletter called the Hacker Rag and a computer bulletin board system that is available for members to use. The annual membership fee is $15, which includes all members of a family. Meetings are held every second Thursday, at 7:00 PM, at the City National Bank (on the fourth floor).

General meetings are open to the public and focus on the interests of beginning and intermediate computer users. Special interest groups also meet regularly (open only to paid-up members).

For information, contact Rich Westerman (newsletter editor), RR 1, Box 279, St. Anne, IL 60964, 815-933-4407.

Oswego, NY

The Oswego 64 Users serves the Oswego, NY area and meets on the second Tuesday of the month, at 7:30 PM, in 203 Park Hall (on the State University College, Oswego campus).

For more information, contact Dr. John R. Boronkay (associate chairman), 208 Park Hall, Dept. of Industrial Arts and Technology, State University College, Oswego, NY 13126, 315-341-3010.

Mohawk Valley, NY

The Mohawk Valley Commodore User's Group was founded to assist be-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ginners in obtaining solutions to their computing problems. Membership is $5 annually. Meetings, which are open to the general public, are held on the second Tuesday of the month, at 7:00 PM, at the Clara S. Bacon School (Henrietta Blvd., Amsterdam, NY 12010).

For information, contact William A. Nowak (Club President), PO Box 343, Tribes Hill, NY 12177, 518-829-7576.

Livermore, KY

The Commodore Computer User's Group (PALS) meets on the third Wednesday of each month at 7:30 PM, at the Almond Ave. Elementary School in Livermore. Everyone is invited to attend the meetings, at no charge, to take advantage of software and hardware demonstrations and general computer talk.

For more information, call 415-443-8497.

Baltimore, MD

BAY-CUG (Baltimore Area Commodore User's Group) was recently formed, with membership including both C-64 and VIC-20 users. Meetings are held on the fourth Wednesday of the month at the Loch Raven Senior High School.

For information, contact Michael M. Broumberg, 4605 Vogt Ave., Baltimore, MD 21206, 301-325-2156.

Heidelberg, Germany

U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the military (and their dependents) who are stationed in the Heidelberg, Germany, area, are invited to join the recently-organized Commodore Computer User's Group.

For more information, contact Commodore Computer User's Group–Heidelberg, PO Box General Delivery, APO New York, NY 09102.

Dublin, Ireland

Club64, a C-64 software user's group based in Dublin, Ireland, is interested in hearing from Commodore users who are unable to attend user's club meetings (because they are living in remote areas, they are disabled, or they simply do not have the time). As the group has not yet decided on the range of services it will provide, constructive suggestions are welcome.

All C-64 users (with disk drives, as programs are not yet available on tape) are invited to make use of the group's library of public domain software. Anyone wishing only to use the library does not have to pay a membership fee, and is only required to cover the cost of the disk, packaging, mailing and so on.

Club64 is interested in obtaining news, product details, programs and other suitable information for its forthcoming disk newsletter.

For more information, write to Brendon Conroy, c/o Upper Drumcondra Road, Dublin 9, Ireland.

Circle 228 on Reader Service card.

Turn your own Commodore 64 into a graphic workstation: $149

FLEXIDRAW™ is the exciting and affordable Light Pen/Software System for people who need drawings, schematics, plans, layouts or graphics in their work.

A REAL WORKING TOOL THAT'S FUN TO USE. Be more productive right away. Draw and fine-tune design ideas right on your CRT . . . with your Light Pen. Then generate drawings or hard copies in black and white or color quickly and effortlessly.

And because you're unconcerned with computer commands you can focus on what you're working on. Fact is, work becomes a lot more fun.

FEATURE-RICH GRAPHICS AT YOUR LIGHT PEN TIP. Select from a wealth of drawing modes listed on the screen. Move fluidly from freehand drawing to lines, boxes, arcs, circles, ellipses, zooms, cross hairs, grids. Plus, flips, rotations and split screens . . . virtually all the functions you'll ever need.

FLEXIDRAW gives you the freedom to manipulate and handle images as you work. Create your own templates and patterns to go with the standard Flexidraw templates and 512 pattern fills. There's seven different type styles for text. And 16 hi-res colors may be added. There's also a Sprite Editor and Animator. An exclusive Transgraph feature even lets you send graphics to distant locations via modem.

EXCLUSIVELY ENDORSED BY THE U.S. COMMODORE USERS GROUP. Test draw FLEXIDRAW yourself at your nearest Commodore Software dealer now.

P.O. Box 85152 MB 290, 7677 Ronson Road, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 268-8792

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP ENDORSED

Flexidraw™ INKWELL SYSTEMS

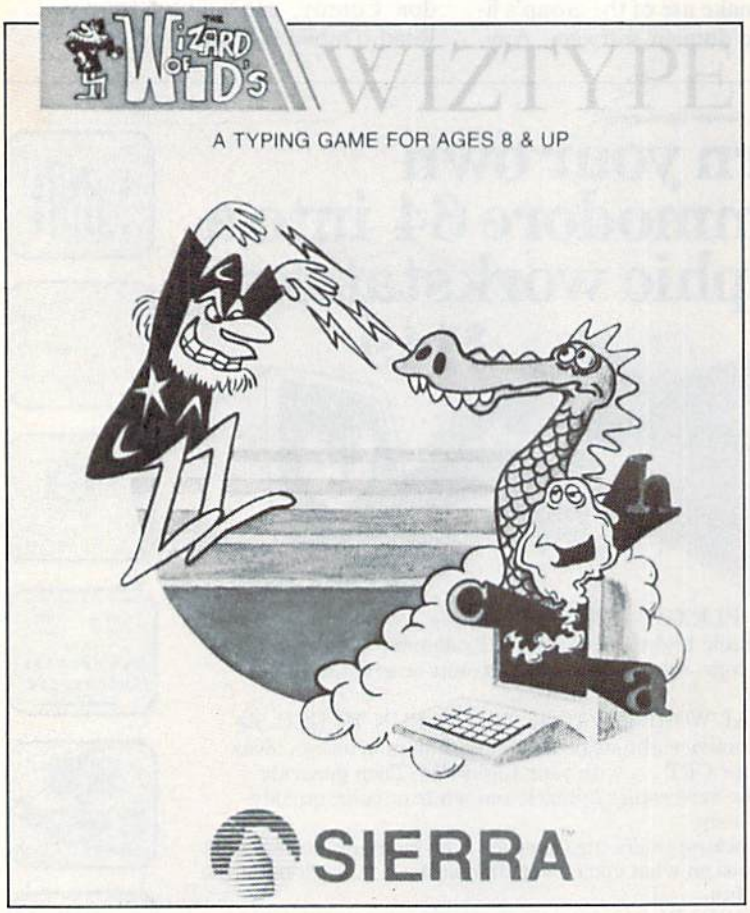
"A Pen for Your Thoughts"

©INKWELL SYSTEMS, 1984

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

New Products RUNdown

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme



The Time Machine

Imagic (981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030) has released The Time Machine, based upon the classic novel by H.G. Wells.

You will enter the deadly time tunnel, with its fierce storms, and travel to the futuristic world of the Eloi. You must then attempt to rescue Weena from the Morlocks.

The Time Machine is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It retails for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Tropical Adventure

MicroLab (2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035) has released Death in the Caribbean for the Commodore 64.

The game puts you in search of mysterious treasure on a tropical island. You will encounter terrifying pitfalls and challenging problems as you try to stay alive and find the treasure. The package includes a map of the island to help you keep track of your journey.

Death in the Caribbean is available on disk for $35.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Wiztype

Sierra (Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614) has released Wiztype, a new release in the Wizard of Id series, based upon the comic strip by Johnny Hart.

Wiztype is designed to teach basic typing and keyboard skills. You must type letters or words as fast as the Spirit can create them. If you're successful, the Wizard gleefully zaps the Spirit with a lightning bolt. If you type too slowly, the triumphant Spirit turns into a dragon and destroys the Wizard with a burst of flame.

Bung, the king's jester, also makes an appearance in Wiztype. The game includes several different practice drills and scorekeeping, and it is programmed to teach typing skills at any level.

Wiztype, for the Commodore 64, is available for $34.95 on disk and $39.95 on cartridge.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Explore the World of Music

Bank Street Musicwriter is a software package that allows you to explore musical concepts and compose music.

The program allows you to use the computer keyboard to arrange notes on two musical staffs that are visible on the screen. As the note is entered, it appears on screen and the sound is heard. Four voices (soprano, alto, bass and tenor) can be programmed and played simultaneously.

Eight editing modes allow you to save and print your music for future editing or listening.

Bank Street Musicwriter is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $49.95. Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.

Check Reader Service number 406.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 212 on Reader Service card.

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan (Spreadsheet)		$ 63.00
Calc Result (Easy)		$ 45.00
Calc Result (Advanced)		$ 95.00
Superbase 64		$ 95.00
Mirage Concepts (Data Base)		$ 89.00
Mirage Concepts (Word Processor) (40/80 clm & 30K Dictionary)		$ 89.00
Mirage Concepts (Report Generator)		$ 49.00
Home Accountant (Continental)		$ 49.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)		$ 39.00
Southern Solutions Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M	each	$ 69.95

Utilities

Disk Utility Program (Fast Copy, File Copy, Disassembler & more)		$ 49.00
Smart + 64 Terminal		$ 49.00
TOOL 64		$ 39.95
Simon's Basic		$ 39.95
80 Column Expander (Cartridge)		$ 60.00

ACCESSORIES

Solo Flight (Simulator)	$ 34.95
Hellcat Avenger	$ 34.95
CBM 1541 (new version)	$ 269.00
MSD Super Disk (Single)	$ 355.00
MSD Super Disk (Dual)	$ 595.00
1600 Modem	$ 63.00
Tele-Learning Automatic Modem	$ 124.95*
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$ 629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 65.00
Cardco Datasette	$ 55.00
5 Slot Expander (64)	$ 65.00
Printer Utility Program (Cardco)	$ 19.95
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Numeric Key Pad	$ 49.00
Alien Voice Box (Talks & Sings)	$ 119.00
When I'm 64 (Voice Box Sings)	$ 35.00
Voice Box Dictionary	$ 35.00
Texas Instruments LCD Programmer	$ 55.95
Verbatim Diskettes:	
Single Sided/Single Density	$ 26.00
Single Sided/Double Density	$ 30.00
Double Sided/Double Density	$ 42.00
Vic 20:	
3-Slot Expander	$ 39.00
6-Slot Expander	$ 79.95
16K Memory	$ 79.95
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$ 9.95
CBM 8023 Ribbons	$ 9.95
Flip N' File 10, 15, 25, 50	Call
Power Strips w/surge stopper	Call
Computer Care Kit	$ 19.95
Disk Cleaning Kit	$ 12.95

* with complete software

INTERFACES

Superbox (Transparent IEEE, 3-Slot, Reset)	$ 139.95
Interpod (Intelligent IEEE & RS-232)	$ 139.95
The Connection (By Tymac) (Commodore Graphics + 2K Buffer)	$ 95.00
Cardco + G Parallel Interface	$ 89.00
Vic Switch	$ 149.95
IEEE to Centroonics	$ 149.95
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$ 15.00
Centronics Cable (male to male)	$ 34.95
RS232 Cable (male to male)	$ 31.95
Networking for C-64 & CBM Equipment	Call

MONITORS

CBM 1702 Color Monitor	$ 269.00
Panasonic TR-120 (Green)	$ 142.00
Panasonic TR-120 (Amber)	$ 156.00
Panasonic DT-1300 Color	$ 425.00
Monitor Stand (Tilt & Swivel)	$ 29.95
RGB Monitor Cable:	
ET-100C (Apple)	$ 33.80
ET-101C (IBM)	$ 33.80
Green & Amber Monitors	$ 95.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

CBM 6400 Printer	$1425.00
Abati (20 CPS)	$ 475.00
Cardco LQ/1 Printer	$ 495.00
NEC Spinwriter	Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM MPS-801 Printer (50cps)	$ 245.00
CBM 4023 (100 CPS)	$ 339.00
CBM 8023 (160 CPS)	$ 565.00
Panasonic KX-P1090 (100 CPS)	$ 285.00
Panasonic KX-P1091 (120 CPS)	$ 325.00
Panasonic KX-P1092 (180 CPS)	Call
Panasonic KX-P1093	Call

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 Portable	$ 795.00
B128-80 (128K 80 column)	$ 695.00
SuperPet (5 languages)	$1059.00
CBM 8032	$ 595.00
CBM 8096	$ 675.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg.	$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	$1295.00
CBM 9060 Hard Disk/5 Meg.	$2195.00
64K Expansion Board	$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032/8096

Wordpro 4 + or 5 +		$ 295.00
Calc Result		$ 199.95
The Manager		$ 199.00
Superbase (8096 only)		$ 225.00
BPI Accounting System 6 Separate Modules	each	$ 325.00
Southern Solutions Accounting 5 Separate Modules	each	$ 285.00
McTerm Communications Package		$ 175.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128

Superscript II (40K Dictionary)	$ 199.00
Superbase (Data Base)	$ 199.00
Complete Accounting System (G/L,A/R,A/P,O/E,P/R,I/M)	$ 199.00
Calc Result	$ 199.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards

All Products In Stock Shipped Within 24 Hours

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order
1-800-527-1738
All Others Call
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Tech Systems' computer case.

A Home for Your Computer System

Tech Systems Co. (PO Box 968, Palo Alto, CA 94306) has introduced the CAB-64 and CAB-20 computer system cases, designed to house all major system components of the C-64 and the VIC-20 in one compact case.

The aluminum cabinet holds the computer, power supply, disk drive and a cartridge or interface. A monitor or printer can be placed on top of the cabinet for eye-level viewing. Also included are front-panel main power and disk drive electrical controls and indicators for a four-outlet power strip.

The cases provide left- or right-side disk insertion and a push-in storage area for the computer when it is not in use. Ventilation is provided by the thermal design. The cases retail for $95 each.

Check Reader Service number 417.

Match-Wits

Match-Wits is a programmable family game of concentration and memory, based on the old TV program Concentration.

The object of the game is to match pairs of preprogrammed word sets in categories such as cities, sports, famous people, numbers and animals.

Whenever a player correctly matches a pair, a portion of a picture puzzle is revealed. The player who identifies the picture first is the winner.

You can create and program your own categories, such as historical facts, family members' birthdays and rock stars.

Match-Wits is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It retails for $29.95. CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06386.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Write Your Own Computer Games

Action Writer is a software package that allows you to write arcade-style games without prior knowledge of computer programming.

The program allows you to write games that incorporate action, movement, color and sound. It lets you exploit the capabilities of your computer.

The Action Writer package, including a comprehensive manual, is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $49. CodeWriter Corp., 7847 N. Caldwell Ave., Niles, IL 60648.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Rock n' Rhythm

Rock n' Rhythm lets one to three players take over a recording studio and record songs. Players can write their own music or re-create their favorites and then perform them by playing the drums and the bass keyboard.

To make sure that the recording session goes smoothly, the program allows one of the players to be the recording engineer. The recording engineer puts one track on at a time and edits the piece to get it just right.

Changing the musical arrangement of a song can be done by recalling it from the jukebox in which it is stored. You can change the melody, tempo or rhythm.

Rock n' Rhythm is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It retails for $39.95. Spinnaker Software, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Be a Hero!

In H.E.R.O., a volcano honeycombed with tunnels has been jarred by a rupture in the earth's surface. Miners are trapped by rockslides; glowing magma deposits and a river of molten lava have ruled out traditional rescue methods. With time running out, the authorities have turned to R. Hero.

R. Hero, well-known as the founder of Helicopter Emergency Rescue Operations (H.E.R.O.), is a resourceful, inventive and fearless rescue expert. Strapped to a Prop Pack, he flies through glowing mine shafts like a human helicopter on his mission to rescue the miners. He encounters bats, spiders, snakes and moths, which he must destroy with micro beams from his laser helmet. A tentacled beast in a boiling river also awaits him.

The Commodore 64 version of H.E.R.O. is available on disk for $31.95 and cartridge for $34.95. Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 427.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE OWNERS

Join the world's largest, active Commodore Owners Association.

- Access to thousands of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.
- Monthly Club Magazine
- Annual Convention
- Member Bulletin Board
- Local Chapter Meetings

Send $1.00 for Program Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	Canada	— $20 Can.
	U.S.A.	— $20 U.S.
	Overseas	— $30 U.S.

T.P.U.G. Inc.
Department "R"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

• LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE •

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

EASY C-64 BACK-UP COPIES
☆ NEW IMPROVED VERSION ☆

CANADA A/M © 1984

ARCHIVAL MAKER

- Now a backup program that anyone can use •
- Easy on the user — Easy on your drive •
- Requires a minimum of user intervention •
- Rated ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ + by info 64 •
- Now duplicates errors 27 and 29 •
- Make backup copies of up to 99% of your protected software •

(For Archival Use Only)

Only $49.99
Plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE
22 MILLER ST., BELFAST, ME. 04915 (207) 338-1410
Send for free list of 200 + items (C-64 or Vic-20)

Some people have a distinct advantage when it comes to education!

(Some people use Quality Input's Educational software.)

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

ACT/SAT REVIEW $179.95
more than 98 programs and 50,000 questions

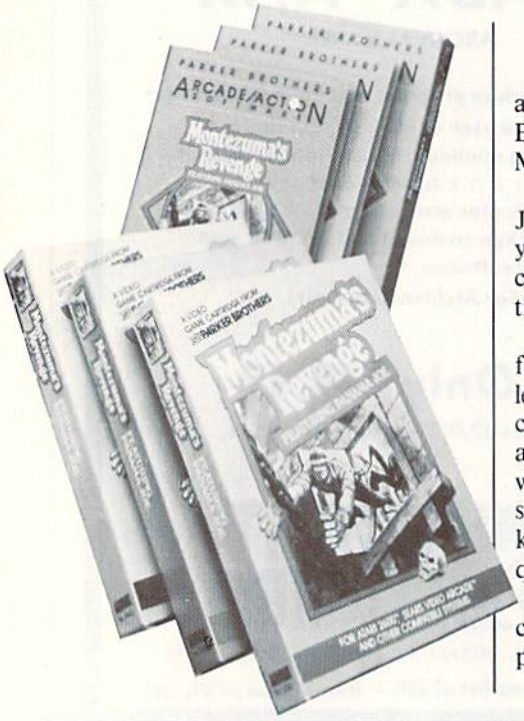
Other Packages Available

• ACT	$99.95
• SAT	99.95
• Basic Math	22.95
• Basic Algebra	22.95
• Intermediate Algebra	22.95
• Shutterbug 64 (Photography)	39.95
• Geometry	22.95
• Problem Solving	22.95
• Consumer Math	22.95
• Q-Stat (Statistical)	269.95

Commodore • IBM
Apple • ACORN

Quality Input
309 W. Beaufort Normal, IL 61761 309/454-1061

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Montezuma's Revenge

Montezuma's Revenge is an action and adventure game from Parker Brothers (50 Dunham Road, Beverly, MA 01915).

You must assume the role of Panama Joe, a daredevil adventurer, and fight your way through 100 interconnected chambers in search of Montezuma's treasure trove.

On your way through this vast Aztec fortress, you will encounter narrow ledges, fire pits, yawning gaps, speeding conveyors, locked doors, laser bridges and more. The fortress is also infested with ghosts, deadly spiders and poisonous snakes. You will have to obtain keys and other objects helpful to your quest.

Montezuma's Revenge is available on cartridge for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $30.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Raid Over Moscow

In Raid Over Moscow, the Soviet Union has launched a nuclear attack on major cities in the United States and Canada.

The U.S. can stop the attack by destroying the Soviet Defense Center. American stealth bombers, capable of flying in Soviet airspace without being detected, are the only hope for the U.S.

As squadron leader, you must lead your commandos on a virtual suicide mission into the Soviet Union. You must first knock out Soviet missile launch sites and then proceed into Moscow to destroy the Soviet Defense Center.

Raid Over Moscow is available on disk or cassette for the Commodore 64. It retails for $39.95. Access Software, Inc., 925 East 900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84105.

Check Reader Service number 432.

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

PRINT!

Using Your VIC-20* or COMMODORE 64*

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACES

CARDCO CARD/?+G . . . $82.00
TYMAC CONNECTION . . . $92.00

PRINTERS

Star Micronics Gemini 10x . . . $315.00
(dot matrix)
Star Micronics Powertype . . . $479.00
(daisywheel)

SUPPLIES

1000 Fan Fold Labels $4.85
10 Single Side/Double Density Diskettes . . $23.00
10 Double Side/Double Density Diskettes . $28.75

Prices include UPS surface shipping in U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii.

Add 6% sales tax on California sales.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Ampersand electronics

6065 Mission Gorge Rd. #66, San Diego, CA 92120

*VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

YORK 10® DISKETTES

BRAND NAME QUALITY "DOUBLE DENSITY" AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

"Plain Wrap" $1.59* ea.

• Certified 100% Error-free •
5 YEAR WARRANTY

BASF qualimetric $2.19* ea. | Dysan $2.69* ea.

*5¼" SSDD, Soft sector, price per disk, 100 pak.

TRACTOR FEED DISKETTE LABELS 1 7/16 x 5" 2¢ EACH 1000 QUANT.

FLIP "N" FILE "15" $7.95 for 5¼" Diskettes "25," $21.95 "50," $31.95

Call: 818/700-0330
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO –
YORK 10 9525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

PLEASE INDICATE QUANTITIES DESIRED

SIZE	Plain Wrap	BASF	Dysan	TOTAL
5¼" SSDD	17.90 / 159.00	24.90 / 219.00	29.90 / 269.00	
5¼" DSDD	20.70 / 182.00	33.90 / 298.00	41.30 / 363.00	
5¼" DS96tpi		47.90 / 421.00	52.50 / 461.00	
8" SSDD		30.90 / 274.00	35.70 / 314.00	
8" DSDD		38.60 / 339.00	41.30 / 363.00	

DISKETTE LABELS. ☐ $3.00/100 ☐ $20.00/1,000

FLIP 'N' FILE 5¼" 15" $7.95 Qty. ____ 25" $21.95 Qty. ____ 50" $31.95 Qty. ____

SUB TOTAL

Calif. residents add sales tax

Shipping/handling (any quantity) 3.50

Outside 48 Continental States. Additional $1 per 10 pak, per file

TOTAL

All Diskettes are soft sectored, unformatted. #R2
In Continental U.S., shipments by U.P.S.
If Parcel Post preferred, check here ☐
Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Signature _____ Phone _____

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Melody Magic

Melody Magic is a music composition program written for children and adults who wish to take the first step toward learning music.

The documentation teaches you how to read melodies from sheet music so that you can enter melodies into the program. A sheet music book is also included, containing over 20 famous melodies. You can also compose your own music.

The program will teach you the basic concepts of music theory, including the musical scale, counts (beats), signatures (flats, sharps and naturals), rests and octaves.

Melody Magic, for the Commodore 64, is available on disk for $34.95. Swearingen Software, 6312 W. Litte York #197, Houston, TX 77088.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Playwriter Series

Woodbury Software (15 Prospect St., Paramus, NJ 07652) has released the Playwriter Series for the Commodore 64. The programs allow children ages seven through fourteen to write, edit, illustrate, print out and bind their own hardcover books.

Playwriter asks the child a series of questions; each of the child's answers reveals another facet of the story. After the story has been written, Playwriter's word processor lets the child change any part of the story. Next, the child can print out and illustrate the story using the color stickers and illustrations included in the package. A hardcover jacket is also provided.

The first two packages in the series are Adventures in Space (a fantasy adventure through time and space) and Tales of Me (an autobiographical fantasy where the child is the center of the story). Each package in the Playwriter series is available on disk for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 428.

Learn with Socrates

The Arrakis Advantage is a new family of educational software from Prentice-Hall (PO Box 819, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632).

The programs are designed for students in grades seven through twelve. The initial programs in the series include Algebra, Geometry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Statistics. All programs in the series are based upon research and analyses of current curricula across North America.

The Arrakis programs employ the Socrates Learning Environment, based upon the ancient Greek philosopher's

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64™ Software COMMODORE 64™

	LIST	NOW
SUPERBASE CREATE MENU-DRIVEN DATABASES. ACCESS UP TO 15 FILES PER BASE. 1541 & 4040 COMPATIBLE. WRITE MULTIPLE PROGRAMS TO DRIVE DATABASES, HELP SCREENS, LABLE PROGRAM.	99.95	79.95
SUPERCOPY 64™ DISK BACKUP IN 7 MINUTES, ON SINGLE DRIVE PATTERN MATCH, HEADER, BACKUP, COPY, SCRATCH, CATALOG, RENAME, ALPHABETIZE OR REAR. RANGE FILES, 1 OR 2 DRIVES.	39.95	32.95
TYMAC CONNECTION	119.95	Call
INSTASPEED – COMPILER FLOATING POINT & INTERGER BASIC	123.00	99.95
SYSRES – BASIC EDITOR COMPLETE RENUMBERING DEFINE KEYS, FUNCTIONS, SCREEN DUMP, FINDS, CHANGES, RELOCATABLE, WORKS EVEN AFTER RESET.	95.00	80.00

CALL FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS

SCRIPT-64 DICTIONARY WITH 20,000 WORDS, EXPANDABLE TO 40,000 WORDS	15.00
DOODLE II GRAPHICS PROGRAM DRAW, COLOR, CIRCLES, BOX, LETTERS. PRINT ON DOT-MATRIX PRINTER (EXCEPT 1526)	33.95
FLEXFILE 2.2	59.95
DELPHI ORACLE	90.00
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLCHECKER	99.00
SPELLCHECKER ONLY	39.00
BUSCARD II IEEE, 4.0 BASIC, MONITOR SWITCH SELECT: DEVICE 4-10 IEEE or SERIAL BUSS	160.00
C-64 LINK IEEE, 4.0 BASIC, MONITOR	125.00
COMPATABILITY BOARD FOR C-LINK	Call

To order: CALL or WRITE

SOFTWARE LINK 914-683-2512

P.O. Box 391 White Plains, N.Y. 10602

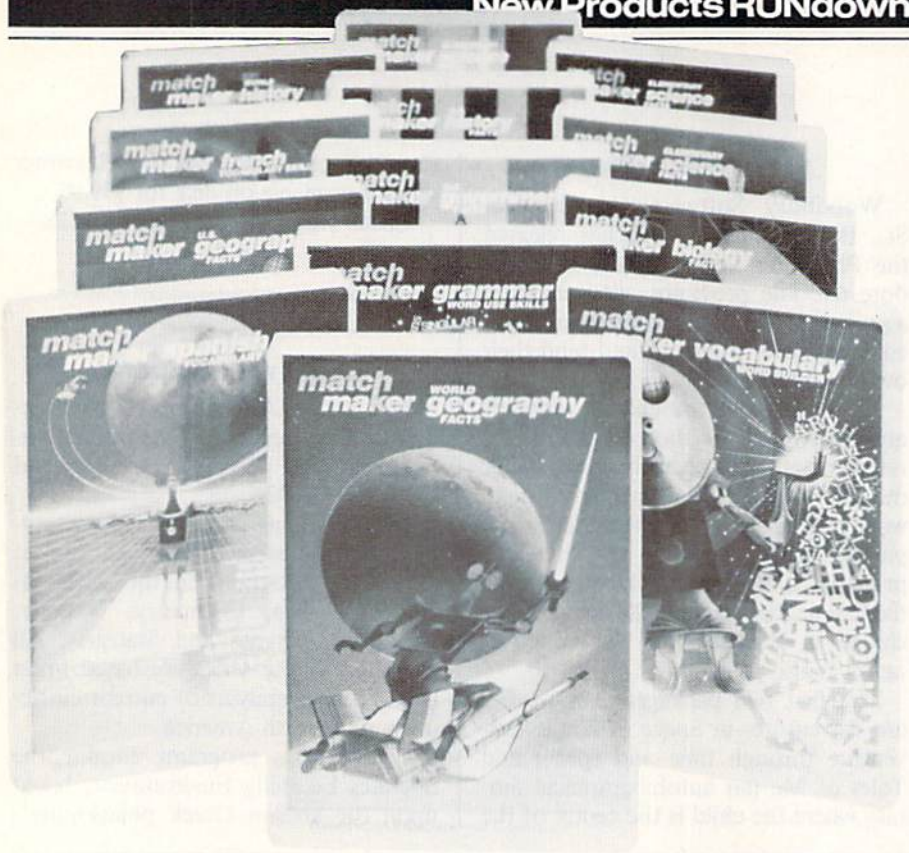
MasterCard NO EXTRA CHARGE VISA

WE SUPPORT MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES

TERMS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $2.75 for shipping via UPS. $4.00 for shipping non UPS. Personal checks (Allow 10 days to clear) NY RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAXES

SOFTWARE LINK
283 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, NY
914-683-2512
(retail outlet)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



dialectical approach to acquiring knowledge. Students can interrupt, ask questions, test themselves and explore other subjects.

The Arrakis Advantage programs are available on disk for the Commodore 64 and retail for $39.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 414.

Take Control of Your Printer

Print-Eze is a printer configuration program for the Commodore 64, from JM Research (645 Paco Drive, Los Altos, CA 94022).

Print-Eze gives you access to print modes, format controls, graphics and other controls of your dot-matrix printer. It allows you to set up your printer prior to using databases, spreadsheets and other printer-supported software. Versions are available for Epson, Gemini, Okidata and Prowriter printers.

Print-Eze is available on disk or cassette for $27. A backup copy is available for $3.

Check Reader Service number 425.

New Matchmaker Software

American Educational Computer, Inc. (2450 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303) has released a new generation of software programs in its Matchmaker series for the C-64.

The new programs are U.S. Government, World History, Biology, French and Science I, II and III. The programs are designed to parallel the student's classroom experience at each grade level.

All programs in the series include high-resolution graphics, color and animation. Visual rewards and games are offered to the student after successful completion of a series of questions.

The programs are available on disk and retail for $39.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 408.

For the Home

Batteries Included (3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite C9, Costa Mesa, CA 92626) has released HomePak, a software package combining a telecommunications ter-

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MODEMS
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ... 200
Smartmodem 1200 ... 489
Smartmodem 1200B ... 425
Micromodem II E ... 240
Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC) ... 90
Cables to Hayes Modems ... CALL
NOVATION
SmartCat Plus (NEW) ... CALL
J. Cat 300B direct ... 99
103 SmartCat 300B Smart ... 159
103/212 Smart 300/1200 B ... 379
AppleCat II 300 baud for Apple ... 200
212 AppleCat 300/1200B for Apple ... 390
Access 1-2-3 1200B for IBM ... 379

MONITORS
SUPER SPECIAL!!
COMREX
12" Green Hi. Res. ... 75
AMDEK
V300G 12" green ... 122
V300A 12" amber ... 145
V310A 12" amber (for IBM) ... 160
Color I+ 13" composite ... 280
Color II+ 13" RGB ... 425
Color IV 13" RGB analog ... 740
Monitor Cables
CB 5690 Apple II to Monitor ... 7
CB 5691 IBM to RGB ... 19
CB 5692 for TI-99/4A or Commodore ... 15

QUADRAM
MICROFAZER
QRMP-8 Par/Par ... 135
QRMSP-8 Ser/Par ... 145
QRMMSS-8 Ser/Ser ... 145
QRMPS-8 Par/Ser ... 145
QUADBOARD (for IBM PC)
QR 5310 (no mem. installed) ... 210
QR 5364 64K (mem. installed) ... 270
QR 4064 64K (mem. installed) ... 270
QR 8201 Quadcolor-1 ... 200
QR 8202 Quadcolor-2 (upgrade kit) ... 200
QUADLINK
QR 3000 for IBM ... 475
QR 3010 for Compaq ... 475
QR 3020 for Columbia ... 475

AST
Six Pak Plus ... 270
Mega Plus II ... 270
1/0 Plus II ... 112

SAVE 31%-43%
OFF MFR. SUGG. RETAIL PRICES ON
PRINTERS
EPSON • OKIDATA • DIABLO
SCM • DELTA • GEMINI • TTX
RADIX • COMPUTE-MATE
MANNESMANN TALLY

wabash maxell Dysan

DISKETTES
10 — 5¼" Floppy Diskettes

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
Wabash	$13.00	$16.00	$17.50
Maxell	NA	20.00	26.00
Dysan	NA	23.00	30.00

10 — 8" floppy diskettes

Dysan	NA	32.00	37.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING ON
10 OR MORE BOXES OF DISKETTES

HUGE DISCOUNTS all
RIBBONS • DUST COVERS
PAPER • POST CARDS • LABELS
for almost every make and model

HEWLETT-PACKARD
CALCULATORS
HP-11C ... 56 HP-15C ... 90
HP-12C ... 90 HP-16C ... 90
HP-41C ... 145 HP-41CX ... 245
HP-41CV ... 168 HP-97 ... 560
all software & accessories too
PORTABLE COMPUTERS
HP-71B ... 399 HP-75D ... 799
series 70 software & peripherals discounted too
HP-2225B ThinkJet Printer (HPIL) 375
HP-9114A Disk Drive (HPIL) ... 600

NEW!

SHARP CALCULATORS
EL 5100 ... 43
EL 5500 T ... 70
EL 512 T ... 28

SHARP COMPUTERS
pc 1250A ... 80
pc 1260 ... CALL
pc 1261 ... CALL
pc 1500A ... 160
PRINTERS DISCOUNTED TOO

CABLES — INTERFACES
accessories for Computer Printers
GRAPPLER PLUS ... 105
16K BUFFERED GRAPPLER ... 165
Apple Dumpling GX ... 65
Cardco G ... 65
CB5609 10 ft. Par. Cable for IBM ... 25
CB5622 10 ft. 36x36 Parallel ... 32
CB5629 10 ft. 25x25 RS-232 ... 25
CB5618 6 ft. TI-99/4A parallel cable 25
CB5620 6 ft. par. TRS80 mod. I-III-IV 22
ALL OTHER CABLES ... CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks. to clr.) Add $4.00 1st item, $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & hand. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

FLEX FILE

DATA BASE
with Report Writer and Mail Labels

• Easy to learn (takes about 2 hours) • save up to 1500 typical records on a 1541 disk drive. • Sort on multiple keys & select records 9 ways. • Print information on labels or in report format. • Calculate report columns. • Flexible structure, change record size, field number, ways the file can be ordered, etc. with ease. • Compatible with many popular word processors to create form letters or reports. 1541 • 4040 • 2031 Disk $59.95.

THE BANNER MACHINE™
Menu-driven program works like a word processor. Great for businesses, schools, or organizations. Produces large signs up to 13" tall by any length. Make borders of widths up to ¾". Eight sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. Proportional spacing, automatic centering, right and left justification. Use with Gemini 10 or 10X; Epson MX with Graftrax, or the RX or FX; Commodore 1525E or MPS 801; and the Banana. Four extra fonts available ($19.95 each). Tape or disk $49.95

Menu Driven Disk Operating System Execute disk commands by reading the menu and pressing just one key: LOAD, SAVE, initialize disk, validate, scratch, rename, COPY, auto list, renumber, search, replace, and more! Disk $29.95

CP/M Utilities Modify and view disk data by sector, sequentially read a disk and find bad sectors, convert any COM file back to INTEL Hex format, copy single files from any CP/M disk to any other CP/M disk on a 1541 drive (faster than PIP) and more. Requires a working copy of CP/M. $24.95 disk

Screendump Print a copy of the C-64 screen simply by pressing just two keys. This machine-language program is compatible with most software. Disk $19.95

Chessmate 64 Analyze your own games, master games, book games, and openings. Save, print, and watch your games in a unique "chess movie." Memorize any board position and recall it after you have played through variations. Disk $29.95

CP/M Term Download CP/M programs! Full-featured terminal program requires a Commodore CP/M adaptor. Supports C-1600, Hess, 1650 auto dial, 212 modems & RS-232 adaptor. Direct back-to-back computers (requires null modem cable). RS-232 modem with RS-232 adaptor allows transfer from other CP/M computers. Disk $39.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON-SAT
800-762-5645
Cardinal Software
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Catalogs available.
Info. Call (703) 491-6502

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...

it all adds up to a great addition!

Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it. ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them. It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability. ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts. From:

ONLY 79.95 ea.

QUALITY COMPUTER

801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

YOUR COMMODORE JUST GOT TWO TIMES BETTER

INTRODUCING COPY Q AND SPRINT PRINT

Copy Q: The High-Speed Disk Back-Up Program for the Commodore 64 that backs up your copy-protected software. No other C-64 copy program backs up as much. Nothing even comes close. **Copy Q** takes less than eleven minutes to back up a disk. And **Copy Q** backs up most disks in five minutes. All with no user input. **Copy Q** recovers remaining data and files that have been lost to disk errors. No other C-64 copy program works better. **Copy Q** is fast, more reliable, and easier to use. **$45.95**

Sprint Print: The software printer buffer for the Commodore 64. **Sprint Print** gives you control of your computer while printing, remembers everything, and enhances printer speed. **Sprint Print** gives the 1525 and 801 printers true descenders and underlining. **$45.95**

QR&D

TO ORDER CALL (612) 831-1088

DISTRIBUTED BY RADIX MARKETING 5223 W. 73RD ST MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 278 on Reader Service card.

Data Base Systems
For COMMODORE 64™
DISK BASED
SYSTEMS AVAILABLE FOR
$19.88

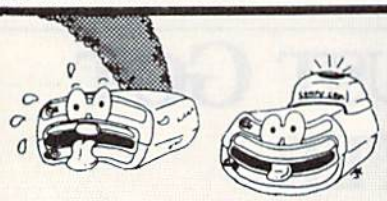
- Home Inventory
- Tax Records
- Rental Management
- Record/Tape Collections
- Mailing List
- Personal Budget
- Travel Expense Accounts
- Sports Leagues
  - Baseball • Soccer
  - Basketball • Bowling

SORTS, SEARCHES ON ALL ITEMS

or Build Your Own Custom Data Bases
with **Filer only $49.88**
Includes extensive manual with tutorial
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA & MASTERCARD, COD

215/793-2595
OR WRITE
Computer People
P.O. Box 370 Chadds Ford, PA 19317
PA. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 296 on Reader Service card.



ISN'T IT TIME
you cooled off your 1540/41 disk drive? **Compu-Cool** is a **filtered** cooling system that will eliminate those problems associated with heat in your disk drive, like head alignment. **Compu-Cool** mounts directly on your disk drive without any hardware!

Send $39.95
(plus $2 shipping) to:

SOUTHWEST MICRO SYSTEMS Inc.
2556 Royal Lane
Dallas, Texas 75229
Or Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573
In Texas Call (214) 484-7836
Free Catalog Upon Request

We accept:
VISA, Mastercharge & A.E.

New Products RUNdown

minal, an information management system and a word processor on one disk.

HomeTerm is a telecommunications program designed to give you access to information utilities such as CompuServe, The Source and Dow Jones, as well as many Public Bulletin Board Systems.

HomeFind is an information manager, featuring an English command language. Current status information is displayed on your screen.

HomeText is a word processor with a full-screen editor, allowing complete control of margins, indentations, line centering and spacing, placement of headers, footers, page numbers and more.

All three programs are integrated, with vital commands constantly available through menus. The entire package is available for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

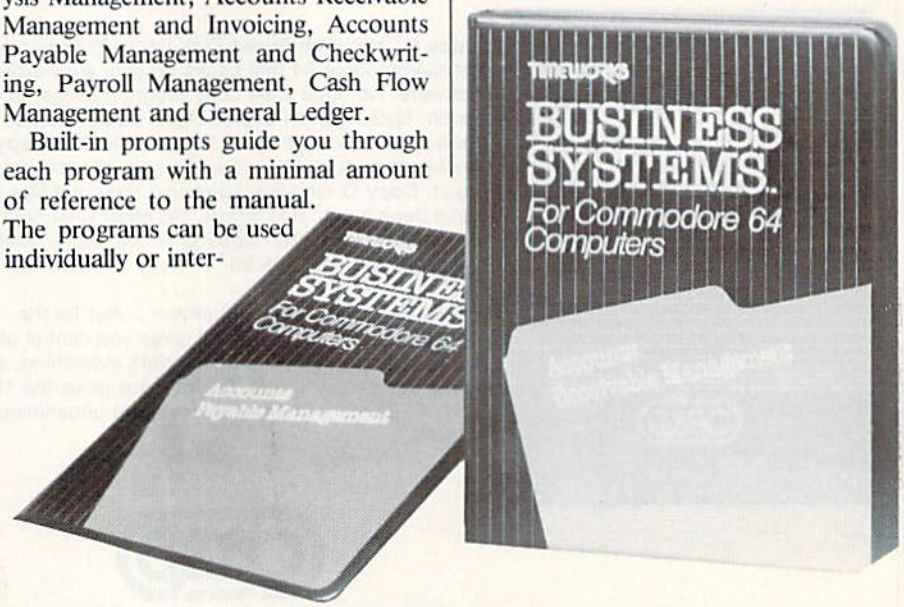
All Business

Timeworks, Inc. (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015) has developed new, expanded versions of their Business Systems software programs for the Commodore 64.

The programs available in the series are Inventory Management, Sales Analysis Management, Accounts Receivable Management and Invoicing, Accounts Payable Management and Checkwriting, Payroll Management, Cash Flow Management and General Ledger.

Built-in prompts guide you through each program with a minimal amount of reference to the manual. The programs can be used individually or interfaced with other programs in the series to form an integrated accounting system. They are available on disk for $59.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 402.



How Much Are You Worth?

Your Personal Net Worth is a personal finance program designed to manage, track and organize home money matters.

The program has recording functions for income and expenses; it also provides financial features such as a loan and interest analyzer to help you determine the best return on savings or the most economical terms for borrowing.

The program can handle up to ten checking accounts, up to 350 budget categories, credit card accounts and thousands of individual entries. It records stock and other investment transactions, and it documents household valuables and important papers for insurance purposes.

Your Personal Net Worth is available on disk for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $79.95. Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

Check Reader Service number 429.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ORDER NOW FOR Big savings on your Holiday selections

gift certificates are available.
call toll-free 1-800-343-8019

COMMODORE 64

TITLE	COST
ACCESS	
Neutral Zone (T/D)	$27.95
Beach Head (D or T)	27.95
ACTIVISION	
Pitfall II (D)	27.95
BARRONS	
Computer SAT (D)	63.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
The Consultant (D)	79.95
Paper Clip Spell Pack (D)	96.00
Spell Pack (D)	39.95
Buscard II (D)	159.95
Home Inventory (D)	23.95
Recipes (D)	23.95
Stamps (D)	23.95
BRODERBUND	
Mask of Sun (D)	29.95
Matchboxes (D)	21.95
Operation Whirlwind (D)	29.95
Raid on Bungeling Bay (D)	23.95
CBS	
Big Bird's Special Delivery (D)	32.95
Coast-to-Coast America (D)	39.95
Movie Musical Madness (C)	27.95
Movie Musical Madness (D)	23.95
Murder by the Dozen (D)	27.95
CITY SOFTWARE	
Doodle (D)	29.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant (D)	49.95
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	
Household Finance (D)	29.95
Home Inventory (D)	16.95
I AM the 64 Vol. 1-3 (D)	
I AM the 64 Vol. 4-6 (D) Both for	23.95
CYMBAL	
Mathematics (D)	39.95
English/Spanish (D)	39.95
Science (D)	39.95
C Z SOFTWARE	
Oddsmaker (D)	39.95
DATAMOST	
Aztec (D)	29.95
Dallas Quest (D) (NEW)	27.95
DATASOFT	
Bruce Lee (D)	27.95
DYNATECH	
Adventure Writer (D)	43.95
EPYX	
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95
Jumpman (D)	27.95
Jumpman Jr. (C)	27.95
Pit Stop (C)	27.95
Gateway to Apshai (C)	29.95
Dragon Riders of Pern (D)	27.95
Summer Games (D) (Great)	27.95
World's Greatest Baseball Games (D)	27.95
FUTUREHOUSE	
Complete Personal Accountant (D)	49.95

TITLE	COST
HAYDEN	
Sargon II (D) (Chess)	$27.95
Sargon III (D) (Chess)	39.95
HES	
Multiplan (D)	79.95
Omni Writer & Speller (D)	55.95
Minnesota Fats' Pool Challenge (C)	23.95
Super Zaxxon (coming soon)	29.95
INFOCOM	
Infidel (D)	37.95
Enchanter (D)	37.95
Witness (D)	37.95
Planetfall (D)	37.95
Sea Stalker (D)	29.95
Sorcerer (D)	37.95
INFODESIGNS	
Accts. Rec./Billing (D)	63.95
Accts. Pay./Checkwriting (D)	63.95
General Ledger (D)	63.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Payroll (D)	63.95
KOALA	
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.(D)	69.95
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.(C)	77.95
Spider Eater (D)	23.95
Programmers Guide (D)	15.95
Logo Design (D)	29.95
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	
Master Type (D/C)	29.95
MICRO LABS	
Death in the Caribean (D)	27.95
The Heist (D)	27.95
MICRO SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	
PractiCalc 64 (D)	43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95
Practifile (D)	43.95
P.S. (Program Spreadsheet)	63.95
ODESTA	
Chess 7.0 (D)	49.95
Checkers (D)	39.95
Odin (D)	39.95
How About A Game of Chess? (D)	23.95
ORIGIN	
Ultima III (D)	41.95
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase 64 (D)	79.95
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever (D)	29.95
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell (D)	79.95
QUINSEPT	
Family Roots (D)	148.00
SCARBOURG	
Songwriter (D)	31.95
SCREENPLAY	
Pogo Joe (D)	19.95
Dunzhin (D)	23.95
Kaiv (D)	23.95
Wylde (D)	23.95
Ziggurat (D)	23.95

TITLE	COST
Ken Uston's Prof. Blackjack (D)	$49.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Homeword (W.P.) (D)	39.95
Ultima II (D)	41.95
Championship Boxing (D)	23.95
SOFTLAW	
V.I.P (D)	39.95
SPINNAKER	
In Search of The Most Amazing Thing (D)	29.95
Snooper Troops 1 (D)	29.95
Snooper Troops 2 (D)	29.95
Trains (D)	29.95
Aerobics (D)	35.95
Bubbleburst (D) (NEW)	29.95
Alf In Color Caves (D)	29.95
Juke Box (C)	29.95
Kidwriter (D)	27.95
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.	
Battle for Normandy (D) (NEW)	29.95
Knights of the Desert (D)	29.95
Combat Leader (D)	29.95
Ringside Seat (D)	29.95
Pro TourGolf (D)	29.95
Tigers in the Snow (D) (NEW)	29.95
SUBLOGIC	
Night Mission Pinball (D)	29.95
Night Mission Pinball (T)	23.95
Flight Simulator (D)	37.95
SYNAPSE	
Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.95
Survivor (D)	26.95
Blue Max (T/D)	27.95
Pharoah's Curse (T)	27.95

TITLE	COST
Necromancer (D)	$27.95
Shamus (T/D)	27.95
Sentinal (D)	27.95
Zaxxon (D/T)	27.95
Zeppelin (D/T)	27.95
TIMEWORKS	
Cave of Word Wizard (D)	27.95
Money Manager (D/T)	18.95
Data Manager (T/D)	18.95
Data Manager II (D)	39.95
Word Writer (D)	39.95
TOTL	
Home Accounting (D)	31.95
Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Totl Label (D)	21.95
Time Manager (D)	33.95
Research Assistant (D)	33.95
Totl Business (D)	79.95
Totl Speller (D)	27.95
InfoMaster (D)	40.00
WAVE FORMS	
Music Calc I (D)	39.95
Music Calc II (D)	27.95
Music Calc III (D)	27.95
Music Calc Template I (D)	19.95
Music Calc Template II (D)	19.95
Music Calc Template Pro (D)	120.00
Hit Disk (D)	8.00
HARDWARE	
PRINTERS	
Printer (Letter Quality)	550.00
CARDCO	
Cardprint G	68.95
Cardboard 5 Slot	56.95
Printer Utility Pkg. (D)	23.95
Write Now (C)	39.95
Cardprint B	47.95

D = Disk T = Tape (or cassette) C = Cartridge **WE HAVE ELECTRONIC ARTS**

TO ORDER: Send Certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and CALL **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** *Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.* All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please add $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add $4.00 CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale. Air Mail only. ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00 MUST BE INSURED @ .85¢ per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.

Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

VISA MasterCard

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less
P.O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Muppet Learning Keys

The Muppet Learning Keys is a computer peripheral that is designed to help children ages three and up learn letters, numbers and colors with the assistance of the Muppets.

The keyboard allows the child to bypass the potentially confusing computer keyboard. It simulates the familiar contents of a child's school desk (ruler, watercolor set, penmanship slate, compass, eraser and arithmetic exercise book) to help the child learn basic skills. There is also a comic book on the desk to provide command keys for the programs. Kermit the Frog, Miss Piggy, Gonzo and Fozzie Bear provide friendly and humorous instruction.

The desk materials are depicted on a mylar surface over a circuit board. The unit connects to a display screen through the joystick port on the Commodore 64. It retails for $79.95. Koala Technologies Corp., 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Check Reader Service number 430.

Silicon Slick

Snake River Software, Inc. (2100 Belmont Ave., Idaho Falls, ID 83401) has released Silicon Slick's Lowball Draw Poker for the Commodore 64.

The program is a game, an instructor and an analysis tool for beginning to experienced card players. You can specify a variety of options to simulate the type of game in which you are most interested.

You are allowed to make your own betting decisions, and the program will supply comments on all facets of your game. You can also set up and study special situations. The program is available on disk for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 426.

Your Finest Hour

Spitfire Ace puts you in the cockpit of a World War II fighter plane. You must maneuver your aircraft through a series of fighter tactics, including aileron rolls, loops, split Ss and Immelmann turns in your dogfight with the enemy.

Fourteen combat scenarios are featured, including the Battle of Britain. Using the characteristics of British and German fighters and bombers, the game features bailouts, channel ditching, crash landings, limited ammunition, night missions, combat flying maneuvers and four skill levels.

One to four players can compete for the distinction of being the World's Greatest Fighter Pilot. Spitfire Ace is available on disk or cassette for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $29.95. MicroProse Software, 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Check Reader Service number 420.

Get Rich!

Continental Software (11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045) has released Get Rich: Strategies, the first volume in a series of personal financial planning programs.

Designed to teach basic money management skills, Get Rich: Strategies of-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of RUN.
Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

MOVING?

☐Extend my subscription one additional year for only $19.97. ☐Payment Enclosed ☐Bill Me
Canada & Mexico $22.97/1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign surface $39.97/1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State____Zip_____

print NEW address here.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State____Zip_____

RUN® •PO Box 954•Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

PEEK A BYTE™ 64

AN ESSENTIAL DISK & MEMORY UTILITY FOR THE COMMODORE 64™ & DRIVE

EASY TO USE - HELP - KEYSTROKE COMMANDS

- Disk Track/Sector Editor
  - Examine and modify disk sector data
  - File Follower - memory for 151 sectors
  - Fast 1541 disk compare and error check
- Display Memory and Disk Data in Hex, ASCII or Screen Code
- Edit full page in Hex or ASCII
- Disassemble memory and disk data
- Search for string
- Un-new Basic pgms
- Read drive memory
- Convert Hex/Dec
- Free sector map
- Use DOS wedge
- Run ML routines
- Extensive manual
- Printer screen dump (serial bus)
- Fast machine code! Compatible with many Basic and monitor programs

DISKETTE CAN BE BACKED UP!!

QUANTUM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 12716
LAKE PARK, FL 33403

ALL FOR $29.95 US Post Paid

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, US dollars
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
COD add $2. Call 305-840-0249

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PEEK A BYTE is a trademark of Quantum Software

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

BIG BYTES
1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, POLAND, OHIO 44514

INFORMATION & IN OHIO 1 (216) 758-0009
ORDER LINE 1 (800) 638-2617

CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

WORD PROCESSING:
WORD PRO 3 + with speller ..$65
PAPER CLIP 59
with speller 79
MIRAGE CONCEPTS 69
EASY SCRIPT 42
EASY SPELL 18

SPREADSHEETS:
CALC RESULT ADV $69
CALC RESULT EASY 35
MULTIPLAN 69

DATA BASE MANAGERS:
DELPHI'S ORACLE 89
SUPER BASE 64 69
THE MANAGER 37
CODEWRITER 65
MIRAGE CONCEPTS 69

MODEMS:
HES MODEM $47
AUTOMODEM by Westridge ... 79
COMMODORE 1600 59
COMMODORE 1650 89
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit, 5 free hrs 25
MIGHTY MO ..... CALL FOR PRICES

MONITORS:
SAKATA SC 100 ..... $229
AMDEK COLOR 1 + ... 269
BMC 12" Green (new) 85
TAXAN Green/Amber ... 109-119
COMMODORE 1702 ..... CALL

PRINTERS:
GEMINI 10X/
CARDCO INTERFACE $309
GEMINI 15X 389
POWERTYPE 18 cps
DAISY WHEEL 359
OKIDATA all models ..... CALL
RITEMAN 269
COMMODORE 1526 269
MPS-801 218
CARDCO + G 67
TYMAC CONNECTION 79

DISK DRIVES:
COMMODORE 1541 ..... CALL
MSD SUPER DRIVE ..... CALL
CONCORDE ..... CALL

DATASETTES:
COMMODORE 1530 ..... $ 63
PHONEMARK 39

ACCESSORIES:
COMCOOL (disk drive fan) ... $ 49
COMCOOL PLUS
(with surge protector) 69
COVERS, C-64 5
1541-1525-1526-MPS/801 .. 6
GEM 10-X 8
1702 MONITOR 10
MSD DRIVE 6-7

SPECIALS (While Supply Lasts)
CHALKBOARD $29
(With purchase of one software selection at $15. Leo's Links, Music Maestro, Leo's Paint Brush, Bear Jam, Logic Master, Science Programming Kit.)

INFOCOM:
PLANETFALL $28

SEGA:
BUCK ROGERS $19
CONGO BONGO 19
STAR TREK 19

SIERRA-ON-LINE:
HOMEWORD $39

STORAGE:
FLIP 'N FILE 25 ..... $14
DISK FILE 70 16
XIDEX DISKETTES, SS/DD 17

HOURS: MON.-FRI., 10 A.M. to 10 P.M.
• SAT., 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! All prices include cash discount. VISA/MC orders accepted — add 3.5%. NO COD ORDERS! For quickest delivery send bank check or money order. Personal or Company checks delay order 21 days. All sales are final — defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Shipping add 3% ($2.50 minimum). Call for shipping on monitors. Ohio customers add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change. Returns subject to restocking fee. Send $1.00 for our catalog.

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES
BECAUSE OF CONSTANTLY CHANGING PRICES
PLEASE CALL & CHECK OUR CURRENT PRICING

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

fers a range of financial solutions tailored to individual needs. It gives you a profile of your entire financial picture.

The program incorporates three major financial planning tools: Worksheets allow you to set goals and determine your net worth and discretionary income; Calculations help you to solve a variety of problems involving money, time and interest, and Graphs analyze the performance of investments, interest rates and more.

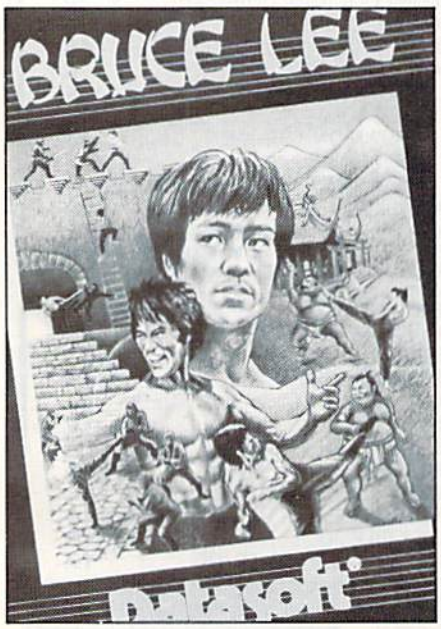
Get Rich: Strategies is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 421.

Bruce Lee

Datasoft, Inc. (19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311) has released Bruce Lee, an action/strategy game based upon the famed martial arts expert.

As Bruce Lee, you must summon all of your combative and strategic prowess to penetrate each of 20 chambers within the menacing fortress of the Evil Wizard. A hidden treasure awaits you in the fortress.



Many dangers also await you as you journey through the chambers, including the deadly Ninja and his arsenal of weapons, the massive Yamo with his stunning blows and the lethal flames that leap from the eyes of the Evil Wizard. To win the treasure, you must defeat them all.

Bruce Lee is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Crazy Conveyors

In Crazy Conveyors, you must climb ladders, slide down fire poles and traverse unpredictable moving conveyors in a race against time.

To score points, you must gather ammunition, which you will need to fend off a variety of cunning creatures. The faster you can clear the screen, the more bonus points you will win.

The built-in Screen Creator allows you to modify the game screens or build entirely new ones. The game has options for one to four players.

Crazy Conveyors is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It retails for $39.95. Bytes and Bits, 524 East Canterbury Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85022.

Check Reader Service number 419.

Incredible!

Sight & Sound Music Software, Inc. (3200 South 166th St., New Berlin, WI 53151) has released the Incredible Musical Keyboard, designed to allow beginners to start playing their own music immediately.

The musical keyboard fits directly onto the Commodore 64 keyboard. It lets you create piano, guitar, synthesizer and other musical sounds with an accompanying music software program on disk. You can play melody and harmony over an eight-octave range. You can also control bass, mid-range and treble settings.

Note stickers are included for attachment to the keys. This allows beginners to play songs from the Letter Music Song Book included with the package. For experienced musicians, a Melody Chord Song Book is included, featuring hits of top contemporary recording artists. You can also play songs from your own sheet music.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard retails for $39.95.

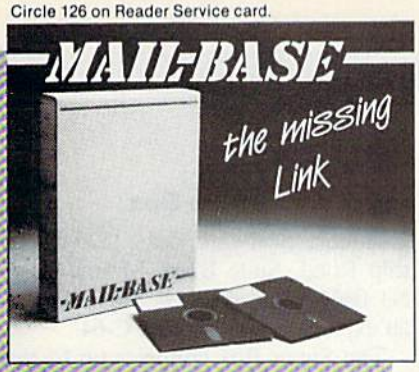
Check Reader Service number 404.

Get Your ACT Together!

Krell Software Corp. (1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, NY 11790) has released the ACT Preparation Series, designed to help students prepare

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.



From **MICRO-SOURCE** for the **COMMODORE 64,** a file manager handling 500 records per disk. Its advantage over other filers is the linking feature. Linking makes searching and maintaining records possible at the speed of RAM. **HARD DISK SPEED?** Not quite, but very impressive for the system cost involved. Mail-Base prints in several formats and allows unlimited expansion and retrieval of data.

- **Tutorial disk, system disk and documentation.**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $79.95

Send check or money order to:

MICRO-SOURCE

P.O. BOX 993/KANSAS CITY, MO 64141/816/322-0276

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 268 on Reader Service card.

VIC 20/C64

"THE REUNION"©

(Brings the Commodore family together again)

"THE REUNION" simultaneously interfaces your *VIC 20 and *C/64 (including *Datasette, modem, etc) to your Commodore disk drive and/or printer **providing 2 computer systems.** Use either instantly.

*Simply select "VIC 20" or "C-64" on "THE REUNION", and your disk drive and/or printer is instantly connected to the Selected Computer.

SAVE and LOAD VIC 20 and C/64 programs on same disk. Ends switching disks, cables, and wear. Plug-in installation, 1 year warranty.

PLUG-IN RESET SWITCHES for VIC 20/C-64 $12.95 plus .50¢ Shpg.

Send $29.95 (U.S. $, Check or M.O. plus $2.00 shipping. Canadian: $4.00). FL res. add 5% tax to:

HyTech
P.O. Box 466
Bay Pines, FL 33504

*Reg. T.M. of Commodore Bus. Mach. ©HyTech

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

A Mouse?

Convert your Commodore joystick into a *MOUSE* like the one on the MACKINTOSH. Kit includes all necessary components for quick and easy assembly..... $17.95

Also available fully assembled..... $49.95

Check or M.O. to:
JMI Research Inc.
P.O. Box 755
McKees Rocks, PA 15136

Allow 4-6 weeks delivery. Include $2.00 for shipping and handling.

Circle 313 on Reader Service card.

Machine Language
Made **EASY ON C64**

EASY is combination of over 60 macros and precisely written source code which allows machine language to be coded with BASIC like commands. **EASY** supports IF THEN, FOR-NEXT, MATH, I/O, GRAPHICS, SPRITES, SOUND, STRINGS and more

EASY comes on a disk containing 8 libraries supporting the Commodore® or any compatible macro assembler which is required to use EASY. **EASY's** detailed manual gives examples for every command and contains a complete example program coded in BASIC and EASY. Isn't it worth **$39.95** to save weeks or maybe months on your next programming effort?

ORDER NOW!

SUPERware
2028 Kingshouse Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20904
(301) 236-4459

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MC, VISA, AMX, Check, M.O. accepted
Include $2.00 shipping, MD residents add 5% tax.

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

Thieves lurk everywhere

Precious seconds tick away as you maneuver through an intricate maze to the vault. Grab the money and hurry back to the armored truck . . . but don't get frantic. One mistake means an ambulance escort to defeat.

BRINK JINX™

High resolution multicolor graphics for C-64, 100% machine language, sound effects, disk only, joystick required.

Send $29.95(CA residents add $1.95 sales tax) in check or money order to:

Chromazone Software
P.O. Box 7325
San Jose, CA 95150-7325

Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTION

USE YOUR VIC-20 OR COMMODORE 64 TO MONITOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS. BUT MORE IMPORTANTLY....

PROTECT YOUR FAMILY.

THIS PROGRAM WAS DESIGNED WITH SECURITY IN MIND. BECAUSE SECURITY IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS!

*PROGRAM CAPABILITIES INCLUDE:

MONITORING OF DOORS INDEPENDENTLY FROM WINDOWS AND MOTION DETECTORS. CODED PRESET ENTRY KEY. ENTRY & EXIT TIME DELAY. INTERNAL & EXTERNAL ALARMS. YARD AND/OR HOUSEHOLD LIGHTING FOR UNAUTHORIZED INTRUSION.

*BATTERY BACK-UP.

☐ V-20 ☐ TAPE 24.95
☐ CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO CASH)
☐ C-64 ☐ DISK 26.95 ☐ VISA OR MASTERCARD
ADD $1.50 SHIPPING
☐ C.O.D. ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING
OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SOFTWARE SECURITY SYSTEMS 6960 E. 13 ST. TULSA, OKLA. 74112
VISA OR MC CALL (918) 836-2052

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA ☐ MC ☐ CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
★FOR VIC-20 ONLY
V-20 & C64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECT. LTD.

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN

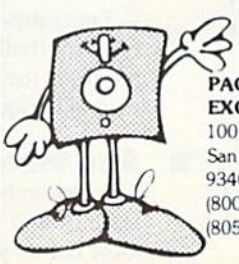
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64™ Owners

GET A BOOKKEEPER TO HELP AROUND THE HOUSE!

For only $64.95 (less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.), you can get a complete bookkeeping system that is easier to use than your calculator. It's your personal money manager for household accounting and small business applications. Now you can produce financial records that are accurate, comprehensive and private. ■ Tracks income & expense checks, credit cards, deposits, bank deductions, IRAs, interest and more ■ Prints graphs and figures percentages on your expenses and savings ■ Easy to read documentation with examples and illustrations ■ On-screen instructions and user prompts ■ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting

BONUS OFFER!

Order **HOT ACCOUNTS**™ Bookkeeping System on Diskette and receive FREE:

■ A full-featured word processing program with over 60 commands, AND
■ A 3-D Business Graphics package for formal presentations or growth forecasting.

Send check or M.O. for $64.95 to:

HOT ACCOUNTS™
Computer Ed. Software
1002 Brookes Ave. W., Suite 1
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 295-4145

Order Dept.
Mastercard/Visa 800-621-0852 ext.238

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

for the American College Testing Program (ACT) exam.

The ACT Series is available in two versions. The Complete Series contains over 50 programs covering all areas of mathematics, English usage, social science and natural science. This series includes a performance warranty, guaranteeing the student a 10% score increase or a full refund. Retail price is $249.95. The Condensed Version, covering only mathematics and English usage, is available for $119.95.

The programs use Self-Customizing Logic (SCL), which tailors learning to the needs and progress of each student.

Check Reader Service number 422.

Explore the World's Oceans

Ocean Quest is an interactive, educational simulation program that challenges you to roam the world's oceans in a research submarine, collecting data on marine life and searching for shipwrecks, sunken treasure and lost torpedoes.

In a typical dive, you can search for treasure in either the Atlantic, Pacific or Caribbean. You must then dive and explore the ocean's floor, seeking data that will aid you in locating the treasure. Each game offers the opportunity to learn about marine life in the specific area of ocean where the adventure takes place.

You must also maintain a log of the sub's activities, which will be valuable in solving the various puzzles of the game and in avoiding random elements such as dangerous currents.

Ocean Quest is designed for ages eight and up. It is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $39.95. Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Super Box

Handic Software, Inc. (520 Fellowship Road, Suite B206, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054) has released Super Box 64, an expansion unit for the C-64.

The Super Box connects up to three cartridges at the same time; it is designed to simplify work when alternating between different programs, such as a spreadsheet and a word processor. It has a reset function that allows you to cold start the C-64 without losing data in RAM. A built-in IEEE interface lets you run one or two IEEE units with any chosen program.

Super Box 64 also allows you to configure a multi-user system of up to four C-64s. This requires a unit for each computer, all connected to the same peripheral unit. Retail price is $149.95.

Check Reader Service number 424.

COMING NEXT MONTH

- **New Micros** The long-awaited unveiling of Commodore's two newest microcomputers has finally arrived. In the November issue, *RUN* will review Commodore's new "productivity" and game machines, the Plus 4 and the 16, respectively. Readers will get an in-depth look at these new micros, along with the support hardware and software available for these new units. The review also examines how compatible they are with existing Commodore systems.
- **Buyer's Guide** Looking for products and manufacturers that support Commodore systems? The November issue will feature a comprehensive listing of manufacturers of peripherals, including modems, memory devices, low-cost printers, disk drives, monitors and other hardware boards and cartridges that can be used with Commodores.
- **Bridging the Gap** If you've been wondering how to get your non-Commodore printer to work with your Commodore computer, don't despair. This article has the answer in the form of printer interfaces. It will explain why you need a printer interface, how it works and which ones are available for you.
- **Program of the Month** November readers will be treated to *RUN*'s regular feature—the program of the month. This month's attraction is a full-fledged database program that lets readers store, categorize and sort data with consummate ease.
- **Line Squeezer** Here's a handy utility that lets you squeeze program lines to make a program as small as possible, and usually, faster running. In addition, you save valuable memory space.
- **Lighter Side** In addition to these useful reviews, applications programs and utilities, *RUN* will feature the following game programs that you can type into your computer:

  —**Taxman** In this Pac-Man-like game for the C-64, you've got to be quick to stay ahead of that money-grubbing taxman, who's hot on your trail. He's after your every dollar.

  —**I Am the President** Make no mistake about it, this is great entertainment. With this satirical program, your expanded VIC will assume the personality of a former President of the United States. You'll be amused by the tongue-in-cheek answers of this former chief executive.

  —**Touchdown** Ever dream of quarterbacking an NFL football team? Well, here's your chance with this program for your VIC-20 or C-64. You must match your skills against your computer.
- **And More . . .**

  The November issue will also include regular columns, features and reviews that will assist you in getting the most out of your Commodore computer.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS:

We've improved **THE CLONE MACHINE™** to make it the finest utility and back-up software available for your Commodore® Copy all file types including relative files, display and edit track/block in Hex or ASCII, display and alter directory names plus these new features:

SUPER CLONE - A super fast copy program for the 1541 Drive.(approx. 14 min.) PLUS

SUPER UNGUARD- All of the features of Unguard (full control of 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 errors) plus added capabilities to back-up software that was formerly uncopyable by other means. Much more user friendly too!

Should've made back-ups with The Clone Machine

STILL ONLY **49.95***

MasterCard VISA Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC

CALL: (201) 838-9027
1342 B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405

*Available to all registered owners of The Clone Machine for only $10 plus shipping and handling.

Circle 242 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING FOR THE C-64

BASM II

A POWERFUL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMER!

BASM II IS A SUPER ASSEMBLER WITH POWERFUL MACRO CAPABILITIES AND CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY

FEATURES & CAPABILITIES:

- ★ Assembles standard 6510 assembly language.
- ★ Define your own high level statements.
- ★ Trace feature.
- ★ 8 bit and 16 bit math.
- ★ Co-resident compiler/assembler/monitor/editor.
- ★ Produces romable code.
- ★ Written in machine language.
- ★ Can compile to memory or disk.
- ★ In use by many software developers.

Complete with disk and 230 page manual $99.95
$2.00 shipping, $1.50 COD, California residents add 6½% sales tax.

TO ORDER WRITE OR PHONE

COMPUTER ALLIANCE
10730 White Oak Avenue
Granada Hills, CA. 91344
(818) 368-4089

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

AutoPrint Microconnection Modem Model APV—for Commodore 64/Vic 20© Computer

300 baud autodial, autoanswer modem with centronics compatible printer interface.

Cables supplied for computer, printer, and telephone connection. Terminal program supplied on cassette —easily transferred to disk.

Compatible with EASY SCRIPT© for word processing on the Commodore 64.

$179.95 with cassette and printer cable.

Functions as printer interface for Atari using DOS Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

©Commodore Business Machines.

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Circle 256 on Reader Service card.

Make your C-64 or VIC versatile with:

Graphics:

PLOTVIC™ for VIC-20 Hi-Res Graphics Kit **$19.95* (tape)**

Features:

- ☐ Menu Driven with full screen display
- ☐ Keyboard or lightpen input (lightpen not included), lightpen smoothing algorithm (min. 3K)
- ☐ Basic geometry (point, line, ellipse), element color selection, 3-D perspectives
- ☐ Text insertion and positioning
- ☐ Screen to printer or plotter (Hi-Res)
- ☐ Easily transferable to disk
- ☐ Functions stand alone for use with personal programming (BASIC)
- ☐ User's guide with illustrated graphics tutorial and technical explanations
- ☐ Specify: PLOTVIC (unexpanded VIC) PLOTVIC3 (VIC with 3K) PLOTVIC8 (VIC with 8+K)

Word Processing:

TexED™ for C-64 and VIC-20 **$19.95 (tape)**

Powerful text editor for document processing and program design

Features:

- ☐ Document editing: Create, modify, and save cassette data files and disk SEQuential files
- ☐ Program editing: Convert program files to and from SEQuential files
- ☐ Line image editor using simple commands
- ☐ Full screen editor (uses cursor control keys)
- ☐ Print command with indentation and margins supports COMMODORE printers
- ☐ Easily transferable to disk
- ☐ User's guide with illustrated beginning-level and technical explanations
- ☐ Specify: TexED for C-64, TexED 20 for VIC with 16 K

APCAD
PO Box 83 Saline MI 48176

Mail completed form to **APCAD™** PO Box 83, Saline MI 48176. Send check or money order for $19.95 (US) for each tape, or $34.95 for two. Shipping and handling included.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____

Specify: _____ PLOTVIC
_____ PLOTVIC3
_____ PLOTVIC8
_____ TexED
_____ TexED20

Credit Cards also accepted: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Acct. No.: _____ Expir. Date: _____ Signature: _____

R1

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
*	3G Company, Inc.	141
8	Abacus Software	101
89	Abacus Software	103
185	Abacus Software	105
249	AC3L Software	130
18	Academy Software	123
45	Ampersand Electronics	164
256	APCAD	175
*	Apropos Technology	95
243	Aries Marketing Company	158
237	B & B Microlabs	129
301	Basix Softworks	123
101	Batteries Included	27, 29
112	Bible Research Systems	153
193	Big Bytes Computers	171
82	Bill Cole Enterprises	129
198	Blaine-Ann Engraving	102
54	Boston Educational Comp.	125
156	Bytes & Pieces	147
175	Bytes & Pieces	94
85	Cardco, Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	167
142	CGRS Microtech	137
225	Cheatsheet Products	130
71	Chromazone Software	173
109	City Software	119
*	Comal Users Group	50, 135
16	Commander Electronic Systems	121
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
242	Computer Alliance	175
325	Computer Education Software	173
278	Computer People	168
300	Covox, Inc.	149
76	Creative Software	13
*	Custom Programming Group	89
132	Cyte Software	74, 131
147	Double-E Electronics	143
14	Eastcoast Software	151
11	Elcomp Publishing	69
205	Elek-Tek	166
312	Entech	133
86	Estes Electronics	102
9	H & E Computronics	7
268	Hytech	173
102	Info Designs, Inc.	65
228	Inkwell Systems	159
240	Innovative Technology	158
202	Jason-Ranheim Company	135
207	JMI Research	173
114	Koala Technologies	31
*	LBA Computer Products	149
197	Letco	157
315	Lindgren	123
251	Loadstar	97
122	Lynn Computer Service	91
173	M & M Software	90
283	Maxiplot, Inc.	158
189	Megasoft, Inc.	73
248	MFJ Enterprises	88
194	Micro Peripheral Corporation	175
231	Micro Signal	79
177	Micro World Electronix	131
126	Micro-Source	173
212	Micro-Sys	161
181	Micro-W.D.I., Inc.	25
172	Micro-W.D.I., Inc.	175
91	Microlog Corporation	153
68	MicroProse Software	15, 17
56	Microsci	79
27	Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	36
72	Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	129
20	Mirage Concepts, Inc.	1
253	MSD, Inc.	60, 61
280	New Leaf	141
79	Northwest Software	87
*	NRI Schools	99
196	Ohio Computer Services, Inc.	157
60	Omnitronix	107
195	Orange Micro	35
26	Orbyte Software	8, 9
171	P.C. Gallery	157
235	Pacific Exchanges	173
208	Parsec Research	51
199	Personal Peripheral Products	141
74	Prof. Jones/Frogg House	19
93	Professional Software	CII
123	Program Design, Inc.	127
15	Protecto Enterprizes	108–117
23	Public Domain Inc.	133
204	Quality Computer	167
136	Quality Input	163
183	Quantum Software	171
220	Quincept Inc.	106
188	Radix Marketing	167
*	RUN	
	RUN Subscriptions	33
	Foreign Dealers	137
	Mailing List	133
	Moving	171
	Subscription Problems	137, 173
	University Micros	153
	ReRUN	96
88	Sachs Enterprises	49
77	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	2, 3
*	Schnedler Systems	106
49	Sequential Circuit	59
97	Sight & Sound International	52, 53
90	Skyles Electric Works	23
69	Skylight Software	163
304	SMADA	104
138	Softlaw Corporation	43
48	Software Design, Inc.	93
305	Software Discounters of Amer.	100
170	Software Link	165
281	Software Masters	149
282	Software Security Systems	173
139	Software Shack	90
296	Southwest Micro Services	168
92	Star Micronics, Inc.	77
63	Starpoint Software	68
40	SubLogic Corp.	21
313	Superware	173
*	T.P.U.G.	163
302	Tailored Solutions	104
155	Tenex Computer Express	75
*	Ultrabyte Inc.	50
35	Universal Software	169
37	Vaisala, Inc.	24
154	Victory Software/Star-Byte	37
148	Work-At-Home Press	135
96	Xetec, Inc.	155
158	York 10 Ltd.	164

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
Harold Stephens, Louise O'Sullivan

West Coast Sales office: (415) 328-3470
Giorgio Saluti, Alisson Walsh, Karen Letendre

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Turn your CRT Monitor into a television set with Cardco's new monitor tuners.

With a flick of the switch you can turn your computer monitor to provide the most vivid television pictures available. Receive a sharper, clearer television picture on your CRT monitor than you ever thought possible. Model MT/1 includes a full wireless remote control sixty-channel cable ready tuner with separate video and audio output. Completely compatible with your composite input computer monitor. For composite color or monochrome.

separate video and audio output matched to your composite input computer monitor. For composite color or monochrome monitors.
Backed by a full 90 day guarantee.

Write for illustrated literature and prices or see CARDCO Computer Accessories and Software wherever computers are sold.

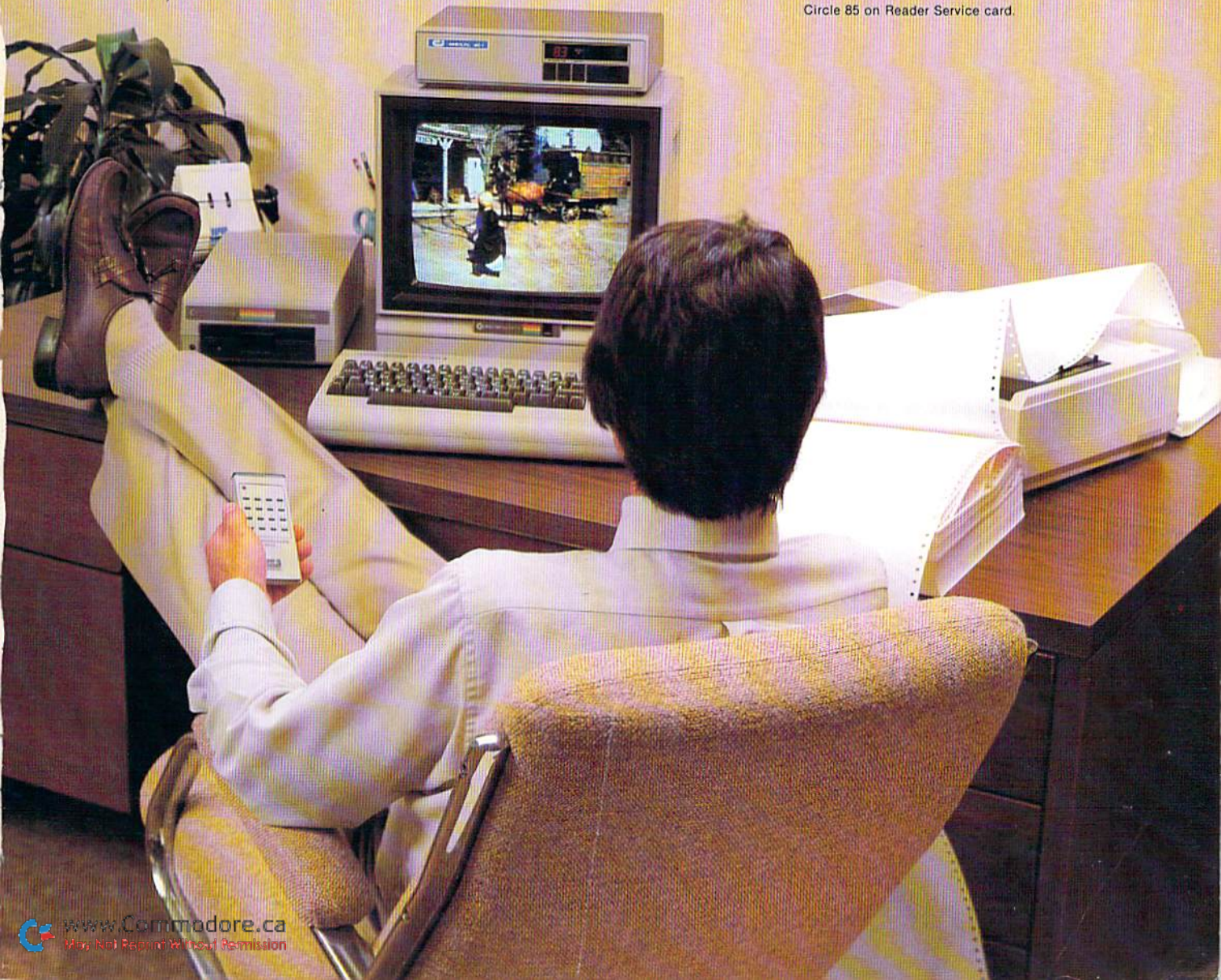
Also available to turn your CRT monitor into a television set is CARDCO Model MT/2, a full UHF/VHF TV tuner with

cardco, inc.

300 S. Topeka Wichita, Kansas 67202
(316) 267-6525

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore accessories."

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

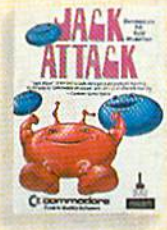


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LOOK WHAT'S ON TELEVISION TONIGHT.

6:00

JACK ATTACK



(Gold Medallion Game) Cartoon animation plus strategic challenge. 64 different screens. A Commodore original, rated "must buy" by Electronics Game Magazine. (Cartridge)

6:30

MATH FACTS

(Ages 5 to 10) (Micro School) Educational TV Practice in basic math facts. Several levels. (Easy to hard) (Diskette)

7:00

FRENZY/ FLIP FLOP

(Ages 6 to 14) (Milliken Edufun) FRENZY (subtraction and division) The hungry gator arrives... save the fish... play the BONUS game... FLIP FLOP (transformed geometry) look at the two figures... do they need to flip, turn or slide? (Diskette)

7:30

SOLAR FOX

It's erase or be erased as you navigate spaceship over a grid of colorful pulsating entities, armed with laser. Unlimited levels. A BALLY MIDWAY original. (Cartridge)

8:00

EASY SCRIPT

Our best wordprocessor. Displays 764 lines by 40 characters. Prints over 130 columns. Global/local search/replace/hunt/find. Super/subscripts. Insert/delete characters, lines, sentences, paragraphs. (Diskette)

8:30

THE MANAGER

A powerful database management system. For business, educational or personal files. Not for Rockford's files. With four built-in applications. Or design your own. (Diskette)

9:00

MAGIC DESK I

The scene opens on an office desk, complete with digital clock, typewriter, wastebasket and file cabinet. Select functions (typing, filing, editing) by pointing animated finger. (Cartridge)

9:30

INTER-NATIONAL SOCCER

(Gold Medallion Game) Sports highlight. With passing, kicking, diving goalies, even trophies! Great color, 3-D realism. No locker room interviews. (Cartridge)

10:00

SIMONS' BASIC

Rated PG. Expands Commodore BASIC by an additional 114 commands. Convenient programming commands such as RENUMBER and TRACE plus graphics plotting command. (Cartridge)

Announcing the most exciting variety show on television.

Featuring many of the stars of arcade games, education and the business world.

Produced by (and for) Commodore, the people who bring you the Commodore 64™ a 64K computer that would be a value at three times its price. In fact, many of its competitors are three times its price.

Produced in living high resolution graphics with 16 available colors and with eight 3-dimensional sprites.

With a real high fidelity sound that covers a 9-octave range.

And a supporting cast of low-price, high capacity disk drives, printers, monitors (a better way to watch Commodore 64) and modems.

So, if you're not pleased with what's on your tv set tonight, simply turn on your Commodore 64.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS, IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission